

2017

North America Floras, Manuals, & Checklist: A Bibliography

James P. Smith Jr

Humboldt State University, james.smith@humboldt.edu

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/botany_jps



Part of the [Botany Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

Smith, James P. Jr, "North America Floras, Manuals, & Checklist: A Bibliography" (2017). *Botanical Studies*. 4.
http://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/botany_jps/4

This Flora of the United States is brought to you for free and open access by the Open Educational Resources and Data at Digital Commons @ Humboldt State University. It has been accepted for inclusion in Botanical Studies by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ Humboldt State University. For more information, please contact cyril.oberlander@humboldt.edu.

NORTH AMERICAN FLORAS, MANUALS, & CHECKLISTS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Compiled by
James P. Smith, Jr.
Professor Emeritus of Botany
Department of Biological Sciences
Humboldt State University
Arcata, California**

15th Edition — 8 February 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction..	1
By Geographic Regions	
1: North America.	2
2: Greenland & Arctic.	4
3: Canada.	5
4: United States: National.	15
5: United States: Western Regional	20
6: United States: Central Regional	27
7: United States: Eastern Regional	30
8: United States: State, Territories, & Local.	37
By Plant Group (Natural and Artificial), Habitat, Rarity, & Uses	
9: Selected Taxonomic Groups and Families.	118
10: Other Subjects.	122

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this compilation is to survey North American floras, manuals, checklists, atlases, and photographic guides whose primary focus is to assist in the identification of vascular plants (ferns, fern allies, gymnosperms, and flowering plants). I have also cited papers on the published floras of a state.

The geographic scope of coverage is the portion of North America that lies north of Mexico, including Puerto Rico and the U. S. Virgin Islands. I have also included Hawai'i, simply to provide references to all of the United States. Except where there is no more recent treatment of the vascular plants of a particular area, I have generally limited this compilation to post-World War II publications. Only the most recent edition is cited. With certain exceptions, such as national parks and monuments, I have generally not included floras that cover areas smaller than a county, parish, or a mountain range.

My coverage is no doubt uneven. I know more about the floras of areas that are of interest to me and about those portions of the country where my botanical excursions have taken me.

I recognize three levels of coverage, as illustrated in the following example. A reference on the plants of North America will be cited under "North America;" one on the plants of the southwestern United States appears under "United States: Western Regional Floras;" a reference on the wild flowers of Arizona appears in Section 8 under "Arizona."

Within the continental United States, the designations "western," "central," and "eastern" are more or less equivalent to dividing the country into three vertical slices.

I am the author or co-author of several checklists. They will soon be available on-line through the Humboldt State University Library.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This compilation is based upon a number of sources, including bookstores, catalogues, colleagues' bookshelves, and frequent visits to libraries, especially those of the University of California at Berkeley, the University of California at Davis, the Botany Department Library of the California Academy of Sciences, and the library at the Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden.

The following sources were also very helpful:

Blake, S. F. 1954. Guide to popular floras of the United States and Alaska. Bibliographical Bull. No. 23. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. 56 pp.

Blake, S. F. & A. C. Atwood. 1942. Geographical guide to floras of the world. Part 1. Misc. Publ. 401. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. 336 pp.

Bowers, J. E. 1982. Local floras of the Southwest, 1920-1980: an annotated bibliography. Great Basin Naturalist 42: 105-112.

Fish, E. 1974. Wildflowers of North America: a selected, annotated bibliography of books in print. Library of the New York Bot. Garden. Bronx. 34 pp.

Frodin, D. G. 2001. Guide to the standard floras of the world. Second edition. Cambridge Univ. Press. Cambridge, England. 1100 pp.

Gunn, C. R. 1956. An annotated list of state floras. Trans. Kentucky Acad. Sci. 17(2): 114-120.

Jones, S. B., Jr. & A. E. Luchsinger. 1986. Selected literature for the identification of vascular plants in North America north of Mexico. *In*, Plant systematics. Second edition. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. Pp. 459-474.

McLaughlin, S. P. 2007. Tundra to tropics: the floristic plant geography of North America. Sida, Bot. Misc. 30: 1-58.

New York Botanical Garden. Index to American botanical literature. <http://sweetgum.nybg.org/iabl>

Olwell, P. 1992. 1992 plant conservation directory. Center for Plant Conservation. Missouri Bot. Gard. St. Louis. 103 pp.

Paulson, A. (editor). 1989. The National Wildflower Research Center's wildflower handbook. Texas Monthly Press. Austin. 337 pp.

Scott, J. D. 2001. List of state fern floras. Hardy Fern Found. Qtr. 11(2): 28-37.

Shetler, E. R. 1965. Floras of the United States, Canada, and Greenland. Smithsonian Inst. Washington, D. C. 10 pp.

Woodland, D. W. 1997. Appendix II: floras of the world. *In*, Contemporary plant systematics. Second edition. Andrews Univ. Press. Berrien Springs, MI. Pp. 541-560.

1 • NORTH AMERICA

Albee, L. R. (compiler). 1971. National list of scientific plant names. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. Lincoln, NB. 281 pp.

Barker, J. 2004. The encyclopedia of North American wildflowers. Paragon Publ. Bath, U. K. 384 pp.

Barnard, E. S. & S. F. Yates (editors). 1998. North American wildlife: wildflowers. Readers Digest Assoc. Pleasantville, NY. 468 pp.

Brandenburg, D. M. 2010. Field guide to wildflowers of North America. National Wildlife Federation. Sterling Publ. Co. New York, NY. 673 pp.

Checklist of the vascular flora of North America:
www.csdl.tamu.edu/flora/tamuherb.html

Courtenay, B. & J. H. Zimmerman. 1972. Wildflowers and weeds. Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York, NY. 144 pp.

Cullen, J. 2006. Practical plant identification: including a key to native and cultivated flowering plants in north temperate regions. Cambridge Univ. Press. New York, NY. 357 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 1994. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 1. Introduction. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 372 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 1994. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 2. Pteridophytes and gymnosperms. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 475 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 1997. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 3. Magnoliophyta: Magnoliidae and Hamamelidae. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 590 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2000. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 22. Magnoliophyta: Alistmatidae, Arecidae, Commelinidae (in part), and Zingiberidae. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 352 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2002. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 23. Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in part): Cyperaceae. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 608 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2002. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 26. Magnoliophyta: Liliidae: Liliales and Orchidales. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 723 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2003. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 4. Magnoliophyta: Caryophyllidae, part 1. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 559 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2003. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 25. Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in part): Poaceae, part 2. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 783 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2005. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 5. Magnoliophyta: Caryophyllidae, part 2. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 656 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2006. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 19. Magnoliophyta: Asteridae (in part): Asteraceae, part 1. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 579 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2006. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 20. Magnoliophyta: Asteridae (in part): Asteraceae, part 2. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 666 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2006. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 21. Magnoliophyta: Asteridae (in part): Asteraceae, part 3. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 616 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2007. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 24. Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in part): Poaceae, part 1. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 908 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2009. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 8. Magnoliophyta: Paeoniaceae to Ericaceae. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 585 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2010. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 7. Magnoliophyta: Salicaceae to Brassicaceae. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 797 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2014. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 9. Magnoliophyta: Picramniaceae to Rosaceae. Oxford Univ. Press.

New York, NY. 713 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2015. *Flora of North America north of Mexico*. Vol. 6. Magnoliophyta: Cucurbitaceae to Droseraceae. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 468 pp.

Flora of North America Editorial Committee. 2016. *Flora of North America north of Mexico*. Vol. 12. Magnoliophyta: Vitaceae to Garryaceae. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 603 pp.

Forey, P. 1991. *Wild flowers of North America*. Dragonsworld. 256 pp.

House, H. D. 1961. *Wild flowers*. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 362 pp.

Kartesz, J. T. & C. A. Meacham. 1999. *Synthesis of the North American flora*. CD-ROM. Version 1.0. Biota of North America Program. Univ. North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

Kershner, B., C. Tufts, D. Mathews, & G. Nelson. 2008. *National Wildlife Federation field guide to trees of North America*. Sterling Publ. Co. New York, NY. 528 pp.

Lemmon, R. S. & C. Johnson. 1961. *Wildflowers of North America*. Doubleday. Garden City, NY. 280 pp.

Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1987. *Wildflowers: a quick identification guide to the wildflowers of North America*. Macmillan Field Guide. Macmillan Publ. Co. New York, NY. 203 pp.

New York Botanical Garden. 1905-1959. *North American flora*. Series I (Vols. 1-34). Bronx, NY.

New York Botanical Garden. 1959 to present. *North American flora*. Series II. Bronx, NY.

Nicholls, G. 2002. *Alpine plants of North America*. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 344 pp.

Preston, R. J. & R. R. Braham. 2002. *North American trees, exclusive of Mexico and tropical Florida*. Fifth edition. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 520 pp.

Reaume, T. 2009. *620 wild plants of North America: fully illustrated*. Canadian Plains Res. Center. Univ. Regina. Regina. 784 pp.

Schofield, J. J. 1989. *Discovering wild plants: Alaska, western Canada, the Northwest*. Alaska Northwest Books. Anchorage, AK. 354 pp.

Scott, T. G. & C. H. Wasser. 1980. *Checklist of North American plants for wildlife biologists*. The Wildlife Soc. Washington, D. C. 58 pp.

Shetler, S. G. & H. R. Meadow (editors). 1972. *A provisional checklist of species for Flora North America*. *Flora North America Report* 64. Missouri Bot. Gard. St. Louis. 648 pp.

Shetler, S. G. & L. E. Skog. 1978. *A provisional checklist of species for Flora North America*. Revised. *Monographs Syst. Bot.* 1. Missouri Bot. Gard. St. Louis. 199 pp.

Shetler, S. G. et al. 1968. *Preliminary generic taxon catalog of vascular plants for Flora North America*. *Flora North America Report* 8. 69 pp.

Stubbendieck, J., S. L. Hatch, & N. Bryan. 2011. *North American wildland plants: a field guide*. Second edition. Univ. Nebraska Press. Lincoln. 496 pp.

United States Department of Agriculture. *Plants database*: www.plants.usda.gov

Venning, F. D. 1984. *A guide to field identification: wildflowers of North America*. Golden Press. New York, NY. 340 pp.

Verhoek, S. 1982. *How to know the spring flowers*. Second edition. W. C. Brown. Dubuque, IA. 244 pp.

Wiley, L. 1969. *Rare wild flowers of North America*. Publ. by author. Portland, OR. 501 pp.

2 • GREENLAND AND THE ARCTIC

2A • GREENLAND

Bay, C. 1992. A phytogeographical study of the vascular plants of northern Greenland. *Meddr. Greenland Biosci.* No. 36. 102 pp.

Bay, C. 1993. Taxa of vascular plants new to the flora of Greenland. *Nordic J. Bot.* 13(3): 247-252.

Böcher, T. W., K. Holmen & K. Jakobsen. 1957. *Grønlands flora*. P. Haase & Søns. København. 313 pp.

Böcher, T. W., K. Holmen & K. Jakobsen. 1959. A synoptical study of the Greenland flora. *Meddel. om Grønland* 163(1): 1-32.

Böcher, T. W., K. Holmen, & K. Jakobsen. 1968. *The flora of Greenland*. Second edition. Copenhagen. 312 pp.

Böcher, T. W. 1959. Floristic and ecological studies in middle west Greenland. *Meddel. om Grønland* 156(5): 1-68.

Böcher, T. W. 1950. Contributions to the flora and plant geography of west Greenland. II. *Meddel. Grønland* 147(7): 11-23.

Desmer, P. & L. Brouillet. 2013. Database of vascular plants of Canada (VASCAN): a community contributed taxonomic checklist of all vascular plants of Canada, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, and Greenland. *Phytokeys* 25: 55-67.

Fredskild, B. 1996. A phylogenetic study of the vascular plants of West Greenland. *Medd. Grønland, Biosci.* 45: 3-157.

Holmen, K. 1957. The vascular plants of Peary Land, north Greenland: a list of the species found between Victoria Fjord and Danmark Fjord. *Meddel. om Grønland* 124(9): 1-149.

Jørgensen, C. A., Th. Sørensen, & M. Westergaard. 1958. The flowering plants of Greenland. *Biol. Skr.* 9(4): 1-172.

Pedersen, A. 1972. Adventitious plants and cultivated plants in Greenland. *Meddel. Grønland* 178, n. r. 7: 1-99.

Raup, H. M. 1965. The flowering plants and ferns of the

Mesters Vig District, northeast Greenland. *Grønland* 166, n. r. 2: 1-9B7.

2B • THE ARCTIC

Aiken, S. G. et al. 1999 →. Flora of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. mun.ca/biology/delta/arctic/

Elven, R. et al. 2011. Panarctic flora: annotated checklist of the panarctic flora (PAF) vascular plants. <http://gbif.no/paf>

Gillespie, L. J., J. M. Saarela, P. C. Sokoloff, & R. D. Bull. 2015. New vascular plant records for the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *Phytokeys* 52: 23-79.

Hultén, E. 1960. *Flora of the Aleutian Islands and westernmost Alaska Peninsula with notes on the flora of Commander Island*. Second edition. J. Cramer. Weinheim, West Germany. 376 pp.

Hultén, E. 1937. *Flora of the Aleutian Islands and westernmost Alaska Peninsula with notes on the flora of Commander Islands*. Stockholm, Sweden. 397 pp.

Hultén, E. 1962. The circumpolar plants. I. Vascular cryptogams, conifers, monocotyledons. *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl., Series 4, Band 8(5)*

Hultén, E. 1971. The circumpolar plants. II. Dicotyledons. *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl., Series 4, Band 13: 1-463*.

Panarctic Flora Project:
www.toyen.uio.no/panarctflora/PAFmain.htm

Polunin, N. 1959. *Circumpolar arctic flora*. Oxford Univ. Press. Clarendon, U. K.. 514 pp.

Saarela, J. M. 2011. *Arctic flora of Canada and Alaska*. www.arcticplants.myspecies.info

Talbot, S. S., B. A. Yurtsev, D. F. Murray, G. W. Argus, C. Bay, & A. Elvebakk. 1999. *Atlas of the rare vascular plants of the Arctic*. Tech. Rept. No. 3. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Anchorage. 73 pp.

3 • CANADA

3A • NATIONAL & REGIONAL

- Aiken, S. G. & S. J. Darbyshire. 1983. Grass genera of western Canadian cattle rangelands. Monograph No. 29. Research Branch. Agric. Canada. Ottawa. 173 pp.
- Aiken, S. G. et al. Flora of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago: descriptions, illustrations, identification, and information retrieval. CD-ROM. National Research Council of Canada. Ottawa.
- Argus, G. W. & K. W. Argus. 1990. Rare vascular plants in Canada: our natural heritage. Canadian Mus. of Nature. Ottawa. 191 pp.
- Biggs, C. R. 1999. Wild edible and medicinal plants: Alaska, Canada, & Pacific Northwest rainforest. Carol Biggs Alaska Nature Connection. Juneau. Two vols. 76 + 74 pp.
- Biggs, C. R. 1999. Wild edible and medicinal plants: Alaska, Canada, & Pacific Northwest rainforest. Carol Biggs Alaska Nature Connection. Juneau. Two vols. 76 + 74 pp.
- Boivin, B. 1966. Énumération des plantes du Canada. Le Nat. Canadien 93: 253-274, 371-437, 583-646, 989-1063.
- Boivin, B. 1967. Énumération des plantes du Canada. Le Nat. Canadien 94: 131-157, 471-528, 625-655.
- Boivin, B. 1967-1979. Flora of the Prairie Provinces: a handbook of the flora of the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Phytologia 15: 121-159, 329-446; 16: 1-47, 219-261, 265-339; 17: 57-112; 18: 281-293; 22: 315-398; 23: 1-140; 42: 1-24, 385-414; 43: 1-106, 223-251.
- Boivin, B. 1967-1981. Flora of the prairie provinces. Pts. 1-5. Herbarium Louis-Marie, Université Laval and Dept. of Agric. Ottawa, Canada.
- Brayshaw, T. C. 1960. Key to the native trees of Canada. Bull. No. 125. Canada Dept. Forestry. Ottawa.
- Brouillet, L., F. Coursol, M. Favreau, M. Anions, P. Bélisle & P. Desmet. 2010 →. VASCAN, the database of vascular plants of Canada. <http://data.canadensys.net/vascan>
- Brown, P. M. 2006. Wild orchids of the Canadian maritimes and northern Great Lakes region. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 313 pp.
- Brown, P. M. 2006. Wild orchids of the Pacific Northwest and Canadian Rockies. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 287 pp.
- Budd, A. C. & K. F. Best. 1964. Wild plants of the Canadian prairies. Research Branch. Dept. Agriculture. Ottawa, Canada. 519 pp.
- Burt, P. 2000. Barrenland beauties: showy plants of the Canadian Arctic. Northern Publ. Yellowknife, NYT.
- Bush, C. D. 1990. A compact guide to wildflowers of the Rockies. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada.
- Canada Weed Committee. 1975. Common and botanical names of weeds in Canada. Information Canada. Ottawa. 67 pp.
- Cody, W. J. & D. M. Britton. 1989. Ferns and fern allies of Canada. Publ. 1829. E. Res. Branch. Agric. Canada. Ottawa. 430 pp.
- Crompton, C. W. 1988. Preliminary inventory of Canadian weeds. Biosystematics Res. Centre. Agric. Canada. Ottawa. 292 pp.
- Cunningham, G. C. 1977. Forest flora of Canada. Forestry Branch. Dept. Northern Affairs and National Resources. Ottawa, Canada. 144 pp.
- Darbyshire, S. J., M. Favreau, & M. Murray. 2000. Common and scientific names of weeds in Canada. Revised edition. Publ. 1397. Agric. Agri-Food Canada. Ottawa. 132 pp.
- DeGraaf, R. M. & P. E. Sendak. 2006. Native and naturalized trees of New England and adjacent Canada. Univ. Press New England. Lebanon, NH.
- Desmer, P. & L. Brouillet. 2013. Database of vascular plants of Canada (VASCAN): a community contributed taxonomic checklist of all vascular plants of Canada, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, and Greenland. Phytkeys 25: 55-67.
- Farrar, J. L. 1995. Trees in Canada. Fitzhenry & Whiteside. Markham, Canada. 502 pp.

- Farrar, J. L. 1998. Trees in Canada on CD-ROM. Canadian Forest Service. Ottawa.
- Fitzharris, T. 1986. Wildflowers of Canada. Oxford Univ. Press. Toronto, Canada. 156 pp.
- Frankton, C. 1987. Weeds of Canada. Univ. Toronto Press. Toronto, Canada. 217 pp.
- Frankton, C. & G. A. Mulligan. 1970. Weeds of Canada. Revised edition. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. No. 948. 247 pp.
- Hosie, R. C. 1979. Native trees of Canada. Eighth edition by D. Mills. Fitzhenry & Whiteside. Ontario, Canada. 380 pp.
- Jennings, N. L. 2007. Alpine beauty: alpine and subalpine wildflowers of the Canadian Rockies and the Columbia Mountains. Rocky Mountain Books. Victoria, British Columbia. 220 pp.
- Johnson, D., L. Kershaw, A. MacKinnon, & J. Pojar. 1995. Plants of the western boreal forest & aspen parkland: Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, western Ontario, British Columbia, Yukon & NWT, Alaska. Lone Pine Publ. Redmond, WA. 392 pp.
- Johnson, K. L. 1987. Wildflowers of Churchill and the Hudson Bay region. Manitoba Mus. Man and Nature. Manitoba, Canada. 400 pp.
- Kershaw, L. J. & J. K. Morton. 1976. Rare and potentially endangered species in the Canadian flora -- a preliminary list of vascular plants. Canadian Bot. Assoc. Bull. 9(2): 26-30.
- Lahring, H. 2003. Water and wetland plants of the prairie provinces: a field guide for Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and the northern United States. Canadian Plains Res. Cent. Publ. Regina. 326 pp.
- Lauriault, J. 1989. Identification guide to the trees of Canada. Fitzhenry & Whiteside. Markham, Canada. 479 pp.
- Looman, J. & K. F. Best. 1979. Budd's flora of the Canadian prairie province. Res. Branch Agric. Canada Publ. No. 1662. Ottawa. 863 pp.
- McJannet, C., G. Argus, S. Edlund, & J. Cayouette. 1993. Rare vascular plants in the Canadian Arctic. Syllogeus No. 72. 79 pp.
- Montgomery, F. H. 1964. Weeds of Canada and the northern United States. Ryerson Press. Toronto, Canada. 226 pp.
- Montgomery, F. H. 1966. Plants from sea to sea. Ryerson Press. Toronto, Canada. 453 pp.
- Mulligan, G. A. 1978. Common weeds of Canada. McClelland & Stewart. Toronto, Canada. 138 pp.
- Payette, S. (editor). 2013. Flore nordique du Quebec et du Labrador. Vol. 1. Presses de l'Université Laval. Québec, Canada. 561 pp.
- Phillips, H. W. 2012. Northern Rocky Mountain wildflowers: including Glacier, Waterton Lakes, Banff, Jasper, Kootenay, Mount Revelstoke, and Yoho National Parks. Second edition. Falcon Press. Guilford, CT. 304 pp.
- Polunin, N. 1940. Botany of the Canadian eastern Arctic. Part I. Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta. Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada. Vol. 92, Bio. Series. No. 24. Ottawa.
- Polunin, N. 1948. Botany of the Canadian eastern Arctic. Part III. Vegetation and botany. Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada. Vol. 92, Bio. Series. Ottawa. 304 pp.
- Porsild, A. E. 1955. The vascular plants of the western Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Nat. Mus. Canada Bull. 135. Ottawa. 226 pp.
- Porsild, A. E. 1973. Illustrated flora of the Canadian arctic archipelago. Nat. Mus. Canada Bull. 146. Ottawa. 209 pp.
- Porsild, A. E. 1979. Rocky Mountain wild flowers. Nat. Museums of Canada. Ottawa. 454 pp.
- Riley, J. L. 2003. Flora of the Hudson Bay lowland and its postglacial origins. National Research Council Press. Ottawa, Canada. 236 pp.
- Ringius, G. S. & R. A. Sims. 1997. Indicator plant species in Canadian forests. Canadian Forest Service. Ottawa. 218 pp.
- Rowe, J. S. 1972. Forest regions of Canada. Canadian For. Serv. Publ. No. 1300. 171 pp.
- Saarela, J. M. 2011. Arctic flora of Canada and Alaska. www.arcticplants.myspecies.info
- Schofield, J. J. 1989. Discovering wild plants: Alaska, west Canada, the Northwest. Alaska Northwest Books. Anchorage. 354 pp.
- Scoggan, H. J. 1979. The flora of Canada. Four vols. Natl. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ottawa. 1626 pp.
- Scotter, G. W. & H. Flygare. 1986. Wildflowers of the Canadian Rockies. Hurtig Publ. Edmonton, Alberta. 170 pp.
- Spotton, H. B. et al. 1948. Wild plants of Canada: a flora, with descriptive key to families represented. W. Gage. Toronto, Canada. 309 pp.

Tannas, K. 2001. Common plants of the western rangelands. Vol. 1. Grasses and grass-like species. Alberta Agric., Food & Rural Dev. Edmonton. 335 pp.

Trelawny, J. G. 1988. Wildflowers of the Yukon, Alaska and northwestern Canada. Revised edition. Harbour Publ. Madeira Park, Canada. Reissued as paperback in 2003.

Vance, F. R., J. R. Jowsey, & J. S. McLean. 1977. Wildflowers across the prairies. Western Producer Prairie Books. Saskatoon, Canada. 214 pp.

Vance, F. R., J. R. Jowsey, & F. A. Switzer. 1999. Wildflowers of the northern Great Plains. Third edition. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 382 pp.

Watson, L., S. G. Aiken, M. J. Dallwitz, L. P. Lefkowitz, & M. Dube. 1986. Canadian grass genera: keys and descriptions in English and French from an automated data bank. Canadian J. Bot. 64(1): 53-70.

3B • NATIONAL PARKS

Banff National Park

Porsild, A. E. 1959. Botanical excursion to Jasper and Banff National Parks. Nat. Mus. of Canada. Ottawa. 38 pp.

Bruce Peninsula National Park

Morton, J. K. & J. M. Venn. 1987. The flora of the Tobermory Islands, Bruce Peninsula National Park. Dept. of Biol. Univ. Waterloo. Waterloo, Canada. 92 pp.

Cape Breton Highlands National Park

Hinds, H. R. 1984. Additions to the flora of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Rhodora 86(845): 67-71.

Glacier National Park

Friends of Mount Revelstoke and Glacier. 1996. Vascular plant checklist: Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks. Nat. Hist. Handbook No. 1. Revelstoke, Canada. 19 pp.

Shaw, R. J. & D. On. 1979. Plants of Waterton-Glacier National Parks and the northern Rockies. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 160 pp.

Gros Morne National Park

Bouchard, A. & S. Hay. 1976. The vascular flora of the Gros Morne National Park coastal plain in Newfoundland. Rhodora 78(814): 207-260.

Jasper National Park

Porsild, A. E. 1959. Botanical excursion to Jasper and Banff National Parks. Nat. Mus. of Canada. Ottawa. 38 pp.

Kouchibouguac National Park

Munro, D. 1979. A floristic study of Kouchibouguac National Park. Agric. Canada. 228 pp. [ms.]

Mount Revelstoke National Park

Friends of Mount Revelstoke and Glacier. 1996. Vascular plant checklist: Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks. Nat. Hist. Handbook No. 1. Revelstoke, Canada. 19 pp.

Soper, J. H. & A. F. Szczawinski. 1976. Mount Revelstoke National Park: wildflowers. Nat. Hist. Series No. 3. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Victoria, Canada. 96 pp.

Nahanni National Park

Cody, W. J., G. W. Scotter, & S. S. Talbot. 1979. Additions to the vascular plant flora of Nahanni National Park, Northwest Territories. Naturaliste Canadien 106: 439-450.

Scotter, G. W. & W. J. Cody. 1974. Vascular plants of Nahanni National Park and vicinity, Northwest Territories. Nat. Canad. 101(6): 861-891.

Riding Mountain National Park

Cody, W. J. 1988. Plants of Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba. Publ. 1818. E. Research Branch. Agric. Canada. Ottawa. 319 pp.

Waterton National Park

Kuijt, J. 1982. A flora of Waterton Lakes National Park. Univ. Alberta Press. Edmonton, Canada. 684 pp.

Shaw, R. J. & D. On. 1979. Plants of Waterton-Glacier National Parks and the northern Rockies. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 160 pp.

Terra Nova National Park

Charest, R., L. Brouillet, A. Bouchard, & S. Hay. 2000. The vascular flora of Terra Nova National Park, Newfoundland, Canada: a biodiversity analysis from a biogeographical and life form perspective. Canadian J. Bot. 78(5): 629-645.

3C • PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES

ALBERTA

Alberta Environmental Protection. 1993. Alberta plants and fungi: master species list and species group checklists. Edmonton, Canada.

Argus, G. W. & D. J. White. 1978. The rare vascular plants of Alberta. *Syllogeus* 17: 1-46.

Cormack, R. G. H. 1977. Wildflowers of Alberta. Hurtig Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 415 pp.

Hallworth, B. & C. C. Chinnappa. 1997. Plants of Kananaskis Country in the Rocky Mountains of Alberta. Univ. Alberta Press & Univ. Calgary Press. Edmonton & Calgary, Canada. 368 pp.

Hitchcock, C. L. Undated. Grasses and grass-like plants of Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Alberta and British Columbia. Univ. Washington Bookstore. Seattle. 60 pp.

Kershaw, L., J. Gould, D. Johnson, & J. Lancaster (editors). 2002. Rare vascular plants of Alberta. Univ. Alberta Press & Canadian Forest Service. Edmonton, Canada. 484 pp.

Kuijt, J. 1982. A flora of Waterton Lakes National Park. Univ. Alberta Press. Edmonton, Canada. 684 pp.

Lee, P. G., R. A. Ellis, & P. L. Achuff. 1982. Vegetation and flora of the Caribou Mountains, Alberta. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 96(4): 389-408.

Moss, E. H. 1984. Flora of Alberta. A manual of flowering plants, conifers, ferns, and fern allies found growing without cultivation in the Province of Alberta, Canada. Second edition. Univ. Toronto Press. Toronto, Canada. 687 pp.

Packer, J. G. & C. E. Bradley. 1984. A checklist of the rare vascular plants in Alberta. *Nat. Hist. Occas. Paper* No. 5. Prov. Mus. Alberta. Alberta, Canada. 112 pp.

Packer, J. G. 1983. Flora of Alberta. Second edition. Univ. Toronto Press. Toronto, Canada. 687 pp.

Porsild, A. E. 1959. Botanical excursion to Jasper and Banff National Parks. *Nat. Mus. of Canada*. Ottawa. 38 pp.

Royer, F. & R. Dickinson. 1996. Wildflowers of Calgary: southern Alberta. Univ. Alberta Press. Edmonton, Canada. 119 pp.

Royer, F. & R. Dickinson. 2007. Plants of Alberta: trees, shrubs, ferns, aquatic plants and grasses. Lone Pine. Edmonton, Canada. 528 pp.

Smreciu, E. A. & R. S. Church. 1974. A guide to the native orchids of Alberta. Univ. Alberta Devonian Bot. Gard. Edmonton.

Wilkinson, K. 1990. A habitat field guide to trees and shrubs of Alberta. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada.

Wilkinson, K. 1999. Wildflowers of Alberta: a guide to common wildflowers and other herbaceous plants. Univ. Alberta Press & Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton. 364 pp.

Wilkinson, K. 2010. Trees and shrubs of Alberta. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 192 pp.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Angove, K. & B. Bancroft. 1983. A guide to some common plants of the southern interior of British Columbia. Ministry of Forests. Prov. of British Columbia. Victoria. 225 pp.

Brayshaw, T. C. 1989. Buttercups, waterlilies and their relatives (the Order Ranales) in British Columbia. *Mem. No. 1.* Royal British Columbia Mus. Victoria, Canada. 253 pp.

Brayshaw, T. C. 1996. Catkin-bearing plants of British Columbia. Revised edition. Royal Bot. Mus. Victoria, British Columbia. 213 pp.

Brayshaw, T. C. 1996. Trees and shrubs of British Columbia. Univ. British Columbia Press. Vancouver, Canada. 374 pp.

Brayshaw, T. C. 2000. Pondweeds, bur-reeds and their relatives of British Columbia: aquatic families of monocotyledons. Second edition. Royal British Columbia Museum. Victoria, Canada. 250 pp.

Brough, S. G. 1998. Wild trees of British Columbia. Second edition. Pacific Educational Press. Vancouver, Canada. 240 pp.

Burbridge, J. 1989. A field guide to wildflowers of the southern interior of British Columbia and adjacent parts of Washington, Idaho, and Montana. Univ. British Columbia Press. Vancouver. 400 pp.

Calder, J. A. & R. L. Taylor. 1965. New taxa and nomenclatural changes with respect to the flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. *Canadian J. Bot.* 43: 1387-1400.

Calder, J. A. & R. L. Taylor. 1968. Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands. Pt. 1, systematic treatment of the

- vascular plants. Monograph No. 4, Pt. 1. Canada Dept. Agric. Ottawa. 659 pp.
- Clark, L. J. 1973. Wild flowers of British Columbia. Gray's Publ. Sidney, Canada. 591 pp.
- Coupé, R. et al. 1982. A guide to some common plants of the Skeena Area, British Columbia. Ministry of Forests. Prov. of British Columbia. Victoria, Canada. 215 pp.
- Davidson, J. 1927. Conifers, junipers and yew: gymnosperms of British Columbia. T. Fisher Unwin. London, U. K. 72 pp.
- Douglas, G. W. 1996. Endemic vascular plants of British Columbia and immediately adjacent regions. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 110(3): 387-391.
- Douglas, G. W. & G. Ruyle-Douglas. 1978. Contributions to the floras of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. I. Vascular plants. *Canadian J. Bot.* 56: 2296-2302.
- Douglas, G. W., A. Ceska, & G. G. Ruyle. 1983. A floristic bibliography for British Columbia. Land Manag. Rep. No. 15. British Columbia Min. Forestry. Victoria, Canada.
- Douglas, G. W., D. Meidinger, & J. L. Penny. 2002. Rare vascular plants of British Columbia. Second edition. Ministry of Forests. Victoria, British Columbia.
- Douglas, G. W., F. Lomer, & H. L. Roemer. 1998. New or rediscovered native vascular plant species in British Columbia. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 112(2): 276-279.
- Douglas, G. W., G. B. Straley, & D. Meidinger (editors). 1994. The vascular plants of British Columbia. Part 4. Monocotyledons. Ministry of Forests. Victoria, Canada. 257 pp.
- Douglas, G. W., G. B. Straley, & D. Meidinger (editor). 1989. The vascular plants of British Columbia. Part 1: Gymnosperms and dicotyledons (Aceraceae through Cucurbitaceae). Special Report Series 1. Ministry of Forests. Victoria, Canada. 208 pp.
- Douglas, G. W., G. B. Straley, & D. Meidinger (editors). 1991. The vascular plants of British Columbia. Part 3. Dicotyledons (Primulaceae through Zygophyllaceae) and pteridophytes. British Columbia Ministry of Forests. Victoria, Canada. 177 pp.
- Douglas, G. W., G. B. Straley, & D. Meidinger (editors). 1990. The vascular plants of British Columbia. Part 2. Dicotyledons (Diapensiaceae through Portulacaceae). Research Branch. Ministry of Forests. Victoria, Canada. 141 pp.
- Douglas, G. W., J. Pojar, D. Meidinger, & K. McKeown. 1994. Rare vascular plant collections from the St. Elias Mountains, northwestern British Columbia. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 108(4): 391-396.
- Douglas, G. W. et al. 1998 →. Illustrated flora of British Columbia. Ministry Environment, Lands and Parks. Ministry of Forestry. Seven vols.
- Douglas, G. W., D. Meidinger, & J. L. Penny. 2002. Rare native vascular plants of British Columbia. Second edition. 358 pp.
- Douglas, G. W., D. Meidinger, & J. Pojar (editors). 2002. Illustrated flora of British Columbia. General summary and keys. 457 pp.
- Douglas, S. 1991. Trees and shrubs of the Queen Charlotte Islands: an illustrated guide. *Islands Ecol. Res.* Queen Charlotte City, Canada. 99 pp.
- Eastham, J. W. 1947. Supplement to flora of southern British Columbia [by J. K. Henry]. Spec. Publ. No. 1. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Victoria. 119 pp.
- E-Flora BC. Electronic atlas of the plants of British Columbia. www.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/eflora.
- Fagan, D. 2006. Pacific Northwest wildflowers: a guide to common wildflowers of Washington, Oregon, northern California, western Idaho, southeast Alaska, and British Columbia. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 229 pp.
- Friends of Mount Revelstoke and Glacier. 1996. Vascular plant checklist: Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks. *Nat. Hist. Handbook No. 1.* Revelstoke, Canada. 19 pp.
- Garman, E. H. 1973. Trees and shrubs of British Columbia. Fifth revised edition. Handbook No. 31. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Victoria, Canada. 131 pp.
- Guppy, G. A. 1977. Endangered plants in British Columbia, Canada. *Davidsonia* 8(2): 24-30.
- Henry, J. K. 1947. Flora of southern British Columbia and Vancouver Island. Special Publ. No. 1. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Victoria, Canada. 363 pp.
- Hitchcock, C. L. Undated. Grasses and grass like plants of Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Alberta and British Columbia. Univ. Washington Bookstore. Seattle. 60 pp.
- Hubbard, W. A. 1969. The grasses of British Columbia. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 9. Victoria, Canada. 205 pp.

- Klinka, K. V. J. Krajina, A. Ceska & A. M. Scagel. 1989. Indicator plants of coastal British Columbia. Univ. British Columbia Press. Vancouver, Canada. 288 pp.
- Klinkenberg, B. (editor). 2004 -. E-flora BC: atlas of the plants of British Columbia. Native Plant Soc. of British Columbia & Univ. British Columbia. Vancouver. www.eflora.bc.ca
- Krajina, V. J., K. Klinka, & J. Worrall. 1982. Distribution and ecological characteristics of trees and shrubs of British Columbia. Univ. British Columbia. Vancouver, Canada. 131 pp.
- Lewicki, A. & P. Donahue. 1973. A catalogue of plant species from central British Columbia. Syesis 6: 183-192.
- Lomer, F. & G. W. Douglas. 1999. Additions to the vascular plant flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 113(2): 235-240.
- Lyons, C. P. & B. Merilees. 1995. Trees, shrubs and flowers to know in Washington and British Columbia. Lone Pine Publ. Redmond, WA. 375 pp.
- Lyons, C. P. 1991. Trees, shrubs and flowers to know in British Columbia. Second edition. Dent. Toronto, Canada. 168 pp.
- Mackinnon, A., J. Pojar, & R. Coupé (editors). 1992. Plants of northern British Columbia. British Columbia Min. Forests and Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 345 pp.
- Meidinger, D. 1988. Recommended vernacular names for common plants of British Columbia. Internal report. Res. Branch. British Columbia Min. Forests and Lands. Victoria, Canada. 64 pp.
- Ogilvie, R. T. 1997. Vascular plants and phytogeography of Brooks Peninsula. In, Hebda, R. J. & J. C. Haggerty (editors). Brooks Peninsula: an Ice Age refugium on Vancouver Island. *Occas. Pap. British Columbia Parks* 5: 5.1-5.48.
- Parish, R., R. Coupé, & D. Lloyd. 1996. Plants of the southern Interior, British Columbia. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 463 pp.
- Pojar, J., K. I. Beamish, V. J. Krajina, & L. K. Wade. 1976. New records and range extensions of vascular plants in northern British Columbia. *Syesis* 9: 45-58.
- Qian, H. & K. Klinka. 1998. Plants of British Columbia: scientific and common names of vascular plants, bryophytes, and lichens. UBC Press. Vancouver, Canada. 534 pp.
- Rafiq, M., G. F. Harcombe, & R. T. Ogilvie. 1982. An illustrated key to monocotyledon families of British Columbia. British Columbia. Prov. Mus. Victoria, Canada. 25 pp.
- Roemer, H. 2010. Alpine flowers of Vancouver Island: a map-style field guide to the wild flowers of the Vancouver Island mountains. Wild Isle Publ. Quadra Island, British Columbia.
- Shaw, R. J. & D. On. 1979. Plants of Waterton-Glacier National Parks and the northern Rockies. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 160 pp.
- Soper, J. H. & A. F. Szczawinski. 1976. Mount Revelstoke National Park: wildflowers. *Nat. Hist. Series No. 3.* British Columbia Prov. Mus. Victoria, Canada. 96 pp.
- Stace-Smith, R., L. Johns, & P. Joslin (editors). 1980. Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. British Columbia Min. of Environment. Victoria, Canada. 302 pp.
- Stewart, H. & R. J. Hebda. 2000. Grasses of the Columbia Basin of British Columbia. Ministry Forests Res. Prog. Royal British Columbia Mus. Victoria, Canada. 228 pp.
- Stoltmann, R. 1987. Hiking guide to the big trees of southwestern British Columbia. Western Wilderness Committee.
- Straley, G. B. 1992. Trees of Vancouver: a guide to the common and unusual trees of the city. Univ. British Columbia Press. Vancouver, Canada. 232 pp.
- Straley, G. B., R. L. Taylor, & G. W. Douglas. 1985. The rare vascular plants of British Columbia. *Syllogeus* 59: 1-165.
- Szczawinski, A. F. & A. S. Harrison. 1972. Flora of the Saanich Peninsula: annotated list of vascular plants. *Occas. Pap. No. 16.* British Columbia Prov. Mus. Victoria, Canada. 114 pp.
- Szczawinski, A. F. 1959. The orchids of British Columbia. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 16. Victoria, Canada. 124 pp.
- Taylor, R. L. (editor). 1982. Preliminary list of the rare plants of British Columbia. The Botanical Garden. Univ. British Columbia. Vancouver, Canada. 55 pp.
- Taylor, R. L. & B. MacBryde. 1977. Vascular plants of British Columbia. Univ. of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, Canada. 754 pp.

Taylor, T. M. C. 1963. The ferns and fern allies of British Columbia. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 12. Victoria, Canada. 172 pp.

Taylor, T. M. C. 1966. The lily family (Liliaceae) of British Columbia. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 25. Victoria, Canada. 109 pp.

Taylor, T. M. C. 1973. The rose family (Rosaceae) of British Columbia. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 30. Victoria, Canada. 223 pp.

Taylor, T. M. C. 1974. The pea family (Leguminosae) of British Columbia. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 32. Victoria, Canada. 251 pp.

Taylor, T. M. C. 1974. The figwort family (Scrophulariaceae) of British Columbia. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 33. Victoria, Canada. 237 pp.

Taylor, T. M. C. 1983. The sedge family (Cyperaceae). British Columbia Prov. Mus. Handbook No. 43. Victoria, Canada. 375 pp.

Turner, M. & P. Gustafson. 2006. Wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 511 pp.

Underhill, J. E. & C. C. Chuang. 1976. Wildflowers of Manning Park. British Columbia Prov. Mus. Victoria, Canada. 144 pp.

Welsh, S. L. & J. K. Rigby. 1971. Botanical and physiographic reconnaissance of northern British Columbia. Brigham Young Univ. Sci. Bull., Biol. 14(4): 1-49.

MANITOBA

Cody, W. J. 1988. Plants of Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba. Publ. 1818. E. Research Branch. Agric. Canada. Ottawa. 319 pp.

Scoggan, H. J. 1957. Flora of Manitoba. Nat. Mus. Canada Bull. No. 140. 619 pp.

White, D. J. & K. L. Johnson. 1980. The rare vascular plants of Manitoba. *Syllogeus* 27: 1-65.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Hinds, H. R. 1983. The rare vascular plants of New Brunswick. *Syllogeus* 50: 1-38 + maps.

Hinds, H. R. 1986. The flora of New Brunswick. Primrose Press. Fredericton, Canada. 460 pp.

Hinds, H. R. 1991. Vascular plants new to the flora of New Brunswick. *Nat. Canad.* 118(1): 57-61.

Munro, D. 1979. A floristic study of Kouchibouguac National Park. Agric. Canada. 228 pp. [ms.]

NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR PROVINCE

Bearns, E. R. 1967. Native trees of Newfoundland and Labrador. Ministry Mines, Agric. & Resources. St. John's, Canada. 74 pp.

Beauséjour, S. 2008. Les orchidées indigènes du Québec/Labrador. Les Éditions Native. 176 pp.

Boland, T. Trees and shrubs of Newfoundland and Labrador: field guide. Boulder Publications. Portugal Cove-St. Philip's, Newfoundland. 300 pp.

Bouchard, A. & S. Hay. 1976. The vascular flora of the Gros Morne National Park coastal plain in Newfoundland. *Rhodra* 78(814): 207-260.

Bouchard, A. et al. 1991. The rare vascular plants of the Island of Newfoundland. *Syllogeus* 65: 1-165.

Charest, R., L. Brouillet, A. Bouchard, & S. Hay. 2000. The vascular flora of Terra Nova National Park, Newfoundland, Canada: a biodiversity analysis from a biogeographical and life form perspective. *Canadian J. Bot.* 78(5): 629-645.

Day, R. & P. M. Catling. 1991. The rare vascular plants of Prince Edward Island. *Syllogeus* 67: 1-65.

Erskine, D. S. 1960. The plants of Prince Edward Island [Canada]. Canadian Dept. Agric. Publ. 1088. 270 pp.

Hay, S. G. et al. 1992. Additions to the flora of the island of Newfoundland. *Rhodora* 92: 277-293.

Hay, S. G. et al. 1992. Additions to the flora of Newfoundland. II. *Rhodora* 94: 383-386.

Hay, S. G. et al. 1994. Additions to the flora of Newfoundland. III. *Rhodora* 96: 195-203.

Hinds, H. R. 2000. Flora of New Brunswick. Second edition. Univ. New Brunswick. Fredericton. 695 pp.

Isnor, W. 1981. Provisional notes on the rare and endangered plants and animals of Nova Scotia. Curatorial Rept. No. 46. Nova Scotia Mus. Halifax. 71 pp. + maps.

Johnson, L. 1998. Islands of delight: the orchids of western Newfoundland. *Wildflower* 14(2): 34-39.

Maher, R. V., D. J. White, G. W. Argus, & P. A. Keddy. 1978. The rare vascular plants of Nova Scotia. *Syllogeus* 18: 1-37.

Maunder, J. E. 2003. A digital flora of Newfoundland and Labrador. www.digitalnaturalhistory.com/flora.htm

Meades, S. J., S. G. Hay, & L. Brouillet. 2000. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Newfoundland and Labrador. www.digitalnaturalhistory.com/meades.htm

Rouleau, E. 1956. Studies on the vascular flora of the province of Newfoundland (Canada). III. A checklist of the vascular plants of the Province of Newfoundland (including the French Islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon). *Contr. Inst. Bot. Montréal* 69: 41-105.

Rouleau, E. 1956. Some Newfoundland vernacular plant names. *Contr. Inst. Bot. Univ. Montréal* 69: 25-40.

Rouleau, E. 1978. List of the vascular plants of the Province of Newfoundland (Canada). Oxen Pond Bot. Park. St. John's, Newfoundland. 132 pp.

Rouleau, E. & G. Lamoureux. 1992. Atlas of the vascular plants of the Island of Newfoundland and of the islands of Saint Pierre-et-Miquelon. Fleurbec. Quebec, Canada. 777 pp.

Rousseau, C. 1974. Géographie floristique du Québec-Labrador, distribution des principales espèces vasculaires. *Trav. et Doc. du Cent. d'Etud. Nord.* No. 7. L'Univ. Laval. Québec, Canada.

Ryan, A. G. 1974. Shrubs of Newfoundland. St. John's Dept. Tourism. St. John's, Newfoundland. 79 pp.

Ryan, A. G. 1978. Native trees and shrubs of Newfoundland and Labrador. Newfoundland & Labrador Dept. Tourism. St. John's, Canada. 116 pp.

Scott, P. J. 2013. Wildflowers of Newfoundland and Labrador. Boulder Publications. Portugal Cove-St. Philip's, Newfoundland. 302 pp.

Scott, P. J. 2013. Edible plants of Newfoundland and Labrador: field guide. Boulder Publications. Portugal Cove-St. Philip's, Newfoundland. 180 pp.

Viotk, A. & M. Viotk. 2006. Orchids on the rocks: the wild orchids of Newfoundland. Gros Morne Co-operating Assoc. Rocky Harbor, Canada. 96 pp.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Catling, P. M. 2005. Additions to the flora of the continental Northwest Territories from the Great Slave Lake area. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 119(3): 437-440.

Catling, P. M., G. Mitrow, & B. A. Bennett. 2009. A compilation of additions to the flora of the continental portions of Northwest Territories and Nunavut. No. 2. *Botanical Electronic News* 400: 2-12.

Catling, P. M., W. J. Cody, & G. Mitrow. 2005. A compilation of additions to the flora of the continental portions of Northwest Territories and Nunavut. *Bot. Electronic News* 353: 3-12.

Cody, W. J. 1965. Plants of the Mackenzie River delta and Reindeer Grazing Preserve. *Plant Res. Inst. Canada Dept. Agric. Ottawa.* 56 pp.

Cody, W. J. 1971. A phytogeographic study of the floras of the continental Northwest Territories and Yuon [sic]. *Nat. Canad.* 98: 145-158.

Cody, W. J. 1978. Range extensions and comments on the vascular flora of the continental Northwest Territories. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 92(2): 144-150.

Cody, W. J. 1979. Vascular plants of restricted range in the continental Northwest Territories, Canada. *Syllogeus* 23: 1-57.

Cody, W. J. 1996. Additions and range extensions to the vascular plant flora of the Northwest Territories, Canada. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 110(2): 260-270.

Cody, W. J. & A. E. Porsild. 1968. Additions to the flora of the Northwest Territories, Canada. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 82: 263-275.

Cody, W. C. & K. L. Reading. 2005. Additions and range extensions to the vascular plant flora of the continental Northwest Territories and Nunavut, Canada. III. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 119(2): 276-290.

Cody, W. J., G. W. Scotter, & S. C. Zoltai. 1992. Vascular plant flora of the Melville Hills region, Northwest Territories. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 106(2): 87-99.

Cody, W. J., G. W. Scotter, & S. S. Talbot. 1979. Additions to the vascular plant flora of Nahani National Park, Northwest Territories. *Naturaliste Canadien* 106: 439-450.

Cody, W. J., K. L. Reading, & J. M. Lin. 2003. Additions and range extensions to the vascular plant flora of the continental Northwest Territories and Nunavut, Canada, II. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 117(3): 448-465.

Jasieniuk, M. A. & E. A. Johnson. 1979. A vascular flora of the Caribou Range, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Rhodora* 81: 249-274.

Jeffrey, W. W. 1961. Notes on plant occurrence along lower Liard River, N. W. T. *Bull. Natn. Mus. Can.* 171: 32-115.

McJannet, C. L., G. W. Argus, & W. J. Cody. 1995. Rare vascular plants in the Northwest Territories. *Syllogeus* No. 73. 104 pp.

McLachlan, K. I. et al. 1989. Grasses of the Queen Elizabeth Islands. *Canadian J. Bot.* 67(7): 2088-2105.

Nagy, J. A., A. M. Pearson, B. C. Goski, & W. J. Cody. 1979. Range extensions of vascular plants in northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 93(3): 259-265.

Oldham, M. J. 2007. 2006 survey of exotic plants along Northwest Territory highways. Report of Government of Northwest Territories. 43 pp.

Polunin, N. & W. J. Cody. 1968. Checklist of the vascular plants of continental Northwest Territories, Canada. Plant Research Inst. Canada Dept. Agric. 102 pp.

Polunin, N. 1945. Alpine flora of the east slope of the Mackenzie Mountains, Northwest Territories. *Nat. Mus. Canada Bull. No. 101.* 35 pp.

Porsild, A. E. & W. J. Cody. 1980. Vascular plants of the continental Northwest Territories, Canada. *Nat. Mus. of Nat. Sci. Ottawa.* 667 pp.

Raup, H. M. 1947. The botany of southwestern Mackenzie. *Sargentia* 6: 1-275.

Scotter, G. W. & W. J. Cody. 1974. Vascular plants of Nahanni National Park and vicinity, Northwest Territories. *Nat. Canad.* 101(6): 861-891.

Soper, J. H. & J. M. Powell. 1985. Botanical studies in the Lake Hazen region, northern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Pub. Nat. Sci. No. 5. Nat. Mus. Canada. Ottawa.* 67 pp.

Thieret, J. W. 1963. Botanical survey along the Yellowknife Highway, Northwest Territories, Canada. I. *Catalogue of the flora. Sida* 1: 117-170.

Wein, R. W., L. R. Hettinger, A. J. Janz, & W. J. Cody. 1974. Vascular plant range extensions in the northern Yukon Territory and northwestern Mackenzie District, Canada. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 88(1): 57-66.

NOVA SCOTIA

Boland, T. 2014. *Wildflowers of Nova Scotia: field guild.* Boulder Publ. 480 pp.

Fielding, R. R. 1998. *Shrubs of Nova Scotia: a guide to native shrubs, small trees, and woody vines.* Nimbus Publ. Halifax.

Hinds, H. R. 1984. Additions to the flora of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. *Rhodora* 86(845): 67-71.

Hounsell, R. W. & E. C. Smith. 1966. Contributions to the flora of Nova Scotia, part VII, distribution of arctic-alpine and boreal disjuncts. *Rhodora* 68(776): 409-419.

Keddy, P. A. 1979. Endangered wild plants of Nova Scotia. *Nova Scotia Conservation* 3: 5-12.

Munden, C. 2001. *Native orchids of Nova Scotia.* Univ. Coll. Cape Breton Pass. Sydney, N. S.

Roland, A. E. & E. C. Smith. 1969. *The flora of Nova Scotia.* Nova Scotia Mus. Halifax. 746 pp.

Saunders, G. L. 1995. *Trees of Nova Scotia: a guide to the native and exotic species.* Third edition. Nimbus Publ. Halifax, Canada. 102 pp.

Zinck, M. (editor). 1998. *Roland's flora of Nova Scotia.* Vol. 2. Third edition. Nimbus Publ. & Nova Scotia Prov. Mus. Halifax. 1297 pp.

NUNAVUT

Blaney, C. S. & P. M. Kotanen. 2001. The vascular flora of Akimiski Island, Nunavut Territory, Canada. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 115: 88-98.

Catling, P. M., W. J. Cody, & G. Mitrow. 2005. A compilation of additions to the flora of the continental portions of Northwest Territories and Nunavut. *Bot. Electronic News* 353: 3-12.

Catling, P. M., G. Mitrow, & B. A. Bennett. 2009. A compilation of additions to the flora of the continental portions of Northwest Territories and Nunavut. No. 2. *Botanical Electronic News* 400: 2-12.

ONTARIO

Anonymous. Ontario weeds. www.ontarioweeds.com

Ahlgren, C. & I. Ahlgren. 1989. Checklist of vascular flora of the Quetico-Superior area. *Tech. Note No. 7. Quetico-Superior Res. Center. Ely, MN.* 16 pp.

Argus, G. W. & D. J. White. 1977. The rare vascular plants of Ontario. *Syllogeus* 14: 1-63.

Argus, G. W. & D. J. White (editors). 1982-83. *Atlas of the rare vascular plants of Ontario.* Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci. Ottawa. 102 pp.

Argus, G. W. & D. J. White. 1983. *Atlas of the rare vascular plants of Ontario. Part II.* Nat. Mus. Nat. Sci. Ottawa.

Baldwin, K. A. & R. A. Sims. 1989. *Field guide to the common forest plants in northwestern Ontario.* Forestry

- Canada & Ontario Ministry Natural Resources. Thunder Bay, Canada. 341 pp.
- Catling, P. M. & S. M. McKay. 1980. Halophytic plants in southern Ontario. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 94(3): 248-258.
- Chambers, B., K. Legasy, & C. V. Bentley. 1996. Forest plants of central Ontario. Lone Pine Press. Redmond, WA. 448 pp.
- Cody, W. J. 1965. Plants of the Mackenzie River delta and reindeer grazing preserve. *Canadian Dept. Agric. Ottawa.* 56 pp.
- Cody, W. J. 1978. Ferns of the Ottawa District. *Agric. Canada. Ottawa.* 112 pp.
- Dore, W. C. & J. M. Gillett. 1955. Botanical survey of the St. Lawrence Seaway area in Ontario. *Canada Dept. Agric. Ottawa.* 115 pp.
- Dore, W. G. & J. McNeil. 1980. Grasses of Ontario. *Canada Dept. Agric. Res. Branch Monograph No. 26.* 566 pp.
- Dutilly, A. & E. LePage. 1963. Contribution à la flora du versant sud de la Baie James, Québec-Ontario. *Catholic Univ. America. Washington, D. C.* 199 pp.
- Gaiser, L. O. & R. J. Moore. 1966. A survey of the vascular plants of Lambton County, Ontario. *Canada Agric. Ottawa.* 122 pp.
- Gillett, J. M. 1958. Checklist of plants of the Ottawa District. *Canada Dept. Agric. Ottawa.* 89 pp.
- Larsson, H. C. 1990. Nectar trees, shrubs, and herbs of Ontario. *Publ. No. 82. Ministry Food and Agriculture. Ontario, Canada.* 15 pp.
- McKay, S. M. & P. M. Catling. 1979. Trees, shrubs and flowers to know in Ontario. *J. M. Dent & Sons. Toronto, Canada.* 208 pp.
- Morton, J. K. & J. M. Venn. 1987. The flora of the Tobermory Islands, Bruce Peninsula National Park. *Dept. of Biol. Univ. Waterloo. Waterloo, Canada.* 92 pp.
- Morton, J. K. & J. M. Venn. 2000. The flora of Manitoulin Island and the adjacent islands of Lake Huron, Georgian Bay and the North Channel. Third edition. No. 40. *Univ. Waterloo Biology Series. Waterloo, Canada.* 374 pp.
- Morton, J. K. & J. M. Venn. 1990. A checklist of the flora of Ontario vascular plants. *Univ. Waterloo Biol. Series* 34: 1-218.
- Newmaster, S. G. & R. Subramanyam. 2005 →. Flora Ontario. Phase 1. Entire flora. www.uoguelph.ca/foibis/
- Newmaster, S. G., A. G. Harris, & L. J. Kershaw. 1997. Wetland plants of Ontario. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 256 pp.
- Meades, S. J. 2002 →. Northern Ontario Plant Database. www.northernontarioflora.ca/index.cfm.
- Oldham, M. J. 1993. Distribution and status of vascular plants of southwestern Ontario. *Ontario Min. Nat. Res.*
- Pryer, K. M. & G. W. Argus. 1987. Atlas of the rare vascular plants of Ontario. Pt. 4. *Nat. Mus. of Nat. Sci. Ottawa.* Unpaged.
- Reddoch, J. M. & A. H. Reddoch. 1997. The orchids in the Ottawa District [Ontario Province]. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 111(1): 1-185.
- Riley, J. L. 1979. Some new and interesting vascular plant records from northern Ontario. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 93: 355-362.
- Scott, P. A. 2009. Vascular flora additions and noteworthy collections from Quetico Provincial Park, Ontario. *Michigan Bot.* 48: 1-32.
- Skelton, E. G. & E. W. Skelton. 1991. Haliburton flora: an annotated list of the vascular plants of the County of Haliburton, Ontario. *Royal Ontario Mus. Toronto.* 142 pp.
- Soper, J. H. & M. L. Heimbürger. 1982. Shrubs of Ontario. *Royal Ontario Museum. Toronto.* 495 pp.
- Soper, J. H. & M. L. Heimbürger. 1961. 100 shrubs of Ontario. *Canadian Dept. Commerce and Development. Toronto.* 100 pp.
- Soper, J. H. 1949. The vascular plants of southern Ontario: a preliminary checklist. *Dept. of Botany. Univ. Toronto and Federation of Ontario Naturalists. Toronto.* 95 pp.
- Soper, J. H., C. E. Garton, & D. R. Given. 1989. Flora of Lake Superior (vascular plants of the Ontario portion of the Lake Superior drainage basin). *Syllogeus* 63: 1-63.
- Walshe, S. 1980. Plants of Quetico and the Ontario shield. *Univ. Toronto Press. Toronto.* 152 pp.
- Whiting, R. E. & P. M. Catling. 1986. Orchids of Ontario. *Cana-Coll Foundation. Ottawa.*
- Zichmanis, Z. & J. Hodgins. 1984. Flowers of the wild: Ontario and the Great Lakes region. *Oxford Univ. Press. Toronto.* 272 pp.

QUÉBEC

Beauséjour, S. 2008. Les orchidées indigènes du Québec/Labrador. Les Éditions Native. 176 pp.

Bouchard, A., D. Barabé, M. Dumais, & S. Hay. 1983. The rare vascular plants of Quebec. *Syllogeus* 48: 1-75.

Bournérias, M. 1971. Observations sur la flore et la végétation des environs de Puvirnituq (Nouveau Québec). *Nat. Canad.* 98(3): 261-317.

Dion, L., J. Cayouette, & J. Deshayé. 1999. La flore de la région des monts d'Youville et de Puvirnituq, Nunavik, Québec nordique. *Provancheria* 27: 1-72.

Dore, W. G. 1967. Floristic inventory of Mont Ste Marie, Gatineau County, Quebec. *Plant Research Inst. Canada Dept. Agric. Ottawa.* 31 pp.

Dutilly, A. & E. LePage. 1963. Contribution à la flora du versant sud de la Baie James, Québec-Ontario. *Catholic Univ. America. Washington, D. C.* 199 pp.

Fabius, Brother, S. C. 1957. The flora of Mount Yamaska, Rouville County, Quebec, Canada. M. S.. Univ. Iowa. Iowa City. 205 pp.

Labrecque, J. & G. Lavoie. 2002. Les plantes vasculaires menacées ou vulnérables du Québec. Ministère de l'Environnement, Direction du Patrimoine Écologique et du Développement Durable. Québec City, Canada. 200 pp.

Marie-Victorin, F. 1964. Flore Laurentienne [Quebec Province]. Second edition. International School Book Service. 925 pp.

Rolland-Germain, F. & F. Marie-Victorin. 1969. Flore de l'Anticosti-Minganie. International School Book Serv. Montréal, Canada. 527 pp.

Rousseau, C. 1968. Histoire, habitat et distribution de 220 plantes introduites au Québec. *Naturaliste Canad.* 95: 49-169.

Rousseau, C. 1974. Géographie floristique du Québec-Labrador, distribution des principales espèces vasculaires. *Trav. et Doc. du Cent. d'Etud. Nord.* No. 7. L'Univ. Laval. Québec, Canada.

Rouleau, R. et al. 1990. Petite flore du Québec. Les Pub. Québec. Québec, Canada. 249 pp.

Scoggan, H. J. 1950. The flora of Bic and Gaspé Peninsula, Quebec. *Nat. Mus. Canada Bull.* 115. 399 pp.

SASKATCHEWAN

Breitung, A. J. 1947. Catalog of the vascular plants of central eastern Saskatchewan. *Canadian Field Nat.* 61(3): 71-100.

Carmichael, L. T. 1976. Woodland wildflowers of eastern Saskatchewan. Dept. of Tourism and Renewable Resources.

Fraser, W. P. & R. C. Russell. 1954. An annotated list of the plants of Saskatchewan. Rev. by R. C. Russell, G. F. Ledingham, & R. T. Coupland. Univ. Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan, Canada. 47 pp.

Harms, V. L. 2003. Checklist of the vascular plants of Saskatchewan and the provincially and nationally rare native plants in Saskatchewan. Univ. Extension Press. Univ. Saskatoon. 328 pp.

Hudson, J. H. 1951. Floral list of the Mortlach District, southern Saskatchewan. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 65(6): 197-210.

Maher, R. V., G. W. Argus, V. L. Harms, & J. H. Hudson. 1979. The rare vascular plants of Saskatchewan. *Syllogeus* 20: 1-55.

YUKON

Anderson, J. P. 1959. Flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada: an illustrated descriptive text of all vascular plants known to occur within the region covered. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 543 pp.

Bennett, B. A., P. M. Catling, W. J. Cody, & G. W. Argus. 2010. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory. VIII. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 124(1): 1-27.

Cody, W. J. 1971. A phytogeographic study of the floras of the continental Northwest Territories and Yukon. *Nat. Canad.* 98: 145-158.

Cody, W. J. 1994. The flora of the Yukon Territory: additions, range extensions and comments. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 108(4): 428-476.

Cody, W. J. 1996. Flora of the Yukon Territory. NRC Research Press. Ottawa, Canada. 643 pp.

Cody, W. J., B. Bennett, & P. Caswell. 2005. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory. VII. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 119(3): 417-436.

Cody, W. J., C. E. Kennedy, & B. Bennett. 1998. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 112(2): 289-328.

- Cody, W. J., C. E. Kennedy, & B. Bennett. 2000. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory: 2. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 114(3): 417-443.
- Cody, W. J., C. E. Kennedy, & B. Bennett. 2001. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory: III. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 115: 301-322.
- Cody, W. J., C. E. Kennedy, & V. Loewen. 2002. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory. IV. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 116: 446-474.
- Cody, W. J., C. E. Kennedy, B. Bennett, & J. Staniforth. 2003. New records of vascular plants in the Yukon Territory. V. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 117(2): 278-301.
- Cwynar, L. C. 1983. Range extensions of vascular plants from northern Yukon Territory. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 97: 170-176.
- Douglas, G. W. & G. Ruyle-Douglas. 1978. Contributions to the floras of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. I. Vascular plants. *Canadian J. Bot.* 56: 2296-2302.
- Douglas, G. W., G. W. Argus, H. L. Dickson, & D. F. Brunton. 1981. The rare vascular plants of the Yukon. *Syllogeus* 28: 1-61 + maps.
- Hultén, E. 1941-1950. *Flora of Alaska and Yukon*. Ten vols. Gleerup. Lund, Sweden. 1902 pp.
- Hultén, E. 1967. Comments on the flora of Alaska and Yukon. *Arkiv för Botanik* 7(1): 1-147.
- Löve, D. & N. J. Freedman. 1956. A plant collection from southwest Yukon. *Bot. Not.* 109: 153-211.
- Nagy, J. A., A. M. Pearson, B. C. Goski, & W. J. Cody. 1979. Range extensions of vascular plants in northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 93(3): 259-265.
- Polunin, N. 1965. Some new or critical vascular plants of Alaska and Yukon. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 79: 79-90.
- Porsild, A. E. 1951. Botany of southeastern Yukon adjacent to the Carrol Road. *Bull. No. 121. Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada* 121: 1-400.
- Porsild, A. E. 1966. Contributions to the flora of southwestern Yukon Territory. *Nat. Mus. Canada Bull.* 216. 86 pp.
- Porsild, A. E. 1975. Materials for a flora of central Yukon Territory. *Publ. Bot. No. 4. Nat. Mus. of Canada. Ottawa.* 77 pp.
- Rosie, R. 1991. Range extensions and rare vascular plants from southeastern Yukon Territory. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 105: 315-324.
- Scotter, G. W. & W. J. Cody. 1979. Interesting vascular plants from southeastern Yukon Territory. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 93(2): 163-170.
- Stace-Smith, R., L. Johns, & P. Joslin (editors). 1980. *Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon*. British Columbia Min. of Environment. Victoria. 302 pp.
- Wein, R. W., L. R. Hettinger, A. J. Janz, & W. J. Cody. 1974. Vascular plant range extensions in the northern Yukon Territory and northwestern Mackenzie District, Canada. *Canadian Field-Nat.* 88(1): 57-66.
- Welsh, S. L. & J. K. Rigby. 1971. Botanical and physiographic reconnaissance of northern Yukon. *Brigham Young Univ. Sci. Bull., Biol.* 14(2): 1-64.
- Welsh, S. L. 1974. *Anderson's flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada*. Brigham Young Univ. Press. Provo, UT. 724 pp.
- White, H. A. & M. Williams (editors). 1974. *Alaska-Yukon wild flowers guide*. Alaska Northwest Books. Anchorage. 218 pp.

4 • UNITED STATES (NATIONAL)

4A • NATIONAL

Andrews, J. 1992. American wildflower florilegium. Univ. Northern Texas Press. Denton. 125 pp.

Ayensu, E. S. & R. A. DeFilipps. 1978. Endangered and threatened plants of the United States. Smithsonian Institution and World Wildlife Fund. Washington, D. C. 403 pp.

Brako, L., A. Y. Rossmann, & D. F. Farr. 1994. Scientific and common names of 7,000 vascular plants in the United States. APS Press. St. Paul, MN. 295 pp.

Brown, L. 1997. Wildflowers and winter weeds. W. W. Norton. New York, NY. 252 pp.

Flora North America Editorial Committee. 1993 →. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY.

Forey, P. 1990. American nature guides: wild flowers. Smithsonian. New York, NY. 239 pp.

Francis, J. K. (editor). 2004. Wildland shrubs of the United States and its territories: thamnoid descriptions: vol. 1. Gen. Tech. Rep. 11TF-GTR-26. San Juan, Puerto Rico. 830 pp.

Lichvar, R. W. 2013. The national wetland plant list: 2013 wetland ratings. Phytoneuron 2013-49: 1-241.

Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1983. Where have all the wildflowers gone? A region-by-region guide to threatened and endangered U. S. wildflowers. Macmillan Publ. Co. New York, NY. 239 pp.

Plant atlas. www.plantatlas.usf.edu. [At present the web-site consists of data for Alabama, Florida, and New York.]

Rickett, H. W. 1963. The new field book of American wildflowers. G. P. Putnam's Sons. New York, NY. 414 pp.

Rickett, H. W. 1966-1975. Wild flowers of the United States. Six vols. + index. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY.

United States National Park Service. 2004. Species in [national] parks: flora and fauna databases. United States Dept. Agric. www.ice.ucdavis.edu/nps

4B • NATIONAL PARKS, MONUMENTS, & SEASHORES

Bailey, V. L. & H. E. Bailey. 1949. Woody plants of the western national parks. American Midland Nat. Monograph No. 4. 274 pp.

Bennett, J. P. 1996. Floristic summary of 22 national parks in the midwestern United States. Nat. Areas J. 16(4): 295-302.

Pusateri, S. J. 1963. Flora of our Sierran National Parks [California]. Carl & Irving Printers. Tulare, CA. 170 pp.

United States National Park Service. 2004. Species in [national] parks: flora and fauna databases. United States Dept. Agric. www.ice.ucdavis.edu/nps



Acadia National Park

Greene, C. W., L. L. Gregory, G. H. Mittelhauser, S. C. Rooney, & J. E. Weber. 2005. Vascular flora of the Acadia National Park region, Maine. *Rhodora* 107(930): 117-185.

Mittelhauser, G. H., L. L. Gregory, S. C. Rooney, & J. E. Weber. 2010. The plants of Acadia National Park. Univ. Maine Press. Orono. 530 pp.

Apostle Islands National Seashore

Judziewicz, E. J. & R. J. Koch. 1993. Flora and vegetation of the Apostle Islands National Seashore and Madeline Island, Ashland and Bayfield counties, Wisconsin. *Michigan Bot.* 32(2): 43-189.

Arches National Monument

Harrison, B. F., S. L. Welsh, & G. Moore. 1965. Plants of Arches National Monument. Brigham Young Univ. Sci. Bull. Biol. Ser. 5(1): 1-23.

Bandelier National Monument

Jacobs, B. F. 1989. A flora of Bandelier National Monument. Publ. by author. Los Alamos, NM. 93 pp.

Big Bend National Park

Evans, D. B. 1998. The cactuses of Big Bend National Park. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 82 pp.

Fenstermacher, J., J. Sirotnak, A. M. Powell, & M. Terry. 2008. Annotated vascular flora of the Dead Horse Mountains, Big Bend National Park, Texas, with notes on

local vegetation communities and regional floristic relationships. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(1): 685-730.

McDougall, W. B. & O. E. Sperry. 1951. *Plants of Big Bend National Park*. National Park Service. Washington, D. C. 209 pp.

Morey, R. 2008. *Little Big Bend: common, uncommon, and rare plants of the Big Bend National Park*. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 329 pp.

Wauer, R. H. 2000. *Big Bend National Park, Texas: vegetation and unique plants*. *Wildflower* 16(3): 14-19.

Biscayne National Park

Stalter, R., J. Tamory, P. Lynch, & B. Lockwood. 1999. The vascular flora of Biscayne National Park, Florida. *Sida* 18(4): 1207-1226.

Bryce Canyon National Park

Buchanan, H. & R. Graybosch. 1981. Revised checklist of the vascular plants of Bryce Canyon National Park, Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 41(1): 109-120.

Spence, J. R. 1993. Update, checklist of the vascular plants of Bryce Canyon National Park, Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 53(3): 207-221.

Buck Island Reef National Monument

Woodbury, R. O. & E. L. Little, Jr. 1976. *Flora of Buck Island Reef National Monument (U. S. Virgin Islands)*. U. S. Forest Serv. Res. Paper ITF-19. 27 pp.

Canyon de Chelley National Monument

Halse, R. R. 1973. *The flora of Canyon de Chelly National Monument*. M. S. thesis. Univ. Arizona. Tucson.

Harlan, A. & A. E. Dennis. 1976. A preliminary plant geography of Canyon de Chelly National Monument. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 11: 69-78.

Cape Cod National Seashore

Whatley, M. E. 1999. *Common trailside plants of Cape Cod National Seashore*. *Eastern National*. 37 pp.

Cape Lookout National Seashore

Stalter, R. & E. E. Lamont. 1999. Vascular flora of Cape Lookout National Seashore and Bogue Banks, North Carolina. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 115(4): 213-235.

Capitol Reef National Park

Fertig, W. 2009. Annotated checklist of vascular flora: Capitol Reef National Park. *Natural Resources Tech. Rept.* NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2009-154. 172 pp.

Carlsbad Caverns National Park

Burgess, T. L. & D. K. Northington. 1981. *Plants of the Guadalupe Mountains and Carlsbad Caverns National Parks: an annotated checklist*. *Contr. No.* 107. Chihuahuan Desert Res. Inst. Alpine, TX.

Heil, K. D. & S. Barck. 1985. *Cacti of Carlsbad Caverns National Park*. *Cactus & Succulent J.* 58: 67-69; 80, 81.

National Park Service. 2007. *Checklist of the vascular plants of Carlsbad Caverns National Park*.

National Park Service. 2012. *Vascular plants of Carlsbad Caverns National Park*. www.nps.gov. 24 pp.

Channel Islands National Park

Channel Islands National Park and the Santa Barbara Botanic Garden. 1987. *A checklist of vascular plants of Channel Islands National Park*. *Southwest Parks and Monument Assoc.* Tucson, AZ. 16 pp.

Chiricahua National Monument

Reeves, T. 1976. *Vegetation and flora of Chiricahua National Monument, Cochise County, Arizona*. M. S. thesis. Arizona State Univ. Tempe.

Crater Lake National Park

Zika, P. F. 2003. *A Crater Lake National Park vascular plant checklist*. *Crater Lake Nat. Hist. Assoc.* Crater Lake, OR. 92 pp.

Death Valley National Park

MacKay, P. 2003. *Mojave desert wildflowers: a field guide to trees, and shrubs of the Mojave Desert, including the Mojave National Preserve, Death Valley National Park, and Joshua Tree National Park*. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.

Schramm, D. R. 1982. *Floristics and vegetation of the Black Mountains, Death Valley National Monument*. National Park Serv. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. CPSU/UNLV 012/13. *Coop. Natl. Park Resources Stud. Unit.* Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. 167 pp.

Denali National Park

Pratt, V. E. & F. G. Pratt. 1993. *Wildflowers of Denali National Park*. *Alaskakrafts*. Anchorage. 166 pp.

Dinosaur National Monument

Beidleman, R. G. 1957. *An annotated checklist of the flora and fauna of Dinosaur National Monument*. *Biol. Dept. Univ. Colorado.* Boulder. 163 pp.

Holmgren, A. H. 1962. *The vascular plants of the Dinosaur National Monument and the vascular plants of the Green River from the Flaming Gorge to Split Mountain Gorge, UT*. *Utah State Univ. & Natl. Park Service.* 40 pp.

Naumann, T. 1996. *Plant list, including scientific and common names, Dinosaur National Monument*. *Dinosaur Nature Assoc.* Vernal, UT. 20 pp.

El Malpais National Monument

Bleakly, D. L. 1994. *Flora and vegetation of EL Malpais National Monument area*. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.

Everglades National Park

Avery, G. N. & L. L. Loope. 1980. Plants of Everglades National Park: a preliminary checklist of vascular plants. Report T-574. U. S. Natl. Park Service. Everglades Natl. Park. Homestead, FL.

Craighead, F. C. 1963. Orchids and other air plants of Everglades National Park. Univ. Miami Press. Coral Gables, FL.

Dilley, W. E. & F. C. Craighead. 1957. Preliminary checklist of trees of Everglades National Park. 12 pp. (mimeographed).

Hawkes, A. D. 1965. Guide to the plants of the Everglades National Park. Coral Gables, FL. 52 pp.

Reimus, R. G. (editor). 1999. Plants of Everglades National Park: a checklist of vascular plants. Fourth edition. South Florida Nat. Res. Center. Everglades National Park. Homestead, FL. Also available at: www.nps.gov/ever/eco/plants.htm

Sauleda, R. P. 1997. Florida orchids: orchids of the Everglades National Park. Florida Orchidist 40(1): 29-32.

Stevenson, G. B. 1992. Trees of Everglades National Park and the Florida Keys: an illustrated list of the native and some of the larger shrubs. Revised edition. Everglades Nat. Hist. Assoc. 32 pp.

Fort Thomas Jefferson, Dry Tortugas N. P.

Stalter, R. 2016. The vascular flora of Garden Key and Fort Thomas Jefferson, Dry Tortugas National Park, Florida, U. S. A. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 10(2): 527-534.

Fort Washington National Park

Steury, B. W. & C. A. Davis. 2003. The vascular flora of Piscataway and Fort Washington National Parks, Prince Georges and Charles counties, Maryland. Castanea 68(4): 271-299.

Glacier National Park

Lesica, P. 1996. Checklist of the vascular plants of Glacier National Park, Montana. Glacier Natural History Association. West Glacier, MT. 56 pp.

Lesica, P. 2002. A flora of Glacier National Park, Montana. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 512 pp.

Grand Canyon National Park

Ayers, T. J. et al. 1995. Additions to the flora of Grand Canyon National Park - I. J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci. 28(1/2): 70-75.

Brian, N. J. 2000. A field guide to the special status plants of Grand Canyon National Park. www.nps.gov/grca/publications

McDougall, W. B. 1947. Plants of Grand Canyon National Park. Bull. No. 10. Grand Canyon Nat. Hist. Assoc.

Phillips, B. G., A. M. Phillips, III, & M. A. Schmidt Bernzott. 1987. Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon Nat. Hist. Assoc. Monograph No. 7. Grand Canyon, AZ. 79 pp.

Grand Teton National Park

Craighead, C. 2005. Common wildflowers of Grand Teton National Park. Grand Teton Natural History Assoc. Moose, WY. 53 pp.

Kestone, D. T. & R. L. Hartman. 2011. A floristic inventory of Grand Teton National Park, Pinyon Peak Highlands, and vicinity, Wyoming, U. S. A. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 5(1): 357-388.

Shaw, R. J. 1976. Field guide to the vascular plants of Grand Teton National Park and Teton County, Wyoming. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 301 pp.

Shaw, R. J. 1992. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Grand Teton National Park and Teton County, Wyoming. Grand Teton Nat. Hist. Assoc. Moose, WY.

Great Smoky Mountains National Park

Stupka, A. 1964. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 186 pp.

White, P. S. 1982. The flora of Great Smoky Mountains National Park: an annotated checklist of the vascular plants and a review of previous work. National Park Service. Southeast Region. SER-55.

Hawaii National Park

Fosberg, F. R. 1975. Revised check-list of vascular plants of Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. Coop. Natl. Park Resources Stud. Unit. Hawaii Tech. Rep. 5: 1-19.

Hubbard, D. H. & V. R. Bender, Jr. 1960. Trailside plants of Hawaii National Park. Hawaii Nat. Hist. Assoc. Kilauea.

Hubbard, D. H. 1952. Ferns of Hawaii National Park. Hawaii Nature Notes. Pearl Harbor. 40 pp.

Lamoureux, C. H. 1976. Trailside plants of Hawaii's National Parks. Hawaii Nat. Hist. Assoc. Volcanoes National Park, HI. 80 pp.

Ironwood Forest National Monument

Spellenberg, R. 2012. Sonoran Desert wildflowers: a guide to common plants. Second edition. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 256 pp.

Joshua Tree National Park

MacKay, P. 2003. Mojave desert wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers, trees, and shrubs of the Mojave Desert, including the Mojave National Preserve, Death Valley National Park, and Joshua Tree National Park. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.

Lassen Volcanic National Park

Gillett, G. W., J. T. Howell, & H. Leschke. 1961. A flora of Lassen Volcanic National Park, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 19(1): 1-185.

Pusateri, S. J. 1963. Flora of our Sierran National Parks [California]. Carl & Irving Printers. Tulare, CA. 170 pp.

Mammoth Caves National Park

Davies, P. A. 1955. A preliminary list of the vascular plants of Mammoth Cave National Park. *Castanea* 20: 107-127.

Seymour, R. 1997. Wildflowers of Mammoth Caves National Park. Univ. Kentucky Press. Lexington. 254 pp.

Mojave Desert National Reserve

Mackay, P. 2003. Mojave desert wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers, trees, and shrubs of the Mojave Desert, including the Mojave National Preserve, Death Valley National Park, and Joshua Tree National Park. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.

Mount McKinley National Park

Briggs, W. R. 1953. Some plants of Mount McKinley National Park, McGonegal Mountain area. *Rhodora* 55: 245-252.

Mount Ranier National Park

Biek, D. 2000. Flora of Mount Rainier National Park. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 506 pp.

Biek, D. 2002. The flora of Mount Rainier National Park, Washington. web3.foxinternet.com/biek/#checklist

Brockman, C. F. 1947. Flora of Mount Rainier National Park. U. S. Dept. Interior. National Park Service. Washington, D. C. 170 pp.

Brockman, C. F. 1949. Trees of Mount Rainier National Park. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 49 pp.

Henderson, J. A. 1972. Flowers of the parks: Mount Rainier National Park, North Cascades National Park. *Mount Rainier Nat. Hist. Assoc.* Longmire, WA.

Sharpe, G. W. 1957. One hundred wildflowers of Mount Rainier National Park. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 40 pp.

Tracy, D. & D. Giblin. 2011. Alpine flowers of Mountain Rainier. www.flowersofrainier.com

Natural Bridges National Monument

Welsh, S. L. & G. Moore. 1968. Plants of Natural Bridges National Monument. *Proc. Utah Acad.* 45: 220-248.

Navajo National Monument

Brotherson, J. D., et al. 1978. Plants of Navajo National Monument. *Great Basin Nat.* 38: 19-30.

North Cascades National Park

North Cascades National Park. 2003. North Cascades vascular plants. North Cascades National Park. Marblemount, WA.

Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument

Anonymous. n. d. Checklist of vascular plants of Organ Pipe National Monument, Arizona. Southwest Parks & Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 32 pp.

Felger, R. S. 1990. Non-native plants of Organ Pipe National Monument, Arizona. Coop. Natl. Parks Resources Studies Unit. Tech. Rept. No. 31. 93 pp.

Jordan, E. H. 1975. A checklist of the plants of Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument. Unpublished list deposited at the Monument.

Padre Island National Seashore

Negrete, I. G., A. D. Nelson, J. R. Goetze, L. Macke, J. Wilburn, & A. Day. 1999. A checklist for the vascular plants of Padre Island National Seashore. *Sida* 18(4): 1227-1245.

Pinnacles National Monument

Ewing, C., T. Goodrich, & K. Morse. n. d. Wildflowers of Pinnacles National Monument. Unpagged folded pamphlet.

Piscataway National Park

Steury, B. W. & C. A. Davis. 2003. The vascular flora of Piscataway and Fort Washington National Parks, Prince Georges and Charles counties, Maryland. *Castanea* 68(4): 271-299.

Point Reyes National Seashore

Ferris, R. S. 1970. Flowers of the Point Reyes National Seashore. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 114 pp.

Redwood National Park

Anonymous. 2002. Certified species list for vascular plants in Redwood National Park.

Anonymous. 2013. Exotic plant species list. Redwood national and state parks.

www.nps.gov/redw/naturescience/exotic-plant-species-list.htm

Barker, L. M. 1976. Little Bald Hills collection. Redwood National Park - Del Norte Co. Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. Arcata, CA. 3 pp.

Lester, G. 1981. Plants list of Gann's Prairie, Redwood National Park. 4 pp.

Lester, G., R. Yearout, L. Barker, and current staff of the Vegetation Management Group, Redwood National Park. 1985. Plants of the Little Bald Hills. [4 pp.]

Redwood National Park Staff. 1996. Plant list.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2014. Checklist of the vascular plants of Redwood National and state parks. Dept. Biological Sciences. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 9 pp.

Sugihara, N. G. & L. J. Reed. 1987. Oak woodland species list. In, Vegetation ecology of the Bald Hills oak woodlands of Redwood National Park. Appendix 2. Redwood Natl. Park Research and Development Technical Report Number 21. Redwood Natl. Park. South Operations Center. Orick, CA. Pp. 71-77.

Veirs, S. D., Jr. 1979. Forest trees of Redwood National Park. Redwood Natl. Park. Arcata, CA. 1 p.

Rocky Mountain National Park

Beidleman, L. H., R. G. Beidleman, & B. E. Willard. 2000. Plants of Rocky Mountain National Park. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 266 pp.

McNeal, D. W. 1976. Annotated check list of the alpine vascular plants of Specimen Mountain, Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. Southwestern Nat. 20(4): 423-435.

Nelson, R. A. 1982. Plants of Rocky Mountain National Park. Rocky Mountain Nature Assoc. 168 pp.

Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks

Akin, J., R. Kern, & S. Haultain. 2005. Vascular plant species list documentation for Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. California State Univ., Fresno & National Park Service. 96 pp.

Rockwell, J. A. & S. K. Stocking. 1969. Checklist of the flora: Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks. Sequoia Natural History Assoc. Three Rivers, CA. 96 pp.

Pusateri, S. J. 1963. Flora of our Sierran National Parks [California]. Carl & Irving Printers. Tulare, CA. 170 pp.

Wiese, K. 2000. Sierra Nevada wildflowers: a field guide to common wildflowers and shrubs of the Sierra Nevada, including Yosemite, Sequoia, and Kings Canyon national parks. Falcon Publ. Helena, MT. 187 pp.

Shenandoah National Park

Mazzeo, P. M. 1967. Trees of the Shenandoah National Park in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia. Shenandoah Nat. Hist. Assoc. Luray, VA. 80 pp.

Medina, B. & V. Medina. 2002. Central Appalachian wildflowers: a field guide to common wildflowers of the central Appalachian Mountains, including Shenandoah National Park, the Catskill Mountains, and the Berkshire Mountains. Falcon Press. Guilford, CT. 183 pp.

Statue of Liberty National Monument

Stalter, R. & N. Tang. 2002. The vascular flora of Statue of Liberty National Monument, New York harbor. *Bartonia* 61: 123-130.

Tonto National Monument

Burgess, R. L. 1965. A checklist of the vascular flora of Tonto National Monument. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 3: 213-223.

White Sands National Monument

Worthington, R. D. 2003. Preliminary inventory of the flora of White Sands National Monument [,,] New Mexico. [16 pp.] Available at the New Mexico State Univ. Range Science Herbarium website.

Wrangell-St. Ellis National Park

Cook, M. B. & C. A. Roland. 2002. Notable vascular plants from Alaska in Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve with comments on the floristics. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 116(2): 192-304.

Yellowstone National Park

Despain, D. G. 1975. Field key to the flora of Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone Library and Mus. Assoc. Yellowstone, WY. 257 pp.

Evert, E. 2010. Vascular plants of the greater Yellowstone area: annotated catalog and atlas. Publ. by author. 751 pp.

Hellquist, C. E., C. B. Hellquist, & J. J. Whipple. 2014. New records for rare and under-collected aquatic vascular plants of Yellowstone National Park. *Madroño* 61(2): 159-176.

McDougall, W. B. & H. A. Baggley. 1956. Plants of Yellowstone National Park. Second edition. Yellowstone Library and Mus. Assoc. Yellowstone Park, WY. 186 pp.

Shaw, R. J. & M. A. Shaw. 2008. Plants of Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Parks. Revised edition. Wheelwright Publ. Helena, MT. 160 pp.

Snow, N. 1995. The vascular flora of southeastern Yellowstone National Park and the headwater region of the Yellowstone River, Wyoming. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 50(1-2): 52-95.

Snow, N., B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 1990. Additions to the vascular flora of Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. *Madroño* 37: 214-216.

Vizgirdas, R. S. 2007. A guide to plants of Yellowstone & Grand Teton National Parks. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City. 391 pp.

Whipple, J. J. 2001. Annotated checklist of exotic vascular plants in Yellowstone National Park. *West. N. American Nat.* 61(3): 336-346.

Yosemite National Park

Botti, S. J. 2001. An illustrated flora of Yosemite National Park. Yosemite Association. El Portal, CA. 484 pp.

Pusateri, S. J. 1963. Flora of our Sierran National Parks [California]. Carl & Irving Printers. Tulare, CA. 170 pp.

Wiese, K. 2000. Sierra Nevada wildflowers: a field guide to common wildflowers and shrubs of the Sierra Nevada, including Yosemite, Sequoia, and Kings Canyon national parks. Falcon Publ. Helena, MT. 187 pp.

Zion National Park

Welsh, S. L. 1990. Wildflowers of Zion National Park. Zion Natl. Hist. Assoc. Springdale, UT. 136 pp.

5 • UNITED STATES: WESTERN REGIONAL FLORAS

This region covers roughly the western third of the United States, from Washington east to Montana, south to California, and east to New Mexico. Floras of individual states within this region may be found in Section 8.

5A • GENERAL

- Anderson, R. M., J. Gunnell, & J. L. Goodspeed. 2012. Wildflowers of the mountain West. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 300 pp.
- Armstrong, M. 2014. Field book of western wild flowers: the ultimate guide to flowers growing west of the Rocky Mountains. Skyhorse Publ. New York, NY. 596 pp. A reprint of the 1915 edition.
- Baerg, H. J. 1973. How to know the western trees. Second edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 179 pp.
- Bailey, V. L. & H. E. Bailey. 1949. Woody plants of the western national parks. American Midland Nat. Monograph No. 4. 274 pp.
- Barkworth, M. E. 2011. Spore-bearing vascular plants: identification keys for us in the intermountain region of western North America. Intermountain Herbarium. Utah State Univ. Logan. 32 pp.
- Batson, W. T. 1982. A guide to the genera of native and commonly introduced ferns and seed plants of North America west of about the 98th meridian and north of Mexico. State Printing Co. Columbia, SC. 207 pp.
- Benson, L. & R. A. Darrow. 1981. The trees and shrubs of the southwestern deserts. Third edition. Univ. Arizona Press. Tucson. 416 pp.
- Blackwell, L. R. 2002. Wildflowers of the eastern Sierra and adjoining Mojave Desert and Great Basin. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton. 255 pp.
- Correll, D. S. & H. B. Correll. 1972. Aquatic and wetland plants of the southwestern United States. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Reprinted by the Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 1777 pp.
- Crittendon, M. 1992. Trees of the West. Hancock House. Blaine, WA. 220 pp.
- Crittendon, M. 1992. Wildflowers of the West. Hancock House. Blaine, WA. 206 pp.
- Dayton, W. A. 1960. Notes on western range forbs: Equisetaceae through Fumariaceae. Agric. Handbook No. 161. United States Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 254 pp.
- Derig, B. B. & M. C. Fuller. 2001. Wild berries of the West. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 235 pp.
- DiTomaso, J. M. & E. A. Healy. 2003. Aquatic and riparian weeds of the West. Publ. 3421. Agric. and Natural Resources. Univ. California. Oakland. 442 pp.
- DiTomaso, J. M. & E. A. Healy. 2007. Weeds of California and other western states. Univ. California Div. Agriculture and Nat. Resources. Davis. Two vols. 1760 pp.
- Dorn, R. D. & J. L. Dorn. 1972. The ferns and pteridophytes of Montana, Wyoming, and the Black Hills of South Dakota. Dept. of Botany. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 94 pp.
- Earle, A. S. & J. L. Reveal. 2003. Lewis and Clark's green world: the expedition and its plants. Farcountry Press. Helena, MT. 256 pp.
- Fagan, D. 1998. Canyon country wildflowers. Falcon Publ. Helena, MT. 147 pp.
- Hermann, F. J. 1966. Notes on western range forbs: Cruciferae through Compositae. Agric. Handbook No. 293. United States Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 365 pp.
- Hill, C. C. 1958. Spring flowers of the Lower Columbia Valley. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 164 pp.
- Hitchcock, C. L. Undated. Grasses and grass like plants of Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Alberta and British Columbia. Univ. Washington Bookstore. Seattle. 60 pp.
- Houk, R. 1987. Wildflowers of the American West. Chronicle Books. San Francisco, CA. 108 pp.
- Johnson, D., L. Kershaw, A. MacKinnon, & J. Pojar. 1995. Plants of the western boreal forest & parkland. Lone Pine Publ. & Canadian Forest Service. Edmonton, Canada. 392 pp.
- Kirkpatrick, Z. M. 1992. Wildflowers of the western plains: a field guide. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 240 pp.

- Little, E. L., Jr. 1976. Atlas of United States trees. Vol. 3. Minor western hardwoods. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1314. Washington, D. C. 13 pp. + 210 maps.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1980. The Audubon Society field guide to North American trees: western region. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 639 pp.
- Manning, H. 1979. Mountain wildflowers of the Cascades and Olympics. The Mountaineers. Seattle, WA.
- McLaughlin, S. P. 1989. Natural floristic areas of the western United States. *J. Biogeog.* 16: 239-248.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1993. Western wetland flora: field office guide to plant species. Soil Conservation Serv. West Natl. Tech. Center. Portland, OR. Unpaged.
- Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, & M. DeDecker. 1988. Vascular flora of the White Mountains of California and Nevada: an updated, synonymized working checklist. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. & V. Doyle-Jones (editors). *Plant biology of eastern California*. White Mountain Research Station. University of California, Los Angeles. Pp. 310-364.
- Orr, R. T. & M. C. Orr. 1974. Wildflowers of western America. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 270 pp.
- Pavlik, B. M. 1985. Sand dune flora of the Great Basin and Mojave deserts of California, Nevada, and Oregon. *Madroño* 32(4): 197-213.
- Petrides, G. A. 1998. A field guide to western trees: eastern [sic] United States and Canada. Peterson Field Guides. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 428 pp.
- Phillips, H. W. 2003. Plants of the Lewis & Clark expedition. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 277 pp.
- Plants of the Great Basin:
www.brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/index.html
- Rickett, H. W. 1973. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 6, in 3 pts. The central mountains and plains. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 784 pp.
- Rogers, M. 1966. Trees of the West, identified at a glance. Ward Ritchie Press. Pasadena, CA. 126 pp.
- Ross, R. A. & H. L. Chambers. 1988. Wildflowers of the western Cascades. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 140 pp.
- Spellenberg, R. 2001. National Audubon Society field guide to wildflowers: western region. Revised edition. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 862 pp.
- Spellenberg, R., C. J. Earle, & G. Nelson. 2014. Trees of western North America. Princeton University Field Guides. Princeton Univ. Press. Princeton, NJ. 560 pp.
- Stechman, J. V. 1977. Common western range plants. Second edition. Vocational Educ. Prod. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 164 pp.
- Stewart, C. 1994. Wild flowers of the Olympics and Cascades: wild flowers from British Columbia to northern California. Revised edition. Nature Educ. Enterprise. Pt. Angeles, WA.
- Stuckey, M. & G. Palmer. 1998. Western trees: a field guide. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 143 pp.
- Taylor, R. J. 1992. Sagebrush country: a wildflower sanctuary. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 211 pp.
- Taylor, R. J. 1998. Desert wildflowers of North America. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 349 pp.
- Treshow, M., S. L. Welsh, & G. Moore. 1970. Guide to the woody plants of the mountain states. Brigham Young Univ. Press. Provo, UT. 178 pp.
- Vance, F. R., J. R. Jowsey, & J. S. McLean. 1977. Wildflowers across the prairies. Western Producer Prairie Books. Saskatoon, Canada. 214 pp.
- Weathers, S. A. 1998. Field guide to plants poisonous to livestock: western U. S. Rosebud Press. Fruitland, UT. 229 pp.
- Western Botanical Database Federation:
www.mip.berkeley.edu/wusbad/
- Western Wetland Flora:
www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/othrdata/westflora/westflor.htm
- Whitson, T. D. et al. (editors). 1996. Weeds of the West. Fifth edition. Western Soc. Weed Science. Laramie, WY. 630 pp.
- Whitman, A. H. (editor). 1986. Familiar trees of North America: western region. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 192 pp.

5B • PACIFIC STATES

- Abrams, L. 1940. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states: Washington, Oregon, and California. Vol. I. Ophioglossaceae to Aristolochiaceae. Third revised printing. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 573 pp.
- Abrams, L. 1944. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states: Washington, Oregon, and California. Vol. II. Polygonaceae to Krameriaceae. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 538 pp.
- Abrams, L. 1951. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states: Washington, Oregon, and California. Vol. III.

Geraniaceae to Scrophulariaceae. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 866 pp.

Abrams, L. & R. S. Ferris. 1960. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states: Washington, Oregon, and California. Vol. IV. Bignoniaceae to Compositae. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 732 pp.

Cooke, W. B. 1962. On the flora of the Cascade Mountains. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 20(1): 1-67.

Guard, B. J. 1995. Wetland plants of Oregon and Washington. Redmond, WA. 238 pp.

Haskins, L. L. 1967. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. Binfords & Mort. Portland, OR. 406 pp.

Hayes, D. W. & G. A. Garrison. 1960. Key to important woody plants of eastern Oregon and Washington. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 148. Washington, D. C. 227 pp.

Horn, E. L. 1980. Wildflowers: the Pacific coast. A guide to selected wildflowers and flowering shrubs from British Columbia to northern California. Beautiful America Publ. Co. Beaverton, OR. 141 pp.

McMinn, H. E. & E. Maino. 1937. An illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 409 pp.

5C • PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Arno, S. F. 2007. Northwest trees: anniversary edition. Mountaineers. Seattle, WA. 258 pp.

Bernstein, A. 1988. Native trees of the Northwest: a pocket guide. New Leaf Books. Grants Pass, OR. 119 pp.

Bever, D. N. 1981. Northwest conifers: a photographic key. Binford & Mort. Portland, OR. 102 pp.

Biggs, C. R. 1999. Wild edible and medicinal plants: Alaska, Canada, & Pacific Northwest rainforest. Carol Biggs Alaska Nature Connection. Juneau. Two vols. 76 + 74 pp.

Brown, P. M. 2006. Wild orchids of the Pacific Northwest and Canadian Rockies. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 287 pp.

Burbridge, J. 1989. A field guide to wildflowers of the southern interior of British Columbia and adjacent parts of Washington, Idaho, and Montana. Univ. British Columbia Press. Vancouver, Canada. 400 pp.

Clark, L. J. 1974. Lewis Clark's field guide to wild flowers of forest and woodland in the Pacific Northwest. Gray's Publ. Sidney, British Columbia. 80 pp.

Clark, L. J. 1974. Lewis Clark's field guide to wild flowers of marsh and waterway in the Pacific Northwest. Gray's Publ. Sidney, British Columbia. 64 pp.

Clark, L. J. 1976. Wild flowers of the Pacific Northwest from Alaska to northern California. Gray's Publ. Sidney, British Columbia. 604 pp.

Clark, L. J. 2003. Lewis Clark's field guide to wild flowers of the mountains of the Pacific Northwest. Edited by J. Trelawny. Harbour Publ. Madeira Park, British Columbia. 80 pp.

Detling, L. E. 1968. Historical background of the flora of the Pacific Northwest. Univ. Oregon Mus. Nat. Hist. Eugene. 57 pp.

Cronquist, A. 1955. Vascular plants of the Pacific northwest. Pt. 5. Compositae. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 343 pp.

Enari, L. 1956. Plants of the Pacific northwest. 663 selected Northwest wildflowers, shrubs, trees, and weeds. Binfords & Mort. Portland, OR. 315 pp.

Ericksen, M. & M. Sims. 1993. Wildflowers, weeds of the Pacific Northwest. Portland Garden Club. Portland, OR. 63 pp.

Fagan, D. 2006. Pacific Northwest wildflowers: a guide to common wildflowers of Washington, Oregon, northern California, western Idaho, southeast Alaska, and British Columbia. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 229 pp.

Flora ID Northwest. 2001. Plants of the Pacific Northwest: interactive keys and color photographs. CD-ROM. Flora ID Northwest. Pendleton, OR.

Gilkey, H. M. & L. R. J. Dennis. 2001. Handbook of northwestern plants. Revised by L. R. J. Dennis. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 494 pp.

Gilkey, H. M. 1957. Weeds of the Pacific northwest. Oregon State College. Corvallis. 441 pp.

Hitchcock, C. L. & A. Cronquist. 1973. Flora of the Pacific Northwest: An illustrated manual. University of Washington Press. Seattle. 730 pp.

Hitchcock, C. L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, & J. W. Thompson. 1955. Vascular plants of the Pacific northwest. Vol. 5. Compositae. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 343 pp.

Hitchcock, C. L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, & J. W. Thompson. 1959. Vascular plants of the Pacific northwest. Pt. 4. Ericaceae through Campanulaceae. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 510 pp.

- Hitchcock, C. L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, & J. W. Thompson. 1961. Vascular plants of the Pacific northwest. Pt. 3. Saxifragaceae to Ericaceae. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 614 pp.
- Hitchcock, C. L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, & J. W. Thompson. 1964. Vascular plants of the Pacific northwest. Pt. 2. Salicaceae to Saxifragaceae. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 597 pp.
- Hitchcock, C. L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, & J. W. Thompson. 1969. Vascular plants of the Pacific Northwest. Pt. 1. Vascular cryptogams, gymnosperms, and monocotyledons. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 914 pp.
- Horn, E. L. 1993. Coastal wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest: wildflowers and flowering shrubs from British Columbia to northern California. Mountain Press Publ. Missoula, MT. 179 pp.
- Invaders Database System [five northwestern states] (Univ. Montana). www.invader.dbs.umt.edu
- Johnson, C. G., Jr. 1998. Common plants of the inland Pacific northwest. R6-NR-ECOL-TP-04-98. Pacific Northwest Region. Forest Service. United States Dept. Agric. 394 pp.
- Jolley, R. 1988. Wildflowers of the Columbia Gorge. Oregon Hist. Soc. Press. Portland. 331 pp.
- Kauffmann, M. E. 2013. Conifers of the Pacific slope: a field guide to the conifers of California, Oregon, and Washington. Backcountry Press. Kneeland, CA. 144 pp.
- Kozloff, E. N. 2005. Plants of western Oregon, Washington & British Columbia. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 512 pp.
- Niehaus, T. F. & C. L. Ripper. 1976. A field guide to Pacific states wildflowers. Peterson Field Guide Series. Houghton Mifflin Co. Boston, MA. 432 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. 2005. Trees of the Pacific Northwest. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 103 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. & O. Petrides. 1998. Trees of the Pacific northwest, including Oregon, Washington, Idaho, northwest Montana, British Columbia, Yukon, and Alaska. Backpacker Field Guide Series. Explorer Press.
- Pojar, J. & A. MacKinnon. 1994. Plants of the Pacific Northwest coast: Washington, Oregon, British Columbia and Alaska. Lone Pine. Vancouver, Canada. 527 pp.
- Pojar, J. & A. MacKinnon. 2013. Alpine plants of the Northwest: Wyoming to Alaska. Lone Pine Publ. Auburn, WA. 527 pp.
- Rickett, H. W. 1971. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 5, in 2 pts. The northwestern states. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 666 pp.
- Slichter, P. Pacific northwest wildflowers: wildflowers found west of the Cascade crest. www.pslichte@teleport.com
- Stewart, A. N., L. R. Dennis, & H. M. Gilkey. 1963. Aquatic plants of the Pacific Northwest: with vegetative keys. Second edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 261 pp.
- Strickler, D. 1993. Wayside wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Flower Press. Columbia Falls, MT. 272 pp.
- Taylor, R. J. 1990. Northwest weeds: the ugly and beautiful villains of fields, gardens, and roadsides. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 177 pp.
- Taylor, R. J. & G. W. Douglas. 1995. Mountain plants of the Pacific Northwest: a field guide to Washington, western British Columbia, and southeastern Alaska. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 437 pp.
- Taylor, R. J. & G. W. Douglas. 1975. Mountain wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Binford & Mort. Portland, OR. 176 pp.
- Taylor, T. M. C. 1970. Pacific northwest ferns and their allies. Univ. Toronto Press. Toronto. 247 pp.
- Turner, M. & P. Gustafson. 2006. Wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 511 pp.
- Ulrich, L. 1999. Wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Companion Press. Santa Barbara, CA. 136 pp.
- Underhill, J. E. 1981. Roadside wildflowers of the Northwest. Hancock House. Blaine, WA. 48 pp.
- University of Washington Burke Museum & High Country Apps. 2013. Washington wildflowers: a guide to the wildflowers, shrubs, and vines of Washington and surrounding areas. highcountryapps.com
- Visalli, D., D. Ditchburn, & W. Lockwood. 2004. Northwest mountain wildflowers. Hancock House. Blaine, WA. 96 pp.
- Vitt, D. H., J. E. Marsh, & R. B. Bovey. 1988. Mosses, lichens & ferns of northwest North America. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 296 pp.
- Weinmann, F., M. Boule, K. Brunner, J. Malek, & V. Yoshino. 1984. Wetland plants of the Pacific Northwest. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Seattle, WA. 85 pp.

Woodward, C. H. & H. W. Rickett. 1979. Common wild flowers of the northwestern United States. Barron's. Woodbury, NY. 318 pp.

Zahler, D. A. & E. C. Jensen. 1999. Conifers of the Pacific Northwest. CD-ROM. Forestry Media Center. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis.

5D • INTERMOUNTAIN WEST

Anderton, L. K. & M. E. Barkworth. 2009. Grasses of the Intermountain Region. Intermountain Herbarium. Utah State Univ. Logan, UT. 559 pp.

Barneby, R. C. 1989. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 3, Pt. B. Fabales. New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 279 pp.

Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, & J. L. Reveal. 1972. Intermountain flora. Vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A. Vol. 1. Geological and botanical history of the region, its plant geography and a glossary. The vascular cryptogams and the gymnosperms. Hafner Publ. Co. New York, NY. 270 pp.

Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal, & P. K. Holmgren. 1984. Intermountain flora. Vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A. Vol. 4. Asteridae (except Asteraceae). New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 573 pp.

Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal, & P. K. Holmgren. 1984. Intermountain flora. Vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A. Vol. 6. The monocotyledons. Columbia Univ. Press. New York, NY. 584 pp.

Cronquist, A., N. H. Holmgren, & P. K. Holmgren. 1997. Intermountain flora. Vol. 3, Pt. F. Subclass Rosidae (except Fabales). New York Bot. Gard. Bronx. 446 pp.

Holmgren, A. H. & J. L. Reveal. 1966. Checklist of the vascular plants of the Intermountain region. U. S. Forest Service Research Paper INT-32. Intermountain Forest and Range Exp. Sta. Ogden, UT. 160 pp.

Holmgren, N. H., P. K. Holmgren, & A. Cronquist. 2005. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 2. Part B. Subclass Dilleniidae. New York Bot. Gard. Press. Bronx. 488 pp.

Holmgren, N. H., P. K. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal and collaborators. 2012. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 2. Part A. Subclasses Magnoliidae and Caryophyllidae. New York Bot. Gard. Press. Bronx. 731 pp.

Johnson, C. M. 1980. Native trees of the Intermountain region. Agric. Exp. Sta. Utah State Univ. Logan. 82 pp.

Kuhns, M. 1998. Trees of Utah and the Intermountain West: a guide to identification and uses. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 341 pp.

New York Botanical Garden. Vascular plant catalog of the Intermountain region of western U. S. www.nybg.org/bsci/hcol/intf/

Petrides, G. A. 2005. Trees of the Rocky Mountains and Intermountain West. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 111 pp.

Spahr, R. 1991. Threatened, endangered, and sensitive species of the Intermountain Region. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Ogden, UT. 565 pp.

Young, J. A., R. A. Evans, & J. Major. 1972. Alien plants in the Great Basin. J. Range Management 25: 194-201.

5E • ROCKY MOUNTAINS

Borneman, M. & J. Ells. 2012. Rocky Mountain wildflowers. Colorado Mountain Club Press. Golden. 199 pp.

Brasher, J. W. & N. Snow. 2003 -. Southern Rocky Mountain interactive flora. Phase I. Key to families. <http://asstudents.unco.edu/students/lucid/>

Bush, C. D. 1990. A compact guide to wildflowers of the Rockies. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada.

Craighead, J. J., F. C. Craighead, & R. J. Davis. 1963. A field guide to Rocky Mountain wildflowers. Houghton Mifflin Co. Boston, MA. 277 pp.

Dorward, D. M. 1993. Along mountain trails (and in boggy meadows): a guide to northern Rocky Mountain wildflowers. Boggy Meadows Press. Ketchum ID. 120 pp.

Duft, J. F. & R. K. Moseley. 1989. Alpine wildflowers of the Rocky Mountains. Mountain Press Publ. Co. Missoula, MT. 200 pp.

Ells, J. 2011. Rocky Mountain flora. Second edition. Colorado Mountain Club Press. Golden. 359 pp.

Flora of the Rocky Mountains Project: www.rmh.uwyo.edu/research.92%21.htm

Fowler, J. F., B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 2014. Vascular plant flora of the alpine zone in the southern Rocky Mountains, U. S. A. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 8(2): 611-636.

Hartman, R. L., B. E. Nelson, & B. S. Legeler. 2009. Rocky Mountain plant specimen database. www.rmh.uwyo.edu

Johnston, B. C. et al. 1980. Proposed and recommended threatened and endangered plant species of the Forest Service Rocky Mountain Region: an illustrated guide to certain species in Colorado, Wyoming, South Dakota, Nebraska and Kansas. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Denver, CO. 164 pp.

Kershaw, L., A. MacKinnon, & J. Pojar. 1998. Plants of the Rocky Mountains. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 384 pp.

Marrone, T. 2012. Rocky Mountain states: wild berries & fruits - field guide. Adventure Publications. Cambridge, MN. 336.

McKean, W. T. 1976. Winter guide to central Rocky Mountain shrubs. Colorado Dept. Nat. Res. Denver.

Nelson, R. A. 1992. Handbook of Rocky Mountain plants. Fourth edition. Revised by R. L. Williams. Roberts Rinehart. Niwot, CO. 444 pp.

Nickerson, M. F. (editor). 1976. Principal range plants of the central and southern Rocky Mountains: names and symbols. USDA Forest Service Gen. Tech. Rpt. RM-20. 121 pp.

Pesman, M. W. 1992. Meet the natives: the amateur's field guide to Rocky Mountain wildflowers, trees and shrubs. Ninth edition. Denver Bot. Gard. Denver, CO. 237 pp.

Petrides, G. A. 2005. Trees of the Rocky Mountains and Intermountain West. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 111 pp.

Phillips, H. W. 2012. Central Rocky Mountain wildflowers: including Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Parks. Second edition. Falcon Press. Guilford, CT. 288 pp.

Preston, R. J., Jr. 1968. Rocky Mountain trees. Third revised edition. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 285 pp. + glossary and index.

Robertson, L. 1999. Southern Rocky Mountain wildflowers: a field guide to common wildflowers, shrubs, and trees. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 162 pp.

Schreier, C. 1996. A field guide to wildflowers of the Rocky Mountains. Homestead Publ. Moose, WY. 224 pp.

Scott, R. W. 1995. The alpine flora of the Rocky Mountains. Vol. 1. The middle Rockies. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City. 901 pp.

Seebeck, C. B. 1998. Best-tasting wild plants of Colorado and the Rockies. Westcliffe Publ. Englewood, CO. 175 pp.

Smith, P. F., D. L. Hazlett, & N. Snow. 2009. New state records of vascular plants for the southern Rocky Mountain region. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 3(1): 317, 318.

Snow, N. 2009. Checklist of vascular plants of the southern Rocky Mountain region. Version 3. www.southernrockiesflora.org/checklist/SRMRChecklist_Version3_2009_Final.pdf

Strickler, D. 1990. Alpine wildflowers: showy wildflowers of the alpine and subalpine areas of the Rocky Mountain states. Flower Press. Columbia Falls, MT. 96 pp.

Strickler, D. 1990. Forest wildflowers: showy wildflowers of the woods, mountains, and forests of the northern Rocky Mountain states. Flower Press. Columbia Falls, MT. 96 pp.

Strickler, D. 1990. Prairie wildflowers: showy wildflowers of the plains, valleys and foothills in the northern Rocky Mountain states. Flower Press. Columbia Falls, MT. 80 pp.

Taylor, R. J. 1982. Rocky Mountain wildflowers. The Moun-taineers. Seattle, WA. 104 pp.

Weber, W.A. 1976. Rocky Mountain flora. Fifth edition. Colorado Assoc. Univ. Press. Boulder. 279 pp.

Willard, B. E. & M. T. Smithson. 1989. Alpine wildflowers of the Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountain Nature Association. Estes Park, CO.

Wingate, J. L. & L. Yeatts. 2003. Alpine flower finder: the key to Rocky Mountain wildflowers found above tree line. Second edition. Johnson Books. Boulder, CO. 135 pp.

SF • SOUTHWEST & DESERT REGIONS

Arnberger, L. P. 1982. Flowers of the Southwest mountains. Southwest Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. 139 pp.

Benson, L. & R. A. Darrow. 1981. The trees and shrubs of the southwestern deserts. Third edition. Univ. Arizona Press. Tucson. 416 pp.

Bowers, J. E. 1993. Shrubs and trees of the southwest deserts. Southwest Parks and Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 140 pp.

Bowers, J. E. 1999. Flowers and shrubs of the Mojave desert. Southwest Parks and Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 142 pp.

Dodge, N. H. 1985. Flowers of the southwest deserts. Southwest Parks and Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 136 pp.

- Dodge, N. N. 1973. One hundred desert wildflowers in natural color. Southwest Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. Unpaged.
- Dodson, C. & R. D. Ivey. 2012. A guide to the plants of the northern Chihuahuan Desert. Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 208 pp.
- Elmore, F. H. 1976. Shrubs and trees of the southwest uplands. Southwest Parks and Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. 214 pp.
- Engard, R. 1989. The flowering Southwest: wildflowers, cacti, and succulents in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, and Utah. Great Impressions. Tucson, AZ. 120 pp.
- Fischer, F. L. 1989. 70 common cacti of the Southwest. Southwest Parks and Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 70 pp. + glossary.
- Foxx, T. S. & D. Hoard. 1984. Flowers of southwestern forests and woodlands. Los Alamos Historical Soc. Los Alamos, NM. 210 pp.
- Foxx, T. S. & D. Hoard. 1995. Flowering plants of the southwestern woodlands. Otowi Crossing Press. Los Alamos, NM. 208 pp.
- Gould, F. W. 1951. Grasses of the southwestern United States. Univ. Arizona Biol. Sci. Bull. No. 7. Tucson. 352 pp.
- Heil, K. D. & S. L. O'Kane., Jr. 2005. Catalog of the Four Corners flora, vascular plants of the San Juan River drainage [,] Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah. Ninth edition. Available at: www.sanjuancollege.edu/documents/Herbarium
- Heil, K. D., S. L. O'Kane, Jr., L. M. Reeves, & A. Clifford. 2013. Flora of the Four Corners flora, vascular plants of the San Juan River drainage [,] Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah. Missouri Bot. Garden Press. St. Louis. 1098 pp.
- Hernández, H. M., C. Gómez-Hinostrosa, & B. Goettsch. 2004. Checklist of Chihuahuan Desert Cactaceae. Harvard Pap. Bot. 9(1): 51-68.
- Jaeger, E. C. 1969. Desert wild flowers. Revised edition. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 322 pp.
- Johnson, M. B. 1993. Woody legumes in southwest desert landscapes. Desert Plants 10: 147-175.
- Lamb, S. H. 1975. Woody plants of the Southwest. Sunstone Press. Santa Fe, NM. 177 pp.
- Leake, D. V., J. B. Leake, & M. L. Roeder. 1993. Desert and mountain plants of the Southwest. Univ. Oklahoma Press. Norman. 272 pp.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1950. Southwestern trees. A guide to the native species of New Mexico and Arizona. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 9. Washington, D. C. 109 pp.
- MacKay, P. 2003. Mojave desert wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers, trees, and shrubs of the Mojave Desert, including the Mojave National Preserve, Death Valley National Park, and Joshua Tree National Park. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.
- Maschinski, J., H. D. Hammond, & L. Holter. 1996. Southwestern rare and endangered plants: proceedings of the second conference. Gen. Tech. Paper RM-GTR-283. U. S. Dept. Agric. Fort Collins, CO. 328 pp.
- McLaughlin, S. P. 1989. Floristic analysis of the southwestern United States. Great Basin Nat. 46: 46-65.
- Niehaus, T. F. 1984. A field guide to southwestern and Texas wildflowers. Houghton Mifflin Co. Boston, MA. 449 pp.
- Patraw, P. & J. Janish. 1970. Flowers of the southwest mesas. Southwest Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. 112 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. 2005. Trees of the American Southwest. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 109 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. & O. Petrides. 2000. Trees of the American southwest. Explorer Press. Southwest Parks & Monuments Assoc. Williamston, MI. 111 pp.
- Quinn, M. 2000. Wildflowers of the desert Southwest. Rio Nuevo Publ. Tucson, AZ. 88 pp.
- Rickett, H. W. 1970. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 4, in 2 pts. The southwestern states. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 801 pp.
- Roach, A. W. 1982. Field guide for quick identification of outdoor plants of the Southwest. Taylor Publ. Co. Dallas, TX. 466 pp.
- Shreve, F. & I. L. Wiggins. 1964. Vegetation and flora of the Sonoran desert. Two vols. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 1740 pp.
- Southwest Exotic Mapping Program: www.usgas.nau.edu/SWEPIC/swemp/maps.html
- Spellenberg, R. 2012. Sonoran desert wildflowers: a guide to common plants. Second edition. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 256 pp.

Stewart, J. 1998. Mojave desert wildflowers. JSP Publ. Albuquerque, NM. 210 pp.

Stewart, J. M. 1993. Colorado desert wildflowers. Jon Stewart Photography. Palm Desert, CA. 120 pp.

Tellman, B. (editor). 2002. Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region. Univ. Arizona Press & Arizona-Sonora Desert Mus. Tucson. 424 pp.

Turner, R. M. & C. L. Busman. 1984. Vegetative key for identification of the woody legumes of the Sonoran Desert region. *Desert Plants* 6: 189-202.

Turner, R. M., J. Bowers, & T. L. Burgess. 1995. *Sonoran desert plants: an ecological atlas*. Univ. Arizona Press. Tucson. 504 pp. Reissued as paperback in 2005.

Vines, R. A. 1960. *Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of the southwest*. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 1104 pp.

Watts, M. T. & T. Watts. 1974. *Desert tree finder: a pocket manual for identifying desert trees*. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 59 pp.

Weniger, D. 1969. *Cacti of the Southwest*. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 249 pp.

Weniger, D. 1984. *Cacti of Texas and neighboring states. A field guide*. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 356 pp.

West, S. 2000. *Northern Chihuahuan desert wildflowers [AZ, NM, TX]*. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 221 pp.

Yatskievych, G. & P. C. Fischer. 1984. New plant records from the Sonoran Desert. *Desert Plants* 5: 180-185.

6 • UNITED STATES: CENTRAL REGIONAL FLORAS

This region covers roughly the central one-third of the county, from North Dakota to Wisconsin, south to Texas and east to Louisiana. Floras of individual states in the region may be found in Section 8.

Ajilvsgi, G. 1979. Wild flowers of the Big Thicket, east Texas and western Louisiana. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 360 pp.

Archbald, D. et al. 1968. Quick-key to wild flowers: northeastern and central United States and adjacent Canada. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 375 pp.

Barkley, T. (editor). 1977. Atlas of the flora of the Great Plains. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 600 pp.

Barr, C. 2015. Jewels of the plains: wildflowers of the Great Plains grasslands and hills. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 288 pp.

Bennett, J. P. 1996. Floristic summary of 22 national parks in the midwestern United States. Nat. Areas J. 16(4): 295-302.

Blackwell, W. H. 1976. Guide to the woody plants of the tri-state area, southwestern Ohio, southern Indiana, and northern Kentucky. Kendall-Hunt. Dubuque, IA.

Brown, C. A. 1972. Wildflowers of Louisiana and adjoining states. Louisiana State Univ. Press. Baton Rouge. 247 pp.

Brown, P. M. 2006. Wild orchids of the Canadian maritimes and northern Great Lakes region. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 313 pp.

Brown, P. M. 2006. Wild orchids of the prairies and Great Plains region of North America. Univ. Press of Florida. Gainesville. 352 pp.

Brown, L. E., P. V. Roling, J. L. Aplaca, & E. Keith. 2011. Notes on the flora of Texas, Arkansas, and Louisiana, with additions to other records. IV. Phytoneuron 2011-18: 1-12.

Bryson, C. T. & M. S. De Felice. 2010. Weeds of the midwestern United States and central Canada. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 427 pp.

Case, F. W. 1964. Orchids of the western Great Lakes region. Cranbrook Inst. of Science. Bull. No. 48. Bloomfield Hills, MI. 251 pp.

Chadde, S. W. 2012. Wetland plants of the northern Great Plains: a complete guide to the wetland and aquatic plants of North and South Dakota, Nebraska, eastern Montana and eastern Wyoming. Create Space Independent Publ. Platform. 628 pp.

Chadde, S. W. 2013. Midwest ferns: a field guide to the ferns and fern relatives of the north central United States. Published by the author. 450 pp.

Cobb, B., E. Fransworth, & C. Lowe. 2005. A guide to ferns and their related families: northeastern and central North America. Second edition. Peterson field guides. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 417.

Czarapata, E. J. 2005. Invasive plants of the upper Midwest: an illustrated guide to their identification and control. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 215 pp.

Earle, A. S. & J. L. Reveal. 2003. Lewis and Clark's green world: the expedition and its plants. Farcountry Press. Helena, MT. 256 pp.

Edsall, M. 1985. Roadside plants and flowers: a traveler's guide to the Midwest and Great Lakes area. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 143 pp.

Farrar, J. 2011. Field guide to wildflowers of Nebraska and the Great Plains. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 384 pp.

Fernald, M. L. 1973. Gray's manual of botany. Eighth edition. Corrected printing by Reed Rollins. American Book Co. New York, NY. 1632 pp.

Freeman, C. C. 2000. Vascular plants new to three states in the central United States. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 103(1-2): 51-54.

Freeman, C. C. & E. K. Schofield. 1991. Roadside wildflowers of the southern Great Plains. Univ. Kansas Press. Lawrence. 280 pp.

Freeman, C. C., C. A. Morse, & R. L. McGregor. 2003. New vascular plant records for the grassland biome of central North America. Sida 20(3): 1289-1297.

Great Plains Flora Association. 1986. Flora of the Great Plains. Univ. Press of Kansas. Lawrence. 1392 pp.

Hallowell, B. & A. C. Hallowell. 2001. Fern finder: a guide to native ferns of central and northeastern United States and eastern Canada. Second edition. Nature Study Guides. 64 pp.

- Harlow, W. M. 1957. Trees of the eastern and central United States and Canada. Corrected edition. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 288 pp.
- Hartley, T. G. 1966. The flora of the driftless area. Univ. Iowa Stud. in Nat. Hist. Vol. 21. 174 pp.
- Haukos, D. A. & L. M. Smith. 1997. Common flora of the Playa Lakes. Texas Tech Univ. Press. Lubbock. 196 pp.
- Hemmerley, T. E. 2002. Ozark wildflowers: an ecological guide to flowering plants of the region. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 240 pp.
- Hoagman, W. J. 1994. Great Lakes coastal plants: a field guide. Michigan State Univ. Board of Trustees. East Lansing, MI. 135 pp.
- Holloway, J. E. 2005. A dictionary of common wildflowers of Texas and the Great Southern Plains. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 352 pp.
- Isely, D. 1951-1962. The Leguminosae of the north-central states. Iowa State J. Science 25: 439-482. 30: 33-118. 32: 355-393. 37: 103-162.
- Johnston, B. C. et al. 1980. Proposed and recommended threatened and endangered plant species of the Forest Service Rocky Mountain Region: an illustrated guide to certain species in Colorado, Wyoming, South Dakota, Nebraska and Kansas. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Denver, CO. 164 pp.
- Key, J. S. 1975. Pteridophytes of the interior highlands of North America. M. S. thesis. Southwest Missouri State Univ. Springfield.
- Kirkpatrick, Z. M. 1992. Wildflowers of the western plains: a field guide. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 240 pp.
- Kirt, R. R. 1995. Prairie plants of the Midwest. Stipes Publ. Champaign, IL. 137 pp.
- Klein, I. H. 1970. Wild flowers of Ohio and adjacent states. Cleveland Mus. Nat. Hist. and the Press of Case Western Reserve Univ. Cleveland, OH. Unpagged.
- Kurz, D. 1999. Ozark wildflowers. Falcon Press. Missoula, MT. 263 pp.
- Ladd, D. 1995. Tallgrass prairie wildflowers. The Nature Conservancy and Falcon Books. Helena, MT. 262 pp.
- Ladd, D. & F. Oberle. 2005. Tallgrass prairie wildflowers: a field guide to the wildflowers, grasses, and woody vines of the tallgrass prairie. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 272 pp.
- Larson, G. E. 1993. Aquatic and wetland vascular plants of the northern Great Plains. General Tech. Rept. RM-238. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Exp. Stat. Fort Collins, CO. 681 pp. Also available at: www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/1999/vascplnt/vascplnt.htm
- Leake, H. & D. Leake. 1981. Wildflowers of the Ozarks. Ozark Soc. Found. Little Rock, AR. 170 pp.
- Leopold, D. J., W. C. McComb, & R. N. Muller. 1998. Trees of the central hardwood forests of North America: an identification and cultivation guide. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 512 pp.
- Midwestern Wetland Flora (U. S. G. S.): www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/othrdata/plntguid/plntguid.htm
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2005. Aquatic and standing water plants of the central Midwest: Cyperaceae-sedges. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 272 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2006. Aquatic and standing water plants of the central Midwest: Filicineae, gymnosperms and other monocots, excluding Cyperaceae. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 400 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2008. Aquatic and standing water plants of the central Midwest: Acanthaceae to Myricaceae: water willows to wax myrtles. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 416 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2010. Aquatic and standing water plants of the central Midwest: Nelumbonaceae to Vitaceae: water lotuses to grapes. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 488 pp.
- Peck, J. H. 1979. Compilatory list of rare, threatened, and endangered plants of the five states of the Upper Mississippi RIVER: Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, and Wisconsin. Contr. No. 26. Univ. Wisconsin, LaCrosse Herbarium. 238 pp.
- Peck, J. H. 1982. Ferns and fern allies of the Driftless Area of Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota and Wisconsin. Contr. Biol. Geol. No. 53. Milwaukee Pub. Mus. 140 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. & O. Petrides. 2000. Trees of the American Southwest. Explorer Press. Williamston, MI. 111 pp.
- Petrik-Ott, A. J. 1979. The pteridophytes of Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota and North Dakota. Nova Hedwigia, Heft 61. J. Cramer. Vaduz, Germany. 332 pp.
- Phillips, H. W. 2003. Plants of the Lewis & Clark expedition. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 277 pp.
- Redfearn, P. L., Jr. Photographs of flowering plants of the Ozarks and in interior highlands of North America. biology.smsu.edu/Herbarium/

- Rickett, H. W. 1969. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 3, in 2 pts. Texas. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 553 pp.
- Rickett, H. W. 1973. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 6, in 3 pts. The central mountains and plains. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 784 pp.
- Roedner, B. J., D. A. Hamilton, & K. E. Evans. 1978. Rare plants of the Ozark Plateau. North Central Forest Exp. Stat. U. S. Forest Service. St. Paul, MN. 238 pp.
- Rosendahl, C. O. 1975. Trees and shrubs of the Upper Midwest. Fourth edition. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 411 pp.
- Runkel, S. T. & D. M. Roosa. 2009. Wildflowers of the tall grass prairie: the Upper Midwest. Second edition. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 280 pp.
- Smith, A. I. 1979. A guide to wildflowers of the mid-South. Memphis State Univ. Memphis, TN. 281 pp.
- Stephens, H. A. 1973. Woody plants of the north central plains. Univ. Press of Kansas. Lawrence. 530 pp.
- Stubbendieck, J. & E. C. Conard. 1989. Common legumes of the Great Plains: an illustrated guide. Univ. Nebraska Press. Lincoln. 330 pp.
- Stubbendieck, J., G. Y. Friisoe, & M. R. Bolick. 1994. Weeds of Nebraska and the Great Plains. Nebraska Dept. Agric. Lincoln. 589 pp.
- Stutzenbaker, C. D. 1999. Aquatic and wetland plants of the western Gulf coast [New Orleans, LA to Brownsville, TX]. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 465 pp.
- Thompson, E. R. 1964. Wildflower portraits. Univ. Oklahoma Press. Norman. 100 color plates.
- Vance, F. R., J. R. Jowsey, & J. S. McLean. 1977. Wildflowers across the prairies. Western Producer Prairie Books. Saskatoon, Canada. 214 pp.
- Vance, F. R., J. R. Jowsey, & F. A. Switzer. 1999. Wildflowers of the northern Great Plains. Third edition. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 382 pp.
- Van Bruggen, T. 1971. Wildflowers of the northern plains and Black Hills. Bull. No. 3. Badlands Nat. Hist. Assoc. Interior, SD. 64 pp.
- Wax, L. M. et al. (editors). 1981. Weeds of the north central states. Agric. Exp. Station. Univ. Illinois. Urbana. 303 pp.
- Weeks, S. S. & H. P. Weeks, Jr. 2012. Shrubs and woody vines of Indiana and the Midwest. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 463 pp.
- Weeks, S. R., H. P. Weeks, Jr., & G. R. Parker. 2020. Native trees of the Midwest. Purdue Univ. Press. West Lafayette, IN. 352 pp.
- Wherry, E. 1948. Wild flower guide. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 202 pp.
- Wherry, E. T. 1961. The fern guide: northeastern and midland United States and adjacent Canada. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 318 pp.
- Wherry, E. T. 1964. The southern fern guide. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 349 pp.
- Zollner, D., M. H. MacRoberts, B. R. MacRoberts, & D. Ladd. 2005. Endemic vascular plants of the interior highlands, U. S. A. *Sida* 21(3): 1781-1791.

7 • UNITED STATES: EASTERN REGIONAL FLORAS

This region includes those states east of the Mississippi River. Floras for individual states in this region may be found in Section 8.

7A • GENERAL

- Adkins, L. M. 1999. Wildflowers of the Appalachian trail. Menasha Ridge Press. Birmingham, AL. 214 pp.
- Archbald, D. et al. 1968. Quick-key to wildflowers: northeastern and central United States and adjacent Canada. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 375 pp.
- Batson, W. T. 1984. A guide to the genera of plants of eastern North America. Third edition, revised. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 203 pp.
- Blackburn, B. 1952. Trees and shrubs in eastern North America. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 358 pp.
- Blouin, G. 1992. Weeds of the woods: small trees and shrubs of the eastern forest. Goose Lane Editions. New Brunswick. 125 pp.
- Burns, R. M., M. S. Mosquera, & J. L. Whitmore. 1998. Useful trees of the tropical region of North America. Publ. No. 3. North American Forestry Commission. Washington, D. C. 256 pp.
- Clovis, J. F. et al. 1972. Common vascular plants of the mid-Appalachian region. The Book Exchange. Morgantown, VA. 306 pp.
- Cope, E. A. 2001. Muenscher's keys to woody plants: an expanded guide to native and cultivated species [east of the Mississippi River]. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 377 pp.
- Davis, J. E., Jr., C. McRae, B. L. Estep, L. S. Barden, & J. F. Matthews. 2002. Vascular flora of Piedmont prairies: evidence from several prairie remnants. *Castanea* 67(1): 1-12.
- Duncan, W. H. 1974. Vascular halophytes of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of North America north of Mexico. In: Reimold, R. J. & W. H. Queen (editors). *Ecology of halophytes*. Academic Press. New York, NY. Pp. 23-50.
- Duncan, W. H. & M. B. Duncan. 1987. The Smithsonian guide to seaside plants of the Gulf and Atlantic coasts from Louisiana to Massachusetts, exclusive of lower peninsular Florida. Smithsonian Inst. Press. Washington, D. C. 409 pp.
- Duncan, W. H. & M. B. Duncan. 1999. Wildflowers of the eastern United States. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 376 pp.
- Eastman, J. A. 2003. The book of field and roadside: open country weeds, trees, and wildflowers of eastern North America. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg. 336 pp.
- Eleuterius, L. N. 1990. Tidal marsh plants. Pelican Publ. Gretna, LA. 168 pp.
- Fernald, M. L. & A. C. Kinsey. 1958. Edible wild plants of eastern North America. Revised by R. C. Rollins. Harper & Row. New York, NY. 452 pp.
- Fernald, M. L. 1973. Gray's manual of botany. Eighth edition. Corrected printing by Reed Rollins. American Book Co. New York, NY. 1632 pp.
- Grimm, W. C. 1993. The illustrated book of wildflowers and shrubs: the comprehensive field guide to more than 1,300 plants of eastern North America. Rev. by J. T. Kartesz. Stackpole Press. Harrisburg, PA. 637 pp.
- Grimm, W. C. 2002. The illustrated book of trees: the comprehensive field guide to more than 250 trees of eastern North America. Revised by J. Kartesz. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 695 pp.
- Gupton, O. W. & F. C. Swope. 1979. Wildflowers of the Shenandoah Valley and Blue Ridge Mountains. Univ. Press. Virginia. Charlottesville. 208 pp.
- Gupton, O. W. & F. C. Swope. 1986. Wild orchids of the middle Atlantic states. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 112 pp.
- Gupton, O. W. & F. C. Swope. 1987. Fall wildflowers of the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky Mountains. Univ. Press. Virginia. Charlottesville. 208 pp.
- Hammerly, T. E. 2000. Appalachian wildflowers. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 327 pp.
- Harlow, W. M. 1957. Trees of eastern and central United States and Canada. Corrected edition. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 288 pp.

- Hemmerly, T. E. 2000. *Appalachian wildflowers*. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 327 pp.
- Hermann, F. J. 1946. A checklist of plants in the Washington- Baltimore area. Second edition. Issued by Conference on District Flora. 130 pp.
- Hylander, C. J. & E. F. Johnston. 1954. *Macmillan wild flower book*. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 480 pp.
- Iverson, L. R. et al. 1999. Atlas of current and potential future distributions of common trees of the eastern United States. Gen. Tech. Rept. NE-265. Forest Service. U. S. Dept. Agric. Radnor, PA. 245 pp.
- Kavasch, B. 1982. *Introducing eastern wildflowers*. Hancock House. Blaine, WA. 32 pp.
- Klimas, J. E. & J. A. Cunningham. 1974. *Wildflowers of eastern America*. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 273 pp.
- Knapp, W. M. et al. 2011. Floristic discoveries in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. *Phytoneuron* 2011-64: 1-26.
- Lamont, E. E. & R. Stalter. 2007. Orchids of Atlantic coast barrier islands from North Carolina to New York. *J. Torrey Bot. Club* 134(4): 540-551.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1976. *Atlas of United States trees*. Vol. 4. Minor eastern hardwoods. Misc. Publ. 1342. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Serv. Washington, D. C. 17 pp. + 166 maps.
- Mack, R. N. 2003. Plant naturalizations and invasions in the eastern United States: 1634-1860. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 90(1): 77-90.
- Martinez, C. T. 2002. *Shrubs and vines of New Jersey and the mid-Atlantic states*. New Jersey For. Serv. Jackson. 114 pp.
- Massey, J. R., D. K. S. Otte, A. T. Atkinson, & D. R. Whetstone. 1983. *An atlas and illustrated guide to the threatened and endangered vascular plants of the mountains of North Carolina and Virginia*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-20. U. S. Dept. Agric. Southeastern Forest Exp. Sta. Asheville, NC. 218 pp.
- Medina, B. & V. Medina. 2002. *Central Appalachian wildflowers: a field guide to common wildflowers of the central Appalachian Mountains, including Shenandoah National Park, the Catskill Mountains, and the Berkshire Mountains*. Falcon Press. Guilford, CT. 183 pp.
- Nelson, B. B. & R. E. Arndt. 1980. *Eastern states endangered plants*. U. S. Bureau Land Management. Alexandria, VA. 109 pp.
- Nelson, G. 2005. *East gulf coastal plain wildflowers: a field guide to the wildflowers of the east gulf coastal plain, including southwest Georgia, northwest Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and parts of southeastern Louisiana*. Falcon. Guilford, CT. 263 pp.
- Nelson, G. 2006. *Atlantic coastal plain wildflowers: a field guide to the wildflowers of the coastal regions of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and northeastern Florida*. Falcon Guide. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 263 pp.
- Nelson, G., C. J. Earle, & R. Spellenberg. 2014. *Trees of eastern North America*. Princeton Field Guides. Princeton Univ. Press. Princeton, NJ. 720 pp.
- Neyland, R. 2009. *A field guide: wildflowers of the coastal plain*. Louisiana State Univ. Press. Baton Rouge. 339 pp.
- Niering, W. A. & N. C. Olmstead. 1979. *The Audubon Society field guide to North American wildflowers: eastern region*. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 887 pp.
- Perry, E. L. IV. & J. V. Dennis. 2003. *Sea-beans from the tropics: a collector's guide to sea-beans and other tropical drift on Atlantic shores*. Krieger Publ. Melbourne, FL. 232 pp.
- Peterson, R. T. & M. McKenny. 1968. *Field guide to wild flowers of northeastern and north central North America*. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 420 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. 1998. *A field guide to eastern trees: eastern United States and Canada, including the Midwest*. Peterson Field Guides. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 424 pp.
- Reed, C. F. 1986. *Floras of the serpentinite formations of eastern No. America*. Contr. No. 30. Reed Herb. Baltimore, MD. 858 pp.
- Samuelson, L. J. & M. E. Hogan. 2003 [2002]. *Forest trees: a guide to the southeastern and mid-Atlantic regions of the United States*. Prentice Hall. Upper Saddle River, NJ. 448 pp.
- Samuelson, L. J. & M. Hogan. 2006. *Forest trees: a guide to the eastern United States*. Prentice-Hall. Upper Saddle River. 539 pp.
- Silberhorn, G. M. 1999. *Common plants of the mid-Atlantic coast*. Revised edition. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. Baltimore, MD. 294 pp.
- Stuckey, I. & L. L. Gould. 2000. *Coastal plants from Cape Cod to Cape Canaveral*. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 305 pp.

Stupka, A. 1965. *Wildflowers in color*. Harper & Row. New York, NY. 144 pp.

Terrell, E. E. 1970. *Spring flora of the Chesapeake & Ohio Canal area, Washington, D. C. to Seneca, Maryland*. *Castanea* 35: 1-26.

Thieret, J. W. 2001. *National Audubon Society field guide to wildflowers: eastern region*. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 879 pp.

Watts, M. T. 1991. *Winter tree finder: a manual for identifying deciduous trees in winter (eastern US)*. *Nature Study Guides*. 64 pp.

Westbrooks, R. G. & J. W. Preacher. 1986. *Poisonous plants of eastern North America*. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 226 pp.

Wherry, E. T. 1948. *Wild flower guide*. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 202 pp.

Wherry, E. T. 1942. *Guide to eastern ferns*. Second edition. Univ. Pennsylvania Press. Philadelphia, PA. 252 pp.

Wherry, E. T. 1961. *The fern guide: northeastern and midland United States and adjacent Canada*. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 318 pp.

7B • GREAT LAKES REGION

These floras were self-designated by the authors. In the most inclusive sense, the Great Lakes covers eight states (MN, WI, MI, IL, IN, OH, PA, & NY).

Barnes, B. V. & W. H. Wagner, Jr. 1981. *Michigan trees. A guide to the trees of Michigan and the Great Lakes region*. Univ. Michigan Press. Ann Arbor. 384 pp.

Black, M. R. & E. J. Judziewicz. 2009. *Wildflowers of Wisconsin and the Great Lakes region: a comprehensive field guide*. Second edition. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 320 pp.

Brodowicz, W. W. 1989. *Report on the coastal plain flora of the Great Lakes region*. Michigan Nat. Features Inventory. 29 pp.

Case, F. W., Jr. 1987. *Orchids of the western Great Lakes region*. Bull. 48. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bloomfield Hills, MI. 251 pp.

Chadde, S. W. 2002. *A Great Lakes wetland flora: a complete, illustrated guide to the aquatic and wetland plants of the Upper Midwest*. PocketFlora Press. Laurium, MI. 690 pp.

Guire, K. E. & E. G. Voss. 1963. *Distributions of distinctive shoreline plants in the Great Lakes region*. Michigan Bot. 2: 99-114.

Hoagman, W. J. 1994. *A field guide, Great Lakes coastal plants*. Michigan Dept. Nat. Res. Tawas City, MI. 135 pp.

Weatherbee, E. E. 2006. *Guide to Great Lakes coastal plants*. Univ. Michigan Press. Ann Arbor. 180 pp.

Wells, J. R., F. W. Case, Jr., & T. L. Mellichamp. 1999. *Wildflowers of the western Great Lakes region*. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. No. 63. Bloomfield Hills, MI. 284 pp.

7C • NORTHEAST

The northeastern United States is defined CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, and VT. The Mid-Atlantic states are NJ, NY, and PA.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 1996. *Atlas of the flora of New England: pteridophytes and gymnosperms*. *Rhodora* 98: 1-79.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 1998. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Poaceae*. *Rhodora* 100: 101-233.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2000. *Atlas of the flora of New England: monocots except Poaceae and Cyperaceae*. *Rhodora* 102: 1-119.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2007. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Cyperaceae*. *Rhodora* 109: 237-360.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2010. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Magnoliidae & Hamamelidae*. *Phodora* 112: 244-326.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2011. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Paeoniaceae to Ericaceae*. *Phytoneuron* 2011-53: 1-13.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2011. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Salicaceae to Brassicaceae*. *Phytoneuron* 2011-12: 1-16.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2011. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Caryophyllidae*. *Rhodora* 113(956): 419-513.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2012. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Asteraceae*. *Phytoneuron* 2012-34: 1-39.

Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2012. *Atlas of the flora of New England: Rosaceae*. *Phytoneuron* 2012-81: 1-31.

- Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2013. Atlas of the flora of New England: Fabaceae. *Phytoneuron* 2013-2: 1-15.
- Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2013. Atlas of the flora of New England: families of vols. 6 & 14: Flora North America. *Phytoneuron* 2013-45: 1-23.
- Angelo, R. & D. E. Boufford. 2014. Atlas of the flora of New England: families of vols. 17 & 18: Flora North America. *Phytoneuron* 2014-21: 1-24.
- Appalachian Mountain Club. 1972. Mountain flowers of New England. Appalachian Mountain Club. Boston, MA. 147 pp.
- Brown, P. M. 1993. An annotated checklist of the orchids of the northeastern United States: New England and New York. *Schlecteriana* 4(4): 174-192.
- Brown, P. M. 1993. A field and study guide to the orchids of New England and New York. Orchis Press. Jamaica Plain, MA.
- Brown, P. M. 1996. Wild orchids of the northeastern United States: a field guide and study guide to the orchids growing wild in New England, New York, and adjacent Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 236 pp.
- Brumback, W. E. & J. Gerke. 2013. Flora conservanda: New England 2012. The New England Plant Conservation Program (NEPCoP) list of plants in need of conservation. *Rhodora* 115(964): 313-408.
- Chadde, S. W. 2013. Northeast ferns: a field guide to the ferns and fern relatives of the northeastern United States. CreateSpace Independent Publ. Platform. 434 pp.
- Chapman, W. K. 1997. Orchids of the Northeast: a field guide. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, NY. 200 pp.
- Chapman, W. K., V. C. Chapman, A. E. Bessette, & A. R. Bessette. 2008. Wildflowers of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island: in color. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, NY. 182 pp.
- Clemants, S. & C. Gracie. 2006. Wildflowers in the field and forest: a guide to the northeastern United States. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 480 pp.
- Cobb, B. E. Farnsworth, & C. Lowe. 2005. A guide to ferns and their related families: northeastern and central North America. Second edition. Peterson field guides. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 417 pp.
- Cope, E. A. 1986. Native and cultivated conifers of northeastern North America: a guide. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 224 pp.
- Cox, D. D. 1985. Common flowering plants of the Northeast: their natural history and uses. State Univ. New York Press. Albany, NY. 418 pp.
- Crow, G. E. & C. B. Hellquist. 2000. Aquatic and wetland plants of northeastern North America: a revised and enlarged edition of Norman C. Fassett's "A Manual of Aquatic Plants." Vol. 1. Pteridophytes, gymnosperms, and angiosperms: dicotyledons. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 448 pp.
- Crow, G. E. & C. B. Hellquist. 2000. Aquatic and wetland plants of northeastern North America: a revised and enlarged edition of Norman C. Fassett's "A Manual of Aquatic Plants." Vol. 2. Angiosperms: monocotyledons. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 464 pp.
- Crowe, G. E. & C. B. Hellquist. 1982. Aquatic vascular plants of New England: Pt. 4. Juncaginaceae, Scheuzeriaceae, Butomaceae, Hydrocharitaceae. New Hampshire Agric. Exp. Sta. Durham.
- Crowe, G. E., W. D. Countryman, G. L. Church, L. M. Eastman, C. B. Hellquist, L. L. Mehrhoff, & I. M. Stokes. 1981. Rare and endangered vascular plant species in New England. *Rhodora* 83(834): 259-299.
- DeGraaf, R. M. & P. E. Sendak. 2006. Native and naturalized trees of New England and adjacent Canada: a field guide. Univ. Press New England. Lebanon, NH. 227 pp.
- Del Tredici, P. 2010. Wild urban plants of the Northeast. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 392 pp.
- Dwellely, M. J. 1977. Summer and fall wildflowers of New England. Down East Books. Camden, ME. 371 pp.
- Dwellely, M. J. 2000. Trees and shrubs of New England. Second edition. Down East Books. Camden, ME. 276 pp.
- Dwellely, M. J. 2000. Spring wildflowers of New England. Down East Books. Camden, ME. 224 pp.
- Elliman, T. & New England Wild Flower Society. 2016. Wildflowers of New England. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 448 pp.
- Fernald, M. L. 1973. Gray's manual of botany. Eighth edition. Corrected printing by Reed Rollins. American Book Co. New York, NY. 1632 pp.
- Gleason, H. A. & A. C. Cronquist. 1991. Manual of the vascular plants of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. Second edition. Van Nostrand Co. Princeton, NJ. 910 pp.
- Gleason, H. A. 1963. New Britton and Brown illustrated flora of the northeastern United States and adjacent

- Canada. Vol. 1. The Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Monocotyledoneae. Hafner Publ. Co. New York, NY. 482 pp.
- Gleason, H. A. 1963. New Britton and Brown illustrated flora of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. Vol. 2. The choripetalous Dicotyledoneae. Hafner Publ. Co. New York, NY. 655 pp.
- Gleason, H. A. 1963. New Britton and Brown illustrated flora of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. Vol. 3. The sympetalous Dicotyledoneae. Hafner Publ. Co. New York, NY. 595 pp.
- Gracie, C. & E. Lamont. 2012. Spring wildflowers of the Northeast: a natural history. Princeton Univ. Press. Princeton, NJ. 296 pp.
- Haines, A. 2011. New England Wild Flower Society's flora novae angliae: a manual for the identification of native and naturalized higher vascular plants of New England. New England Wild Flower Soc. & Yale Univ. Press. 973 pp.
- Hallowell, B. & A. C. Hallowell. 2001. Fern finder: a guide to native ferns of central and northeastern United States and eastern Canada. Second edition. Nature Study Guides. 64 pp.
- Harris, S. K., J. H. Langenheim, & F. L. Steele. 1977. A. M. C. field guide to mountain flowers of New England. Appalachian Mountain Club. Boston, MA. 147 pp.
- Holmgren, N. H. & Collaborators. 1998. Illustrated companion to Gleason and Cronquist's manual. New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 827 plates.
- Kimber, D., M. Clayton, & M. Adams. 2000. Pictorial guide to the common woody plants of the northeastern United States. CD-ROM. Dept. Botany. Univ. Wisconsin. Madison.
- Lassoie, J. P., V. A. Luzadis, & D. W. Grover. 1996. Forest trees of the Northeast. Cornell Coop. Ext. Inf. Bull. 235. 277 pp.
- Levine, C. 1995. A guide to wildflowers in winter: herbaceous plants of northeastern North America. Yale Univ. Press. New Haven, CT. 329 pp.
- Magee, D. W. & H. E. Ahles. 2007. Flora of the Northeast: a manual of the vascular flora of New England and adjacent New York. Univ. Massachusetts Press. Amherst. 1214 pp.
- Mitchell, R. S. & L. Danaher. 1999. Northeastern fern identifier. New York State Mus. Compact disk.
- Montgomery, F. H. 1962. Native wild plants of eastern Canada and the adjacent northeastern United States. Ryerson Press. Toronto, Canada. 193 pp.
- Ogden, E. C. 1981. Field guide to northeastern ferns. Bull. No. 444. New York State Museum. Albany. 122 pp.
- Peterson, R. T. & M. McKenny. 1968. Field guide to wild flowers of northeastern and north central North America. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 420 pp.
- Phillips, C. E. 1962. Some grasses of the Northeast: a key to their identification by vegetative characters. Univ. Delaware Agric. Exp. Sta. Field Manual No. 2. 77 pp.
- Rickett, H. W. 1966. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 1, in 2 pts. The northeastern states. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 559 pp.
- Seymour, F. C. 1982. Flora of New England. Second edition. Phytologia Memoirs 5: 1-612.
- Tiner, R. W. 1987. A field guide to coastal wetland plants of the northeastern United States. Univ. Massachusetts Press. Amherst. 285 pp.
- Tiner, R. W. 2009. Field guide to tidal wetland plants of the northeastern United States and neighboring Canada. Univ. Massachusetts Press. Amherst. 416 pp.
- Tryon, A. F. & R. C. Moran. 1997. The ferns and fern allies of New England. Massachusetts Audubon Soc. Lincoln, MA. 325 pp.
- Uva, R. H., J. C. Neal, & J. M. DiTomaso. 1997. Weeds of the Northeast. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 416 pp.
- Vascular Plants of New England:
www.colby.edu/info.tech/BI211/Checklist.NE.Plants/Index.html
- Wallner, J. & M. J. DiGregorio. 1997. New England's mountain flowers: a high country heritage. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 221 pp.
- Wherry, E. T. 1961. The fern guide: northeastern and midland United States and adjacent Canada. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 318 pp.
- Wojtech, M. 2011. Bark: a field guide to trees of the Northeast. Univ. Press New England. Lebanon, NH. 280 pp.
- Woodward, C. H. & H. W. Rickett. 1979. Common wild flowers of the northeastern United States. Barron's. New York, NY. 318 pp.

Zika, P. F. 1992. Contribution to the alpine flora of the northeastern United States. *Rhodora* 94(877): 15-37.

7D • SOUTHEAST

A narrow definition of the Southeast includes the states of TN, NC, MS, AL, GA, and FL. A more inclusive view includes MO, AR, KT, VA, and WV. Most of the floras in this section were self-designated by their authors.

Batson, W. T. 1972. A guide to the genera of native and commonly introduced ferns and seed plants of the southeastern United States excluding peninsular Florida. Publ. by author. Univ. South Carolina. Columbia, SC.

Bentley, S. L. 2000. Native orchids of the southern Appalachian Mountains. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 256 pp.

Bio-Photo Services. 1999. Southern aquatic plants CD-ROM reference guide. Betrock Information Systems. Hollywood, FL. Three CD-ROM's.

Brown, C. L. & L. K. Kirkman. 1990. Trees of Georgia and adjacent states. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 292 pp.

Brown, P. M. 2004. Wild orchids of the southeastern United States, north of peninsular Florida. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 394 pp.

Bryson, C. T. & M. S. DeFelice (editors). 2009. Weeds of the South. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 468 pp.

Byrd, J. D., J. W. Everst, T. A. Powe, & J. D. Freeman. 1996. Poisonous plants of the southeastern United States. Publ. No. 2166. Mississippi Coop. Ext. Service.

Campbell, C. C., W. F. Hutson, & A. J. Sharp. 1977. Great Smoky Mountains wildflowers. Fourth edition. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 113 pp.

Chafin, L. G. 2016. Field guide to the wildflowers of Georgia and surrounding states. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 488 pp.

Chapman, A. W. 1897. Flora of the southern United States.... Third edition. Cambridge Botanical Supply Co. Cambridge, MS. 655 pp.

Chester, E. W. & W. H. Ellis. 2000. Wildflowers of the Land Between the Lakes region, Kentucky and Tennessee.

Coker, W. C. & H. R. Totten. 1945. Trees of the southeastern states, including Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and northern Florida. Third edition. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 419 pp.

Crawford, H. S., C. L. Kucera, & J. H. Ehrenreich. 1969. Ozark range and wildlife plants. Agric. Handbook No. 356. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 236 pp.

Cronquist, A. 1980. Vascular flora of the southeastern United States. Vol. 1. Asteraceae. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 261 pp.

Dean, B. E. 1988. Trees and shrubs of the Southeast. Birmingham Audubon Soc. Press. Birmingham, AL. 264 pp.

Dean, B. E., A. Mason, & J. L. Thomas. 1973. Wild flowers of Alabama and adjoining states. Univ. Alabama Press. Tuscaloosa. 230 pp.

Dorman, C. 1958. Flowers native to the Deep South. Claitors Publ. Baton Rouge, LA. 176 pp.

Dunbar, L. 1989. Ferns of the coastal plain. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 165 pp.

Duncan, W. H. & L. F. Foote. 1975. Wildflowers of the southeastern United States. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 296 pp.

Duncan, W. H. 1975. Woody vines of the southeastern United States. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 76 pp.

Duncan, W. H. & M. B. Duncan. 1949. Key to the families of monocots of the southeastern United States. Publ. by authors. Athens, GA. 3 pp.

Duncan, W. H. & M. B. Duncan. 1988. Trees of the southeastern United States. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 336 pp.

Eleuterius, L. N. 1981. An illustrated guide to tidal marsh plants of Mississippi and adjacent states. Mississippi-Alabama Sea Grant Consortium. Ocean Springs, MS. 130 pp.

Estill, J. C. & M. B. Cruzan. 2001. Phytogeography of rare plant species endemic to the southeastern United States. *Castanea* 66(1/2): 3-23.

Eyles, D. E. & J. L. Robertson, Jr. 1963. A guide and key to the aquatic plants of the southeastern United States. U. S. Dept. Interior. Fish and Wildlife Service. Bur. Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Circular 158. Washington, D. C.

Foote, L. E. & S. B. Jones, Jr. 1989. Native shrubs and woody vines of the Southeast: landscape uses and identification. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 269 pp.

Generic Flora of the Southeastern United States:
www.flmnh.ufl.edu/natsci/herbarium/genflor/

- Godfrey, R. K. & J. W. Wooten. 1979. Aquatic and wetland plants of southeastern states: monocotyledons. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 712 pp.
- Godfrey, R. K. & J. W. Wooten. 1981. Aquatic and wetland plants of southeastern United States: dicotyledons. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 934 pp.
- Godfrey, R. K. 1989. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of northern Florida and adjacent Georgia and Alabama. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 734 pp.
- Greene, W. & H. Blomquist. 1953. Flowers of the South: native and exotic. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 208 pp.
- Hall, D. W. 1993. Illustrated plants of Florida and the coastal plain. Maupin House. Gainesville, FL. 431 pp.
- Hall, D. W. & W. J. Weber. 2011. Wildflowers of Florida and the Southeast. Wildflower Books. Melrose, FL. 819 pp.
- Hardin, J. W. 1971. Studies of the southeastern United States flora. II. The gymnosperms. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 87: 43-50.
- Harrar, E. S. & J. G. Harrar. 1962. Guide to southern trees. Second edition. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 709 pp.
- Haynes, R. R. 2000. The aquatic vascular flora of the southeastern United States: endemism and origins. Sida Bot. Misc. 18: 23-28.
- Hemmerly, T. E. 1990. Wildflowers of the central South. Vanderbilt Univ. Press. Nashville, TN. 121 pp.
- Hicks, R. R., Jr. & G. K. Stephenson. 1978. Woody plants of the western Gulf region. Kendall/Hunt Publ. Dubuque, IA. 339 pp.
- Hoffmann, H. L. 1964. Checklist of vascular plants of the Great Smoky Mountains. Castanea 29: 1-45.
- Horn, D. & T. Cathcart. 2005. Wildflowers of Tennessee, the Ohio Valley and the southern Appalachians. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 496 pp.
- Hutson, R. W., W. F. Hutson, & A. J. Sharp. 1995. Great Smoky Mountains wildflowers. Fifth edition. Windy Pines Publ. Northbrook, IL. 144 pp.
- Isely, D. 1990. Vascular flora of the southeastern United States. Vol. 3, Pt. 2. Leguminosae (Fabaceae). Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 258 pp.
- Kirchoff, B. 2008. Woody plants of the southeastern United States: a field botany course on CD. CD-ROM. Missouri Botanical Garden. St. Louis.
- Kirkman, L. K., C. L. Brown, & D. J. Leopold. 2007. Native trees of the Southeast: an illustrated guide. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 372 pp.
- Kral, R. 1973. Some notes on the flora of the southern states, particularly Alabama and middle Tennessee. Rhodora 75(803): 366-410.
- Kral, R. 1983. A report on some rare, threatened, or endangered forest-related vascular plants of the South. Two vols. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service, Southern Region. 1305 pp.
- Lance, R. 2004. Woody plants of the southeastern United States: a winter guide. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 441 pp.
- Leithead, H. L. et al. 1971. 100 native forage grasses in 11 southern states. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 389. Washington, D. C. 216 pp.
- Lipscomb, B. L., J. J. Pipoly, III, & R. W. Sanders (editors). 2000. Floristics in the new millenium: proceedings of the flora of the Southeast U. S. symposium. Sida, Bot. Misc. 18. 135 pp.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1971. Endemic, disjunct and northern trees in the southern Appalachians. *In*, The distributional history of the biota of the southern Appalachians. Part II. Flora. Res. Div. Monogr. No. 2. Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ. Pp. 249-290.
- Mark, A. F. 1959. The flora of the grass balds and fields of the southern Appalachian Mountains. Castanea 24: 1-21.
- McKeever, S. 2001. Some native orchids of the southeastern United States. Tipularia 16: 20-31.
- Meyer, F. G., P. M. Mazzeo, & D. H. Voss. 1994. A catalog of cultivated woody plants of the southeastern United States. Contr. No. 7. U. S. Natl. Arbor. Washington, D. C. 338 pp.
- Midgley, J. W. 1999. Southeastern wildflowers. Crane Hill Publ. Birmingham, AL. 298 pp.
- Miller, J. H. 2003. Nonnative invasive plants of southern forests: a field guide for identification and control. Revised edition. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-62. Asheville, NC. 93 pp.
- Miller, J. H. & K. V. Miller. 2005. Forest plants of the Southeast and their wildlife uses. Rev. edition. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 454 pp.
- Murdy, W. H. & M. E. B. Carter. 2000. Guide to the plants of granite outcrops. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 106 pp.

- Musselman, L. J. 1996. Parasitic weeds in the southern United States. *Castanea* 61(3): 271-292.
- Preston, R. J. 1981. Identification of southeastern trees in winter. *North Carolina Agric. Ext. Serv. Raleigh*. 113 pp.
- Ramseur, G. S. 1960. The vascular flora of high mountain communities of the southern Appalachians. *J. Elisha Mitchell Soc.* 76: 82-112.
- Reed, D. Wildflowers of the southeastern United States: <http://2bnthewild.com/start.shtml>
- Rickett, H. W. 1967. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 2, in 2 pts. The southeastern states. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 688 pp.
- Samuelson, L. J. & M. E. Hogan. 2003 [2002]. Forest trees: a guide to the southeastern and mid-Atlantic regions of the United States. Prentice Hall. Upper Saddle River, NJ. 448 pp.
- Small, J. K. 1933. Manual of the southeastern flora, being descriptions of the seed plants growing naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1554 pp.
- Smith, A. I. 1979. A guide to the wildflowers of the mid-South. Memphis State Univ. Press. Memphis, TN. 281 pp.
- Smith, R. M. 1998. Wildflowers of the southern mountains. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 262 pp.
- Sorrie, B. A. 2011. A field guide to wildflowers of the Sandhills Region: North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 392 pp.
- Sorrie, B. A. & R. J. Le Bond. 2008. Noteworthy collections from the southeastern United States. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(2): 1353-1361.
- Spira, T. 2011. Wildflowers and plant communities of the southern Appalachian Mountains and Piedmont: a naturalist's guide to the Carolinas, Virginia, Tennessee, and Georgia. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 540 pp.
- Stalter, R. 1993. Barrier island botany: the southeastern United States. Publ. by author. 163 pp.
- Stalter, R. & E. E. Lamont. 1997. Flora of North Carolina's Outer Banks, Ocracoke Island to Virginia. *J. Torrey Bot. Soc.* 121: 71-88.
- Stalter, R., M. Leyva, & D. T. Kincaid. 1999. The flora of Indian shell rings from coastal South Carolina to northern Florida. *Sida* 18(3): 861-875.
- Steury, B. W. 2011. Additions to the vascular flora of the George Washington Memorial Parkway, Virginia, Maryland, and the District of Columbia. *Banisteria* 37: 3-20.
- Stupka, A. 1964. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 186 pp.
- Swanson, R. E. 1994. A field guide to the trees and shrubs of the southern Appalachians. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. Baltimore. 399 pp.
- Tiner, R. W. 1993. Field guide to coastal wetland plants of the southeastern United States. Univ. Massachusetts Press. Amherst. 328 pp.
- Tucker, G. C. 1990. The genera of Arundinoideae (Gramineae) in the southeastern United States. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 71(2): 145-177.
- Walker, G.D. & S. B. Jones. 1974. Keys to the common trees of the southeast. Bull. 730. Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Georgia. 22 pp.
- Weakley, A. S. 2005-2008. Flora of the Carolinas, Virginia, and Georgia. Univ. North Carolina Herbarium: www.herbarium.unc.edu/flora.htm
- Weakley, A. S. 2011. Flora of the southern and mid-Atlantic states. www.herbarium.unc.edu/flora.htm
- Weakley, A. S. et al. 2012. New combinations, rank changes, and nomenclatural and taxonomic comments in the vascular flora of the southeastern United States. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 5(2): 437-455.
- Wherry, E. T. 1964. The southern fern guide. Doubleday & Co. Garden City, NY. 349 pp.
- Wildflowers of the southeastern United States: www.2bnthewild.com
- Wofford, B. E. 1989. Guide to the vascular plants of the Blue Ridge. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 384 pp.
- Wood, C. E., Jr. & collaborators. 1958 →. Generic flora of the southeastern United States. *J. Arnold Arboretum* and later in *Harvard Papers in Botany*.
- Yarlett, L. L. 1996. Common grasses of Florida and the Southeast. Florida Native Plant Soc. Spring Hill. 167 pp.

8 • UNITED STATES: STATEWIDE & LOCAL FLORAS

Most of the entries in this section are, as the heading implies, floristic treatments of a state or of a significantly large area, such as a county or mountain range. I have also included state-level treatments of plant groups, such as trees, grasses, and wildflowers.

ALABAMA

Alabama Natural Heritage Inventory. 2001. The rare, threatened, and endangered plants, animals and natural communities of Alabama. Alabama Natural Heritage Program. Montgomery.

Banks, D. J. 1965. A checklist of the grasses (Gramineae) of Alabama. *Castanea* 30: 84-96.

Clark, R. C. 1972. The woody plants of Alabama. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Garden* 58(2): 99-242.

Davenport, L. J. 2015. From Cro-Magnon to Kral: a history of botany in Alabama. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 9: 397-431.

Davis, D. E., N. D. Davis, & L. J. Samuelson. 1999. Guide and key to Alabama trees. Fifth edition. Kendall/Hunt Publ. Dubuque, IA. 134 pp.

Dean, B. E. 1964. Ferns of Alabama and fern allies. American Southern. Northport, AL. 232 pp.

Dean, B. E., A. Mason, & J. L. Thomas. 1973. Wildflowers of Alabama and adjoining states. Univ. Alabama Press. 230 pp.

Diamond, A. R., Jr. 2003. A checklist of the vascular flora of Pike County, Alabama. *Castanea* 68(2): 143-159.

Diamond, A. R., Jr. 2011. A checklist of the vascular flora of Crenshaw County, Alabama. *Castanea* 76(1): 64-82.

Diamond, A. R., Jr. 2013. New and noteworthy woody vascular plant records from Alabama. *Phytoneuron* 2013-47: 1-13.

Diamond, A. R., Jr. & J. D. Freeman. 1993. A checklist of the vascular flora of Conecuh County, Alabama. *Sida* 15(4): 623-638.

Freeman, J. D., A. S. Causey, J. W. Short, & R. R. Haynes. 1979. Endangered, threatened, and special

concern plants of Alabama. Departmental Series No. 3. Dept. Botany & Microbiology. Auburn Univ. Auburn, AL. 25 pp.

Haynes, R. R. 1980. Aquatic and marsh plants of Alabama. I. Alismatidae. *Castanea* 45(1): 31-50.

Heiman, K. 2002. The vascular flora of the Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area. *Tipularia* 17: 16-27.

Keener, B. R. et al. 2017. Alabama plant atlas. floraofalabama.org

Kral, R. 1973. Some notes on the flora of the southern states, particularly Alabama and middle Tennessee. *Rhodora* 75: 366-410.

Kral, R. 1981. Some distributional reports of weedy or naturalized foreign species of vascular plants for the southern states, particularly Alabama and middle Tennessee. *Castanea* 46: 334-339.

Kral, R., A. R. Diamond, Jr., S. L. Ginzburg, C. J. Hansen, R. R. Haynes, B. R. Keener, M. G. Lelong, D. D. Spaulding, & M. Woods. 2011. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Alabama. *Bot. Res. Inst. Texas*. 112 pp.

Kral, R. et al. 2011. Alabama plant atlas. www.floraofalabama.org

Lelong, M. G. 1977. Annotated list of vascular plants in Mobile, Alabama. *Sida* 7: 118-146.

Lelong, M. G. 1988. Noteworthy dicots of Mobile and Baldwin counties, Alabama. *Sida* 13(2): 223-240.

Martin, I. R. & W. B. Devall. 1949. Forest trees of Alabama. Alabama Polytechnic Inst. Auburn. 87 pp.

Martin, B. H., M. Woods, & A. R. Diamond, Jr. 2002. The vascular flora of Coffee County, Alabama. *Castanea* 67(3): 227-246.

Mohr, C. T. 1901. Plant life of Alabama. *Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb.* 6: 1-921.

Morton, C. M., C. J. Hansen, & G. Gil. 2002. Checklist of the vascular plants of Alabama from the John D. Freeman Herbarium and the University of Alabama Herbarium. Special Publ. No. 21. Carnegie Mus. Nat. Hist. Pittsburgh, PA. 64 pp.

Short, J. W. & D. D. Spaulding. 2012. Ferns of Alabama. Univ. Alabama Press. Tuscaloosa. 368 pp.

Tondera, B., L. French, & M. Gibson. 1987. Wildflowers of north Alabama. Desk Top Publ. Huntsville, AL.

Webb, D. H., H. R. De Selm, & W. M. Dennis. 1997. Studies of prairie barrens of northwestern Alabama. *Castanea* 62(3): 173-184.

Woods, M., B. Prazinko, & A. R. Diamond. 2001. The vascular flora of Dale County, Alabama. *J. Alabama Acad. Sci.* 72(1): 65-82.

Younghance, S. L. & J. D. Freeman. 1996. Annotated checklist of trees and shrubs of Alabama. *Sida* 17(2): 367-384.

ALASKA

Alaska Exotic Plant Information Clearinghouse. 2005. Invasive plants of Alaska.. Gov. Printing Office. Washington, D. C. 294 pp.

Anderson, J. P. 1959. Flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada: an illustrated descriptive text of all vascular plants known to occur within the region covered. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 543 pp.

Anonymous. 1999. Common trees of Alaska. R10-MB-378. Alaska Region. Forest Service. United States Dept. Agric. 16 pp.

Anonymous. Alaska rare plant list:
www.uaa.alaska.edu/enri/rareguide/rarelist.html

Biggs, C. R. 1999. Wild edible and medicinal plants: Alaska, Canada, & Pacific Northwest rainforest. Carol Biggs Alaska Nature Connection. Juneau. Two vols. 76 + 74 pp.

Biggs, C. R. 1999. Wild edible and medicinal plants: Alaska, Canada, & Pacific Northwest rainforest. Carol Biggs Alaska Nature Connection. Juneau. Two vols. 76 + 74 pp.

Briggs, W. R. 1953. Some plants of Mount McKinley National Park, McGonegal Mountain area. *Rhodora* 55: 245-252.

Carlson, M. L., R. Lipkin, C. Roland, & A. E. Miller. 2013. New and important vascular plant collections from south-central and southwestern Alaska: a region of floristic convergence. *Rhodora* 115: 61-95.

Cook, M. B. & C. A. Roland. 2002. Notable vascular plants from Alaska in Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve with comments on the floristics. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 116(2): 192-304.

Epps, A. C. 1974. Wild edible and poisonous plants of Alaska. Publ. No. 28. Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Alaska. Fairbanks. 88 pp.

Golodoff, S. 2003. Wild flowers of Unalaska Island: a guide to the flowering plants of an Aleutian Island. Univ. Alaska Press. Fairbanks. 217 pp.

Hall, J. K. 1995. Native plants of southeast Alaska. Windy Ridge Publ. Haines, AL. 283 pp.

Heller, C. A. 1953. Wild edible and poisonous plants of Alaska. Univ. Alaska Ext. Bull. F-40. 87 pp.

Heller, C. A. 1966. Wild flowers of Alaska. Graphic Arts Center. Portland, OR. 104 pp.

Hughes, J. W. & W. H. Blackwell. 1987. Wildflowers (and other plant life) of southeast Alaska: an identification guide. Kendall/Hunt. Dubuque, IA. 123 pp.

Hultén, E. 1941-1950. Flora of Alaska and Yukon. Ten vols. Gleerup. Lund, Sweden. 1902 pp.

Hultén, E. 1960. Flora of the Aleutian Islands and westernmost Alaska Peninsula with notes on the flora of Commander Island. Second edition. J. Cramer. Weinheim, West Germany. 376 pp.

Hultén, E. 1967. Comments on the flora of Alaska and Yukon. *Arkiv för Botanik* 7(1): 1-147.

Hultén, E. 1973. Supplement to flora of Alaska and neighboring territories -- a study of the flora of Alaska and the transberingian connection. *Bot. Not.* 126: 459-512.

Hultén, E. 1968. Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories: a manual of the vascular plants. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 1008 pp.

Hultén, E. 1973. Supplement to flora of Alaska and neighboring territories – a study of the flora of Alaska and the transberingian connection. *Bot. Not.* 126: 459-512.

Johnson, D., L. Kershaw, A. MacKinnon, & J. Pojar. 1995. Plants of the western boreal forest & parkland. Lone Pine Publ. & Canadian Forest Service. Edmonton, Canada. 392 pp.

Lipkin, R. & D. F. Murray. 1997. Alaska rare plant field guide. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service, National Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Natural Heritage Program, and U. S. Forest Service. Also available at:
www.uaa.alaska.edu/enri/rareguide/index.html

- Murray, D. F. & R. Lipkin. 1987. Candidate threatened and endangered plants of Alaska, with comments on other rare plants. Univ. Alaska Mus. Fairbanks. 76 pp.
- Polunin, N. 1965. Some new or critical vascular plants of Alaska and Yukon. Canadian Field-Nat. 79: 79-90.
- Potter, L. 1962. Roadside flowers of Alaska. Roger Burt. Hanover, NH. 590 pp.
- Pratt, V. E. 1989. Field guide to Alaskan wildflowers. Alaskakrafts. Anchorage. 136 pp.
- Pratt, V. E. 1991. Wildflowers along the Alaska highway. Alaskakrafts. Anchorage. 230 pp.
- Pratt, V. E. & F. G. Pratt. 1993. Wildflowers of Denali National Park. Alaskakrafts. Anchorage. 166 pp.
- Racine, C. H. & J. H. Anderson. 1976. Flora and vegetation of the Chukchi-Imuruk area. In, Melchior, H. R. (editor). Biological survey of the Bering Land Bridge National Monument. U. S. Dept. Interior. Natl. Park Serv. Pp. 38-113.
- Robuck, O. W. 1977. The common plants of the hemlock-spruce forests of Alaska. Pacific Northwest Forest & Range Exp. Sta. Portland, OR. 67 pp.
- Robuck, O. W. 1985. The common plants of the muskegs of southeast Alaska. U. S. Forest Serv. & Pacific Northwest For. Range Exp. Sta. 131 pp.
- Shacklette, H. S. 1969. Vegetation of Amchitka Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper No. 648. 66 pp.
- Shaffer, B. J. 2000. The flora of south central Alaska. Third edition. Arts and Science Division. Kenai Peninsula College. 376 pp.
- Shephard, M., T. Huetter, J. M. Nielsen, & C. Lindemuth. 2007. Selected invasive plants of Alaska. Publ. R10-TP-130B. U. S. Forest Service. Alaska Div. 64 pp.
- Shetler, S. 1963. An annotated list of vascular plants from Cape Sabine, Alaska. Rhodora 65: 208-224.
- Stuebaker, S. 2010. Wildflower and other plant life of the Kodiak Archipelago: a field guide for the flora of Kodiak and southcentral Alaska. Sense of Place Press. 220 pp.
- Talbot, S. S., S. L. Talbot, & W. B. Schofield. 2006. Vascular flora of Izembek National Wildlife Refuge, westernmost Alaska Peninsula, Alaska. Rhodora 108(935): 249-293.
- Thomas, J. H. 1957. The vascular flora of Middleton Island, Alaska. Contr. Dudley Herb., Stanford Univ. 5: 39-56.
- Viereck, L. A. & E. L. Little, Jr. 1974. Guide to Alaska trees. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 472. Washington, D. C. 98 pp.
- Viereck, L. A. & E. L. Little, Jr. 2007. Alaska trees and shrubs. Second edition. Univ. Alaska Press. Fairbanks. 359 pp.
- Viereck, L. A. & E. L. Little. 1975. Atlas of United States trees. Vol. 2. Alaska trees & common shrubs. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1293. Washington, D. C. 19 pp. + 105 maps.
- Welsh, S. L. 1974. Anderson's flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada. Brigham Young Univ. Press. Provo, UT. 724 pp.
- White, H. A. & M. Williams (editors). 1974. Alaska-Yukon wild flowers guide. Alaska Northwest Books. Anchorage. 218 pp.
- Wiggins, I. L. & J. H. Thomas. 1962. Flora of the Alaskan arctic slope. Univ. Toronto Press. Toronto. 425 pp.
- Williams, M. M. 1952. Alaska wild flower glimpses. Totem Press. Juneau. 52 pp.
- Young, S. B. 1971. The vascular flora of Saint Lawrence Island, with special reference to floristic zonation in the Arctic regions. Contr. Gray Herbarium 201: 11-115.

ARIZONA

- Anonymous. n. d. Grasses of southeastern Arizona. Coronado RC & D Area & Conservation Districts of Southeastern Arizona. Unpagged.
- Anonymous. n. d. Checklist of vascular plants of Organ Pipe National Monument, Arizona. Southwest Parks & Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 32 pp.
- Arizona Native Plant Society. The AZNPS maintains checklists at its website. www.aznps.com/Floras
- Arizona Rare Plant Committee. 2001 (?). Arizona rare plant field guide: a collaboration of agencies and organizations. United States Forest Service. 185 leaves.
- Arnberger, L. P. 1947. Flowering plants and ferns of Walnut Canyon. Plateau 20: 29-36.
- Ayer, E. H. 1989. Arizona wildflowers: a guide to common species. Jende-Hagan. Frederick, CO. 48 pp.

- Ayers, T. J. et al. 1995. Additions to the flora of Grand Canyon National Park - I. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 28(1/2): 70-75.
- Bennett, P. S., R. R. Johnson, & M. R. Kunzmann. 1996. An annotated list of vascular plants of the Chiricahua Mountains. Special Rept. No. 12. U. S. Geol. Surv. Univ. Arizona. Tucson.
- Benson, L. 1977. *The cacti of Arizona*. Third ed. Univ. Arizona Press. Tucson. 218 pp.
- Blachly, L. 1963. *Picture guide to southern Arizona wildflowers*. Dale Stuart Publ. Tucson, AZ.
- Bowers, J. E. & S. P. McLaughlin. 1996. Flora of the Hauachuca Mountains, a botanically rich and historically significant sky island in Cochise County, Arizona. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 29(2): 66-107.
- Bowers, J. E. & S. P. McLaughlin. 1987. Flora and vegetation of the Rincon Mountains, Pima County, Arizona. *Desert Plants* 8(2): 50-92.
- Bowers, J. E. 1980. Flora of Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 15(2): 1-11; 33-47.
- Bowers, J. E. 1981. Local floras of Arizona: an annotated bibliography. *Madroño* 28(4): 193-209.
- Brian, N. J. 2000. A field guide to the special status plants of Grand Canyon National Park. www.nps.gov/grca/publications
- Brian, N. J., W. C. Hodgson, & A. M. Phillips, III. 1999. Additions to the flora of the Grand Canyon region. II. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 32(2): 117-127.
- Brotherson, J. D., et al. 1978. Plants of Navajo National Monument. *Great Basin Nat.* 38: 19-30.
- Buegge, J. J. 1999. Flora of the Santa Teresa Mountains, Graham County, Arizona. M. S. thesis. Arizona State Univ. Tempe.
- Burgess, R. L. 1965. A checklist of the vascular flora of Tonto National Monument. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 3: 213-223.
- Butterwick, M. L., B. D. Parfitt, & D. Hillyard. 1992. Vascular plants of the northern Hualapai Mountains, Arizona. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 24-25: 31-49.
- Coleman, R. A. 1996. A preliminary list for wild orchids in Arizona. *North American Native Orchid J.* 2(2): 121-129.
- Coleman, R. A. 2000. Orchids at a range limit in Arizona and New Mexico. *North American Native Orchid J.* 6(3): 193-200.
- Coleman, R. A. 2002. *The wild orchids of Arizona and New Mexico*. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 248 pp.
- Copple, R. F. & C. P. Pase. 1978. A vegetative key to some common Arizona range grasses. Rocky Mountain Forest Range Exp. Sta. Research Paper RM-53. 106 pp.
- Damrel, D., D. J. Pinkava, & L. R. Landrum. 1999. The Phoenix flora: a checklist of the vascular plants growing wild and in cultivation in the general vicinity of Phoenix, Arizona. <http://lsvl.la.asu.edu/herbarium/herb13.htm>
- Daniel, T. F. & M. L. Butterwick. 1992. Flora of the South Mountains of south-central Arizona. *Desert Plants* 10(3): 99-119.
- Deaver, C. F. & H. S. Haskell. 1955. Ferns and flowering plants of Havasu Canyon. *Plateau* 28: 11-23.
- Epple, A. 1995. *A field guide to the plants of Arizona*. LewAnn Publ. Co. Mesa, AZ. 347 pp.
- Epple, A. O. 2012. *Plants of Arizona: a field guide*. Updated by J. F. Wiens. Falcon Press. Guilford Press, CT. 466 pp.
- Felger, R. S. 1990. Non-native plants of Organ Pipe National Monument, Arizona. Coop. Natl. Parks Resources Studies Unit. Tech. Rept. No. 31. 93 pp.
- Felger, R. S., D. S. Turner, & M. F. Wilson. 2003. Flora and vegetation of the Mohawk Dunes, Arizona. *Sida* 20(3): 1155-1187.
- Felger, R. S. et al. Ajo Peak to Tinajas Altas: a flora of southwestern Arizona. Part 1. *Phytoneuron* 2013-5: 1-40 to Part 20. *Phytoneuron* 2016-52: 1-66.
- Flora of Arizona. 1992 →. A series of family treatments appears in the *Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science*, beginning with 26(1).
- Gaines, X. M. 1960. An annotated catalogue of Glen Canyon plants. Mus. Northern Arizona Tech. Ser. No. 4.
- Halse, R. R. 1973. The flora of Canyon de Chelly National Monument. M. S. thesis. Univ. Arizona. Tucson.
- Halverson, W. L. & B. S. Gebow (editors). 2000. Floristic surveys of Saguaro National Park protected natural areas. Tech. Rept. No. 68. U. S. Geol. Surv. & School of Renewable Nat. Res. Univ. Arizona. Tucson.
- Hansen, E. 1996. Desert plants for the botanically challenged: a pocket field guide to the plants and plant communities of the Arizona Sonoran Desert. Publ. Anthrop. No. 2. Center Indigenous Stud. in the Americas. Phoenix, AZ. 39 pp.

- Harlan, A. & A. E. Dennis. 1976. A preliminary plant geography of Canyon de Chelly National Monument. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 11: 69-78.
- Harper, K. T. et al. 1978. The flora of Great Basin mountain ranges: diversity, sources, and dispersal ecology. *Great Basin Nat. Mem.* 2: 81-103.
- Holland, J., S., W. E. Niles, & P. J. Leary. 1979. Vascular plants of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Lake Mead Tech. Rept. No. 3. Dept. Bio. Sci. Univ. Nevada. Reno.*
- Huisinga, K., L. Makarick, & K. Watters. 2006. River and desert plants of the Grand Canyon. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 261 pp.
- Humphrey, R. R. 1997. Arizona range grasses. Revised by G. B. Ruyle & D. J. Young. *Coop. Ext. College of Agric. Univ. Arizona. Tucson.*
- Jackson, E. Flowering plants of the Lake Mead region. *Southwest Parks & Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ.*
- Jordan, E. H. 1975. A checklist of the plants of Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument. Unpublished list deposited at the Monument.
- Joyce, J. F. 1976. Vegetational analysis of Walnut Canyon, Arizona. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 11: 127-135.
- Kearney, T. H. & R. H. Peebles. 1960. Arizona flora. Second edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1085 pp.
- Keil, D. J. 2003. Key to the families of vascular plants of Arizona. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 35(2): 88-136.
- Knipe, O. D., C. P. Pase, & R. S. Carmichael. 1979. Plants of the Arizona chaparral. U. S. Dept. Agric. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-64. 54 pp.
- Lehr, J. H. 1978. A catalogue of the flora of Arizona. Desert Botanical Garden. Phoenix, AZ. 203 pp.
- Lehr, J. H. & D. J. Pinkava. 1980. A catalogue of the flora of Arizona. Supplement I. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 15: 17-32.
- Lehr, J. H. & D. J. Pinkava. 1982. A catalogue of the flora of Arizona. Supplement II. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 17: 19-26.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1941. Alpine flora of San Francisco Mountain. *Madroño* 6: 65-81.
- Lutz, E. 1999. Die Kakteen flora des Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument. *Kakt. andere Sukkul.* 50(2): 37-41; 50(3): 67-69; 50(10): 259-261.
- Makings, E. 2003. Flora of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area, Cochise County, Arizona. M. S. thesis. Arizona State Univ. Tempe. 250 pp.
- Makings, E. 2006. Flora of the San Pedro Riparian National Conservation Area. *Desert Plants* 22(2): 1-104 pp.
- Marshall, W. T. 1950. Arizona's cactuses. *Sci. Bull. No. 1. Desert Bot. Gard. of Arizona. Tempe.*
- Mauz, K. 1999. Flora of the Sawtooth Mountains, Pinal County, Arizona. *Desert Plants* 15(2): 3-28.
- Mauz, K. Flora of the Sawtooth Mountains: <http://ag.arizona.edu/harbarium/floras/sawpages/index.html>
- Mauz, K. 2002. Plants of the Santa Cruz Valley at Tucson. *Desert Plts.* 18(1): 3-36.
- McDougall, W. B. & H. S. Haskell. 1960. Seed plants of Montezuma Castle National Monument. *Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art. Flagstaff, AZ.* 80 pp.
- McDougall, W. B. 1947. Plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Bull. No. 10. Grand Canyon Nat. Hist. Assoc.*
- McDougall, W. B. 1959. Typical seed plants of the ponderosa pine zone. *Bull. No. 32. Mus. Northern Arizona. Flagstaff.*
- McDougall, W. B. 1962. Seed plants of Wupatki and Sunset Crater National Monuments. *Bull. No. 37. Mus. Northern Arizona. Flagstaff.*
- McDougall, W. B. 1964. Grand Canyon wildflowers. *Bull. 43. Mus. Northern Arizona. Flagstaff.*
- McDougall, W. B. 1973. Seed plants of northern Arizona. *Mus. Northern Arizona. Flagstaff.* 594 pp.
- McLaughlin, S. P. 1993. Additions to the flora of the Pinaleno Mountains, Arizona. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 27(1): 5-32.
- Moore, D. B. & J. B. Cole. 2004. Arizona's local floras and plant lists: a bibliography with locations and maps. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 37(1): 1-55.
- Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Arizona (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOME/PAGE/Floras/Checklists.html
- Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument. n. d. Checklist of vascular plants of Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, Arizona. *Southwest Parks & Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ.* 32 pp.

- Parker, K. F. 1972. An illustrated guide to Arizona weeds. Univ. Arizona Press. Tucson. 538 pp.
- Paulik, L. A. 1979. A vascular flora of the subalpine spruce-fir forest of the San Francisco Peaks, Arizona. M. S. thesis. Northern Arizona Univ. Flagstaff.
- Phillips, A. M., III. 1975. Flora of the Rampart Cave Area, lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 10: 148-159.
- Phillips, A. M. III. 1990. Grand Canyon wildflowers. *Grand Canyon Nat. Hist. Assoc. Grand Canyon, AZ.* 145 pp.
- Phillips, B. G. & A. M. Phillips, III. 1974. Spring wildflowers of the Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau* 46: 149-157.
- Phillips, B. G., A. M. Phillips, III, & M. A. Schmidt Bernzott. 1987. Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nat. Hist. Assoc. Monograph No. 7. Grand Canyon, AZ.* 79 pp.
- Reeves, T. 1976. Vegetation and flora of Chiracahua National Monument, Cochise County, Arizona. M. S. thesis. Arizona State Univ. Tempe.
- Rice, K. C. 1994. Vegetation and flora of the Superstition Wilderness Area, central Arizona. M. S. thesis. Arizona State Univ. Tempe.
- Richards, L. (editor). 2002. Arizona rare plant field guide. Arizona Rare Plant Committee & U. S. Forest Service. Unpaged.
- Rink, G. 2005. A checklist of the vascular flora of Canyon de Chelly National Monument, Apache County, Arizona. *J. Torrey Bot. Soc.* 132(3): 510-532.
- Rondeau, R. et al. 1996. Annotated flora and vegetation of the Tucson Mountains, Pima County, Arizona. *Desert Plants* 12(2): 3-46.
- Rondeau, R. J., T. R. Van Devender, C. D. Bertelsen, P. D. Jenkins, R. K. Van Devender, & M. A. Dimmitt. 2000. Flora and vegetation of the Tucson Mountains, Pima County, Arizona.
- Rose, F. S. 2011. Mountain wildflowers of southern Arizona: a field guide to the Santa Catalina Mountains and other nearby ranges. Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Press. Tucson, AZ. 201 pp.
- Rose, F. S. 2012. Mountain trees of southern Arizona: a field guide. Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Press. Tucson, AZ. 120 pp.
- Schaak, C. G. 1983. The alpine vascular flora of Arizona. *Madroño* 30: 79-88.
- Sprangle, P. F. 1953. A revised checklist of the flora of Walnut Canyon National Monument. *Plateau* 26: 86-88.
- Stockert, J. W. & J. W. Stockert. 1979. Common wildflowers of the Grand Canyon. Wheelwright Press. Salt Lake City, UT.
- Taylor, T. E. & K. L. Taylor. 1992. Checklist of selected plants of the Grand Canyon area. *Grand Canyon Nat. Hist. Assoc.* 16 pp.
- Tidestrom, I. & T. Kittell. 1941. A flora of Arizona and New Mexico. Catholic Univ. Press. Washington, D. C. 897 pp.
- Toolin, L. J., T. R. Vandevender, & J. M. Kaiser. 1979. The flora of Sycamore Canyon, Pajarito Mountains, Santa Cruz County, Arizona. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 14: 66-74.
- Vascular plants of Arizona Project. A series of family-level treatments may be found in the *J. Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science*. Series begins 26(1) and continues with 27(2), 29(1), 30(2), 32(1), 33(1), and 35(2).
- Welsh, S. L. & N. D. Atwood. 2001. New taxa and nomenclatural proposals in miscellaneous families – Utah and Arizona. *Rhodora* 103(913): 71-95.
- Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, & J. R. Murdock. 1978. Kaiparowits flora. *Great Basin Nat.* 38: 125-179.
- Whitaker, R. H. & W. A. Niering. 1968. Vegetation of the Santa Catalina Mountains. III. Species distribution and floristic relations on the north slope. *J. Arizona Acad. Sci.* 5: 3-21.
- Wiens, J. F. 2000. Vegetation and flora of Ragged Top, Pima County, Arizona. *Desert Plt.* 16(2): 1-32.

ARKANSAS

Arkansas Biodiversity: The vascular flora:
www.csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/arkansas/

Arkansas Vascular Flora Project:
www.uark.edu/~arkflora/

Clark, G. T. 1981. Winter twigs of Arkansas: a field guide to deciduous woody plants. Rose Publ. Co. Little Rock, AR. 93 pp.

Demaree, D. 1943. A catalogue of the vascular plants of Arkansas. *Taxodium* 1: 1-88.

Deneke, C. F. & E. T. Browne. 1987. The vascular flora of St. Francis County, Arkansas. *Sida, Bot. Misc. No.* 2: 1-13.

- Gentry, J. L., G. P. Johnson, B. T. Baker, C. T. Witsell, & J. D. Ogle (editors). 2014. Atlas of the vascular plant of Arkansas. Univ. Arkansas. Little Rock. 709 pp.
- Hooks, S. L. 1986. A preliminary survey of the vascular flora of Ashley County, Arkansas. M. S. thesis. Northeast Louisiana Univ. Monroe.
- Hunter, C. G. 1989. Trees, shrubs, and vines of Arkansas. Ozark Soc. Foundation. Little Rock, AR. 207 pp.
- Hunter, C. G. 1995. Wildflowers of Arkansas. Fourth edition. The Ozark Soc. Foundation. Little Rock, AR. 296 pp.
- Hyatt, P. E. 1993. A survey of the vascular flora of Baxter County, Arkansas. *Castanea* 58(2): 115-140.
- Johnson, M. I. 1971. A survey of the vascular flora of Poinsett County, Arkansas. *Proc. Arkansas Acad. Sci.* 25: 42-52.
- Lang, J. M. 1969. The Labiatae of Arkansas. *Proc. Arkansas Acad. Sci.* 20: 75-84.
- Marisco, T. D. 2005. The vascular flora of Montgomery County, Arkansas. *Sida* 21(4): 2389-2423.
- Moore, D. W. 1961. Revised and annotated catalogue of the grasses of Arkansas. *Proc. Arkansas Acad. Sci.* 15: 9-25.
- Moore, D. W. 1994. Trees of Arkansas. Fourth revised edition. Arkansas Forestry Commission. Little Rock. 142 pp.
- Orzell, S. L. & E. L. Bridges. 1987. Further additions and noteworthy collections in the flora of Arkansas, with historical, ecological, and phytogeographical notes. *Phytologia* 64: 81-144.
- Peck, J. H. 2003. Arkansas flora: additions, reinstatements, exclusions, and re-exclusions. *Sida* 20(4): 1737-1757.
- Peck, J. H. 2011. New and noteworthy additions to the Arkansas fern flora. *Phytoneuron* 2011-30: 1-33.
- Peck, J. H. 2011. History of Arkansas pteridophyte studies with a new annotated checklist and floristic analysis. *Phytoneuron* 2011-38: 1-39.
- Peck, J. H. & B. E. Serviss. 2006. New and noteworthy collections for Arkansas. *Sida* 22(1): 817-820.
- Peck, J. H. & W. C. Taylor. 1995. Checklist and distribution of Arkansas pteridophytes. *Proc. Arkansas Acad. Sci.* 49: 130-137.
- Robison, H. W. & R. T. Allen. 1995. Only in Arkansas: a study of the endemic plants and animals of the state. Univ. Arkansas Press. Fayetteville. 184 pp.
- Serviss, B. E. & J. H. Peck. 2008. New and noteworthy records of several non-native vascular plant species in Arkansas. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(1): 637-641.
- Slaughter, C. R. 1993. Wild orchids of Arkansas. Publ. by author. Morrilton, AR. 100 pp.
- Smith, E. B. 1973. An annotated list of the Compositae of Arkansas. *Castanea* 38: 79-109.
- Smith, E. B. 1988. An atlas and annotated list of the vascular plants of Arkansas. Second edition. Publ. by the author. Fayetteville, AR. 494 pp.
- Smith, E. B. 1994. Keys to the flora of Arkansas. Univ. Arkansas Press. Fayetteville. 363 pp.
- Sundell, E. 1986. Noteworthy vascular plants from Arkansas. *Castanea* 51(3): 211-215.
- Sundell, E., R. D. Thomas, C. Amason, R. L. Stuckey, & J. Logan. 1999. Noteworthy vascular plants from Arkansas. *Sida* 18(3): 877-887.
- Taylor, W. C. 1984. Arkansas ferns and fern allies. Milwaukee Public Mus. Milwaukee, WI. 262 pp.
- Thomas, R. D. et al. 1991. Addition to the flora of Arkansas. *Sida* 14(3): 483-491.
- Tucker, G. E. 1974. Threatened native plants of Arkansas. In: Crow, C. T. Arkansas Natural Area Plan. Arkansas Dept. Plan. Little Rock. Pp. 39-65.
- Tucker, G. E. 1976. A guide to the woody flora of Arkansas. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Arkansas. Fayetteville.
- Wilcox, W. H. 1973. A survey of the vascular flora of Crittenden County, Arkansas. *Castanea* 38(3): 286-297.
- Witsell, C. T. 2007. The vascular flora of Saline County, Arkansas. Master's thesis. Univ. Arkansas. Little Rock.

CALIFORNIA

A more detailed list of California floras and checklists may be found in HSU Herbarium Misc. Publ. No. 1.

Adams, C. F. 1957. Checklist of plants of Joshua Tree National Monument. Southwestern Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. 44 pp.

- Allen, R. L. 2013. Wildflowers of Orange County and the Santa Monica Mountains. Laguna Wilderness Press. 498 pp.
- Annable, C. R. 1985. Vegetation and flora of the Funeral Mountains, Death Valley National Monument, California-Nevada. Contr. No. CPSU/UNLV 016/07. Coop. Natl. Park Res. Stud. Unit. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. 193 pp.
- Arno, S. F. 1973. Discovering Sierra trees. Yosemite Nat. Hist. Assoc. Yosemite Nat. Park, CA. 87 pp.
- Baker, M. S. 1972. A partial list of seed plants of the North Coast Ranges of California, with supplements. Santa Rosa Junior College. Santa Rosa, CA.
- Baldwin, B. G., D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. W. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, & D. H. Wilken (editors). 2012. The Jepson manual: vascular plants of California. Second edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1568 pp.
- Baldwin, B. G., S. Boyd, B. J. Ertter, R. W. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, & D. H. Wilken (editors). 2002. The Jepson desert manual: vascular plants of southeastern California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 624 pp.
- Barbe, D. 1990. Noxious weeds of California. I. Distribution maps. California Dept. Food and Agric. Sacramento. Unpagged.
- Barrett, S. C. H. & D. E. Seaman. 1980. The weed flora of Californian rice fields. Aquatic Bot. 9: 351-376.
- Beauchamp, R. M. 1986. A flora of San Diego County, California. Sweetwater River Press. National City, CA. 241 pp.
- Becking, R. W. 1982. Pocket flora of the redwood forest. Island Press. Covelo, CA. 237 pp.
- Beidleman, L. H. & E. N. Kozloff. 2003. Plants of the San Francisco Bay region: Mendocino to Monterey. Revised edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 504 pp.
- Belzer, T. J. 1984. Roadside plants of southern California. Mountain Press Publ. Missoula, MT. 158 pp.
- Benson, L. 1969. The native cacti of California. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 243 pp.
- Best, C., J. T. Howell, W. Knight, I. Knight, & M. Wells. 1996. A flora of Sonoma County. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 347 pp.
- Blackwell, L. 1997. Wildflowers of the Tahoe Sierra: from deep forest to mountain peak. Lone Pine Publ. 144 pp.
- Blackwell, L. R. 2012. Wildflowers of California: a month-by-month guide. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 588 pp.
- Bossard, C. C., J. M. Randall, & M. C. Hoshovsky. 2000. Invasive plants of California's wildlands. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 360 pp.
- Botti, S. J. 2001. An illustrated flora of Yosemite National Park. Yosemite Association. El Portal, CA. 484 pp.
- Bougey, A.S. 1968. A checklist of Orange County flowering plants. Res. Ser. No. 1. Mus. Syst. Biol. Univ. California, Irvine. 89 pp.
- CalFlora. Information on California plants for education, research and conservation. www.calflora.org
- California Exotic Pest Plant Council: www.caleppc.org
- California Department of Fish and Game. Natural Diversity Database. 2010. Special vascular plants, bryophytes, and lichens list. Quarterly publication. Sacramento, CA. 71 pp.
- California Native Plant Society. 2001. Inventory of rare and endangered plants of California. Sixth edition. Rare Plant Scientific Advisory Committee, David P. Tibor, Convening editor. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 387 pp.
- California Native Plant Society. CNPS inventory of rare and endangered plants (online edition): www.cnps.org/inventory
- California Natural Diversity Data Base: www.dfg.ca.gov/whdab
- California's Coastal Plant Communities: ceres.ca.gov/ceres/calweb/coastal/plants.html
- Callizo, J., J. Ruygt, & G. Muth. 1997. Flora of Napa County. www.puc.edu/Faculty/Gilbert_Muth/napa.htm
- Channel Islands National Park and the Santa Barbara Botanic Garden. 1987. A checklist of vascular plants of Channel Islands National Park. Southwest Parks and Monument Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 16 pp.
- Clifton, G. L. 2003. Plumas County and Plumas National Forest flora. Publ. by author. 334 pp.
- Coffeen, M. 1993. Central coast wildflowers: Monterey, San Luis Obispo, and Santa Barbara counties of California. EZ Nature Books. San Luis Obispo, CA. 160 pp.

- Collins, B. J. 1974. Key to trees and wildflowers of the mountains of southern California. California State University, Northridge Foundation. Northridge, CA. 277 pp.
- Collins, B. J. 1976. Key to the trees and shrubs of the deserts of southern California. California State University, Northridge Foundation. Northridge, CA. 150 pp.
- Collins, B. J. 1979. Key to the wildflowers of the deserts of southern California. California State University, Northridge Foundation. Northridge, CA. 143 pp.
- Collins, B. J. 1987. Key to coastal and chaparral flowering plants of southern California. Second edition. Kendall/Hunt Publ. Co. Dubuque, IA. 316 pp.
- Corelli, T. & Z. Chandik. 1995. The rare and endangered plants of San Mateo and Santa Clara County. Monocot Press. Half Moon Bay, CA. 139 pp.
- Coulter, M. 1971. A flora of the Farallon Islands. *Madroño* 21: 131-137.
- Coulter, M. 1978. Additions to the flora of the Farallon Islands. *Madroño* 25(4): 234-236.
- Crampton, B. 1961. The endemic grasses of the California floristic province. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 9(9 & 10): 154-158.
- Crampton, B. 1974. Grasses in California. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 33. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 178 pp.
- Dale, N. 1986. Flowering plants: the Santa Monica Mountains, coastal & chaparral regions. Capra Press. Santa Barbara, CA. 239 pp.
- Dawson, E. Y. 1966. Cacti of California. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 18. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 64 pp.
- Dawson, E. Y. 1966. Seashore plants of southern California. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 19. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 101 pp.
- Dawson, E. Y. 1966. Seashore plants of northern California. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 20. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 103 pp.
- Dawson, E. Y. & M. S. Foster. 1982. Seashore plants of California. *Calif. Nat. Hist. Guides*: 47. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 226 pp.
- DeDecker, M. 1984. Flora of the northern Mojave Desert, California. *Spec. Publ. No. 7*. California Native Plant Soc. Berkeley. 163 pp.
- DiTomaso, J. M. 2004. Grass and grass-like weeds of California. *California Weeds*. Davis. CD-ROM.
- DiTomaso, J. M. & E. A. Healy. 2007. Weeds of California and other western states. Univ. California Div. Agriculture and Nat. Resources. Davis. Two vols. 1760 pp.
- De Garmo, H. C. 1980. California list of scientific and common plant names. U. S. Dept. Agric. Soil Conservation Serv. 128 pp.
- De Vries, P. 2012. A field guide to the plants of the San Emigdio Mountains region of California: including the Gorman Hills, Frazier Mountain Recreation Area, Mount Pinosa Recreation Area. F. M/ Roberts Publ. 132 pp.
- Enari, L. 1962. Ornamental shrubs of California. Ward Ritchie Press. Los Angeles, CA. 214 pp.
- Enari, L. 1975. Poisonous plants of southern California. Los Angeles Co. Dept. Arboreta and Bot. Gard. Arcadia, CA. 35 pp.
- Ernst, G., R. Lyon, & G. Parks. Plants and flowers of the White Mountains in California. www.stanford.edu/~gparks/swmgrp/
- Ertter, B. 1997. Annotated checklist of the East Bay flora: native and naturalized vascular plants of Alameda and Contra Costa counties, California. East Bay Chapter. California Native Plant Soc., in association with the University and Jepson Herbaria. Berkeley, CA. 114 pp.
- Ertter, B. & M. L. Bowerman. 2002. The flowering plants and ferns of Mount Diablo California. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, CA. 424 pp.
- Ewing, C., T. Goodrich, & K. Morse. n. d. Wildflowers of Pinnacles National Monument. unpagged folded pamphlet.
- Faber, P. M. 1996. Common wetland plants of coastal California: a field guide for the layman. Second edition. Pickleweed Press. Mill Valley, CA. 122 pp.
- Fauver, T. 1998. Wildflower walks and roads of the Sierra gold country. Comstock Bonanza Press. Grass Valley, CA. 348 pp.
- Ferlatte, W. J. 1974. A flora of the Trinity Alps of northern California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 206 pp.
- Ferris, R. S. 1968. Native shrubs of the San Francisco Bay Region. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 24. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 82 pp.
- Ferris, R. S. 1970. Flowers of the Point Reyes National Seashore. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 114 pp.

- Ferris, R. S. 1974. Death Valley wildflowers. Death Valley Nat. Hist. Assoc. 150 pp.
- Fristrom, D. et al. 1998. Wildflowers of the San Francisco Bay area. CD-ROM. Iris Press. Orinda, CA.
- Fuller, T. C. & E. McClintock. 1987. Poisonous plants of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 53. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 433 pp.
- Gillett, G. W., J. T. Howell, & H. Leschke. 1961. A flora of Lassen Volcanic National Park, California. Wasmann J. Biol. 19(1): 1-185.
- Graf, M. 1999. Plants of the Tahoe Basin: flowering plants, trees, and ferns. CNPS Press. Sacramento, CA. 316 pp.
- Grennan, A. J. 1999. Coastal sage scrub plants. Pacific Botanical Press. San Diego, CA. 168 pp.
- Grillos, S. J. 1966. Ferns and fern allies of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 16. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 104 pp.
- Halvorson, W. L. & R. A. Clark. 1989. Vegetation and floristics of Pinnacles National Monument. Tech. Rept. No. 34. Coop. Natl. Park Resources Stud. Unit. Inst. of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. 113 pp.
- Hartman, S. L. 2000. California wildflowers. CD-ROM. Publ. by author. Reseda, CA.
- Hatch, C. R. 2007. Trees of the California landscape. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 540 pp.
- Heckard, L. R. & J. C. Hickman. 1985. The vascular plants of Snow Mountain, North Coast Ranges, California. Wasmann J. Biol. 43(1 & 2): 1-42.
- Hickman, J. C. (editor). 1993. The Jepson manual: higher plants of California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1400 pp.
- Hodel, D. R. 1988. Exceptional trees of Los Angeles. California Arboretum Foundation. Los Angeles, CA. 80 pp.
- Horn, E. L. 1976. Wildflowers 3: the Sierra Nevada. Touchstone Press. Beaverton, OR. 128 pp.
- Holt, V. 1962. Keys for identification of wild flowers, ferns, trees, shrubs, and woody vines of northern California. Rev. Edition. National Press Publ. Palo Alto, CA. 174 pp.
- Hoover, R. F. 1970. The vascular plants of San Luis Obispo County, California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 350 pp.
- Howell, J. T. & R. J. Long. 1970. The ferns and fern allies of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada. The Four Seasons 3(3): 2-18.
- Howell, J. T. 1970. Marin flora: manual of the flowering plants and ferns of Marin County, California. Second edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 295 pp.
- Howell, J. T., F. Almeda, W. Follette, & C. Best. 2007. Marin flora: an illustrated manual of the flowering plants, ferns, and conifers of Marin County, California. Marin Chapter of the California Native Plant Society and the California Academy of Sciences. 510 pp.
- Howell, J. T., P. H. Raven, & P. Rubtsoff. 1958. A flora of San Francisco. Wasmann J. Biol. 16: 1-157.
- Howitt, B. F. 1965. Wildflowers of the Monterey area, California. Wheelwright Press. Salt Lake City, UT. 50 pp.
- Howitt, B. F. & J. T. Howell. 1964. The vascular plants of Monterey County, California. Univ. San Francisco Press. San Francisco, CA. 184 pp.
- Howitt, B. F. & J. T. Howell. 1973. Supplement to the vascular plants of Monterey County, California. Pacific Grove Mus. of Nat. Hist. Assoc. 60 pp.
- Hrusa, F., B. Ertter, A. Sanders, G. Leppig, & E. Dean. 2002. Catalogue of non-native vascular plants occurring spontaneously in California beyond those addressed in the Jepson Manual - Part I. Madroño 49(2): 61-98.
- Hubbard, D. 1958. Wildflowers of the Sierra. Yosemite Nat. Hist. Assoc. Yosemite Nature Notes 37(6): 1-23.
- Ingram, S. 2008. Cacti, agaves, and yuccas of California and Nevada. Cachuma Press. Los Olivos, CA. 243 pp.
- Jepson Herbarium. Index to California plant names. <http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/db/icpn/>
- Johnson, P. R. 1982. Cacti, shrubs and trees of Anza-Borrego: an amateur's key to identifying desert plants. Anza-Borrego Desert Nat. Hist. Assoc. Borrego Springs, CA. 30 pp.
- Kane, C. W. 2013. Southern California food plants. Lincoln Town Press. 52 pp.
- Kauffmann, M. E. 2012. Conifer country: natural history and hiking guide to 35 conifers of the Klamath Mountain region. Backcountry Press. Kneeland, CA. 206 pp.
- Keator, G. 1990. Complete garden guide to the native perennials of California. Chronicle Books. San Francisco, CA. 303 pp.

- Keator, G. 1994. Complete garden guide to the native shrubs of California. Chronicle Books. San Francisco, CA. 314 pp.
- Keator, G. 2002. Introduction to trees of the San Francisco Bay area. California Nat. Hist. Guide Series No. 65. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 251 pp.
- Keator, G. 2009. California plant families: west of the Sierran crest and deserts. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 224 pp.
- Keil, D. J. 1983. Synonymized checklist of the San Luis Obispo County flora. Dept. Biol. Sci. California State Polytechnic Univ., San Luis Obispo. 46 pp.
- Kiefer, L. L. & B. Joe. 1967. Check list of California pteridophytes. Madroño 19(3): 65-96.
- Knute, A. 1991. Plants of the east Mojave. Wide Horizons Press. Cima, CA. 207 pp.
- Knute, A. 2002. Plants of the east Mojave: Mohave National Preserve. Mohave River Valley Mus. Assoc. Barstow, CA. 216 pp.
- Kruckeberg, A. R. 1984. California serpentines: flora, vegetation, geology, soils, and management problems. Univ. California Publ. Bot. 78: 1-180.
- Lamb, S. 2006. 100 common wildflowers of central California. Western Natl. Parks Assoc. Tucson, AZ. Unpagged.
- Lanner, R. M. 1999. Conifers of California. Cachuma Press. Los Olivos, CA. 274 pp.
- Lathrop, E. W. & R. F. Thorne. 1978. A flora of the Santa Ana Mountains, California. Aliso 9(2): 197-278.
- Leatherman, T. 2003. A checklist of plants of Pinnacles National Monument, California. Western Natl. Parks Assoc. Tucson, AZ.
- Lewis, M. B. 1983. A simplified manual of interesting California trees of forest, desert and city, both native and introduced. Pacific Books. Pasadena, CA. 219 pp.
- Lindsay, G. F. 1963. Cacti of San Diego County, a non-technical guide. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Occas. Paper No. 12. 48 pp.
- Lloyd, R. & R. Mitchell. 1973. A flora of the White Mountains, California and Nevada. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 202 pp.
- Lowry, J. L. 2014. California foraging. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 344 pp.
- Lyons, K. & M. B. Cooney-Lazaneo. 1988. Plants of the coast redwood region. Looking Press. Boulder Creek, CA. 197 pp.
- MacKay, P. 2003. Mojave desert wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers, trees, and shrubs of the Mojave Desert, including the Mojave National Preserve, Death Valley National Park, and Joshua Tree National Park. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.
- Mason, H. L. 1957. A flora of the marshes of California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 878 pp.
- Matthews, M. A. 2006. An illustrated field key to the flowering plants of Monterey County and ferns, fern allies, and conifers. Revised edition. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento, CA. 394 pp.
- McAuley, M. 1996. Wildflowers of the Santa Monica Mountains. Second edition. Canyon Publ. Co. Canoga Park, CA. 575 pp.
- McClintock, E., P. Reeberg, & W. Knight. 1990. A flora of the San Bruno Mountains, San Mateo County, California. Revised edition. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 223 pp.
- McMinn, H. E. 1951. An illustrated manual of California shrubs. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 663 pp.
- Metcalf, W. 1968. Introduced trees of central California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 27. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 159 pp.
- Moe, L. M. 1994. Synonymized list of vascular plants in Kern County. Crossosoma 20(1): 17-44.
- Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of California (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOME/PAGE/Floras/Checklists.html
- Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, & M. DeDecker. 1988. Vascular flora of the White Mountains of California and Nevada: an up-dated, synonymized working checklist. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. & V. Doyle-Jones (editors). Plant biology of eastern California. White Mountain Research Station. University of California, Los Angeles. Pp. 310-364.
- Morgan, R. & Santa Cruz Flora Committee. 2005. An annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Santa Cruz County, California. Santa Cruz Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. Santa Cruz. 76 pp.
- Morgenson, D. C. 1975. Yosemite wildflower trails. Yosemite Nat. Hist. Assoc. Yosemite, CA. 88 pp.
- Morhardt, S. & E. Morhardt. 2004. California desert wildflowers: an introduction to families, genera, and species. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 284 pp.

- Munz, P. A. 1959. A California flora. In collaboration with D. Keck. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1681 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 1963. California mountain wildflowers. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 122 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 1965. Shore wild flowers of California, Oregon, and Washington. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 122 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 1968. Supplement to a California flora. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 224 pp. [In recent printings the "Supplement" is bound as a separate unit after the "Flora."]
- Munz, P. A. 1974. A flora of southern California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1086 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 2004. Introduction to California spring wildflowers of foothills, valleys, and coast. Revised edition edited by D. Lake & P. M. Faber. California Nat. Hist. Guide No. 75. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 291 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 2004. Introduction to California desert wildflowers. Revised edition edited by D. L. Renshaw & P. M. Faber. California Nat. Hist. Guide No. 74. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 235 pp.
- Natural Diversity Database. Special vascular plants, bryophytes, and lichens list. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento. [Issued twice per year]
- Niehaus, T. F. 1974. Sierra wildflowers. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 32. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 223 pp.
- Nyerges, C. 2014. Foraging California: finding, identifying, and preparing edible wild foods in California. Falcon Guides. Guilford, CT. 243 pp.
- Osyany, A. 2002. Plants of California's southern Sierra Nevada. Rock Garden Qtr. 60(2): 94-101.
- Parker, R. 2007. Wildflowers of northern California's wine country & North Coast ranges: a photographic guide to native plants of Marin, Sonoma, Napa & Mendocino counties. New Creek Ranch Press. Cloverdale, CA. 262 pp.
- Pavlik, B. M. 1985. Sand dune flora of the Great Basin and Mohave deserts of California, Nevada, and Oregon. Madroño 32(4): 197-213.
- Penalosa, J. 1963. A flora of the Tiburon Peninsula, Marin County, California. Wasmann J. Biol. 21(1): 1-74.
- Peterson, P. M. 1986. A flora of the Cottonwood Mountains, Death Valley National Monument, California. Wasmann J. Biol. 44: 73-126.
- Peterson, P. V. & P.V. Peterson, Jr. 1975. Native trees of the Sierra Nevada. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 36. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 147 pp.
- Peterson, P. V. 1966. Native trees of southern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 14. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 136 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. 2005. Trees of the California Sierra Nevada. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 80 pp.
- Philbrick, R. N. 1972. Plants of Santa Barbara Island. Madroño 21: 329-393.
- Pusateri, S. J. 1963. Flora of our Sierran National Parks. Carl & Irving Printers. Tulare, CA. 170 pp.
- Randall, J. M. Weed alert! New invasive weeds in California. In, California Exotic Pest Plant Council 1997 Symposium Proc. Pp. 1-6.
- Raven, P. H. 1963. A flora of San Clemente Island, California. Aliso 5: 289-347.
- Raven, P. H. 1966. Native shrubs of southern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 15. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 132 pp.
- Raven, P. H., H. J. Thompson, & B. A. Prigge. 1986. Flora of the Santa Monica Mountains. Second edition. Spec. Publ. No. 2. Southern California Botanists. 181 pp.
- Redbud Chapter of the California Native Plant Society. 2007. Wildflowers of Nevada and Placer counties, California. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 472 pp.
- Rebman, J. P. & M. G. Simpson. 2006. Checklist of the vascular plants of San Diego County. Fourth edition. San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus. San Diego, CA. 100 pp.
- Rice, B. 1969. Plant checklist for Mineral King, California. Sequoia Natl. Forest. U. S. Dept. Agric. Porterville, CA. 26 pp.
- Riefner, R. E., Jr. & S. Boyd. 2007. New records of wetland and riparian plants in southern California, with recommendations and additions to the national list of plant species that occur in wetlands. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 1(1): 719-740.
- Riegel, G. M. & G. D. Schoolcraft. 1990. A checklist of the vascular plants in the South Warner Mountains, CA. Misc. Publ. No. 3. Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. Arcata, CA. 15 pp.
- Ritter, M. 2011. Californian's guide to the trees among us. Heyday Books. Berkeley, CA. 192 pp.

- Robbins, W. W., M. K. Bellue, & W. Ball. 1970. Weeds of California. State of California. Sacramento. 547 pp.
- Rockwell, J. A. & S. K. Stocking. 1969. Checklist of the flora: Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks. Sequoia Natural History Assoc. Three Rivers, CA. 96 pp.
- Rodin, R. J. 1960. Ferns of the Sierra. Yosemite Nat. Hist. Assoc. Special issue of Yosemite Nature Notes 39(4). 79 pp.
- Rondaue, J. H. 1991. Carnivorous plants of California. Publ. by author. San Jose, CA. 50 pp.
- Schramm, D. R. 1982. Floristics and vegetation of the Black Mountains, Death Valley National Monument. National Park Serv. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. CPSU/UNLV 012/13. Coop. Natl. Park Resources Stud. Unit. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. 167 pp.
- Sharsmith, H. K. 1945. Flora of the Mount Hamilton Range of California. Amer. Midl. Nat. 34: 289-367. [Reprinted in 1982 as Spec. Publ. No. 6 of the California Native Plant Soc.]
- Sharsmith, H. K. 1965. Spring wildflowers of the San Francisco Bay Region. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 11. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 192 pp.
- Shreve, R. & I. L. Wiggins. 1964. Vegetation and flora of the Sonoran Desert. Two vols. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 1740 pp.
- Simpson, M. G. & J. P. Rebman. 2001. Checklist of the vascular plants of San Diego County. Third edition. San Diego State Univ. Herbarium Press. 100 pp.
- Skinner, M. W. & B. M. Pavlik (editors). 1994. California Native Plant Society's inventory of rare and endangered vascular plants of California. Special Publ. No. 1 (Fifth edition). California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 338 pp.
- Smith, C. F. 1998. A flora of the Santa Barbara region, California. Second edition. Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. Santa Barbara, CA. 391 pp.
- Smith, G. L. & C. R. Wheeler. 1990-1991. Flora of the vascular plants of Mendocino County, California. Wasmann J. Biol. 48/49(1-2): 1-387.
- Smith, G. L. 1962. Flowers of Lassen. Loomis Mus. Assoc. Lassen Volcanic Natl. Park. Mineral, CA. 52 pp.
- Smith, G. L. 1963. Flowers and ferns of Muir Woods. Muir Woods Nat. Hist. Assoc. Mill Valley, CA. 32 pp.
- Smith, G. L. 1973. A flora of Tahoe Basin and neighboring areas. Wasmann J. Biol. 31(1): 1-231.
- Smith, G. L. 1983. Supplement to a flora of the Tahoe Basin and neighboring areas. Wasmann J. Biol. 41(1-2): 1-46.
- Smith, J. P. 2010. An annotated checklist of the endemic and extinct vascular plants of California. Dept. Biological Sciences. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 64 pp.
- Smith, J. P. 2013. A checklist of the vascular plants of California. Dept. Biological Sciences. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 199 pp.
- Smith, J. P. 2014. A field guide to California grasses. California Natural History Guides. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 437 pp.
- Smith, J. P. & J. O. Sawyer. 1993. Keys to the families and genera of vascular plants in northwest California. Fifth edition. Mad River Press. Eureka, CA. 116 pp.
- Smith, J. P. & J. O. Sawyer. 1988. Endemic vascular plants of northwestern California and southwestern Oregon. Madroño 35(1): 54-69.
- Smith, J. P. & J. O. Sawyer. 2010. A checklist of the vascular plants of northwestern California. Dept. Biological Sciences. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 168 pp.
- Stewart, J. M. 1993. Colorado desert wildflowers: a guide to flowering plants of the low desert, including the Coachella Valley, Anza-Borrego Desert, and portions of Joshua Tree National Monument. Jon Stewart Photography. Palm Desert, CA. 120 pp.
- Stuart, J. D. & J. O. Sawyer. 2001. Trees and shrubs of California. California Natural History Guides 62. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 467 pp.
- Taylor, D. W. 2011. Flora of the Yosemite Sierra, being a transect of the central Sierra Nevada.... Lulu. 392 pp.
- Thomas, J. H. & D. R. Parnell. 1974. Native shrubs of the Sierra Nevada. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 34. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 127 pp.
- Thomas J. H. 1961. Flora of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California, a manual of vascular plants. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 434 pp.
- Thorne, R. F. 1967. A flora of Santa Catalina Island, California. Aliso 6(3): 1-77.
- Thorne, R. F. 1969. A supplement to the floras of Santa Catalina and San Clemente Islands, Los Angeles County, California. Aliso 7: 78-83.
- Thorne, R. F., B. A. Prigge, & J. Henrickson. 1981. A flora of the higher ranges and the Kelso Dunes of the eastern Mojave Desert in California. Aliso 10(1): 71-186.

COLORADO

- Tresidder, M. C. 1948. The trees of Yosemite: a popular account. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 133 pp.
- True, G. H. 1973. The ferns and seed plants of Nevada County, California. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 62 pp.
- University of California Integrated Pest Management Program. Identification: weed photogallery: www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/pmg/weeds_common.html
- Twisselmann, E. C. 1956. A flora of the Temblor Range and the neighboring part of the San Joaquin Valley. Wasmann J. Biol. 14: 161-300.
- Twisselmann, E. C. 1967. A flora of Kern County, California. Univ. San Francisco. San Francisco, CA. 295 pp.
- Wagner, L. K. 1983. Common plants of the East Bay: a guide to common non-woody plants found in East Bay communities. Appletree Press. Berkeley, CA. 62 pp.
- Wallace, G. D. 1985. Vascular plants of the Channel Islands of southern California and Guadalupe Island, Baja California, Mexico. Contr. Sci. No. 365. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles County. Los Angeles, CA. 136 pp.
- Weeden, N. F. 1996. A Sierra Nevada flora. Fourth edition. Wilderness Press. Berkeley, CA. 259 pp.
- Wiese, K. 2000. Sierra Nevada wildflowers: a field guide to common wildflowers and shrubs of the Sierra Nevada, including Yosemite, Sequoia, and Kings Canyon national parks. Falcon Publ. Helena, MT. 187 pp.
- Wilson, L., J. Wilson, & J. Nicholas. 1987. Wildflowers of Yosemite. Sunrise Productions. Yosemite, CA. 143 pp.
- Wishner, C. 1997. Flora of the Santa Monica Mountains: synonymized checklist and index. Crossosoma 23(1): 3-63.
- Wishner, C. 2000. Addendum II: flora of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles and Ventura counties: synonymized checklist and index. Crossosoma 26(1): 13, 14.
- Witham, H. V. 1972. Ferns of San Diego County. San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus. San Diego, CA. 72 pp.
- Yeager, R. M. & M. Mitchell. 2016. Monterey County wildflowers - a field guide. Monterey Bay Chapter. California Native Plant Society. 499 pp.
- Zabriskie, J. G. 1979. Plants of Deep Canyon and the Central Coachella Valley, California. Philip L. Boyd Deep Canyon Desert Research Center. Univ. California, Riverside. Riverside. 175 pp.
- Ackerfield, J. 2015. Flora of Colorado. BRIT Press. Fort Worth, TX. 818 pp.
- Anderson, J. 1950. A checklist of the vascular plants of Baca County. M. S. thesis. Colorado State Univ. Ft. Collins.
- Arnett, M. 2002. A floristic inventory of the southern Gunnison Basin and the southeastern Uncompahgre Basin, Colorado. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Barrell, J. 1969. Flora of the Gunnison Basin: Gunnison, Saguache, and Hinsdale counties, Colorado; a study of the distribution of plants. Natural Land Inst. Rockford, IL. 494 pp.
- Beidleman, R. G. 1957. An annotated checklist of the flora and fauna of Dinosaur National Monument. Biol. Dept. Univ. Colorado. Boulder. 163 pp.
- Beidleman, L. H., R. G. Beidleman, & B. E. Willard. 2000. Plants of Rocky Mountain National Park. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 266 pp.
- Bradley, R. A. W. 1950. The vascular flora of Moffat County, Colorado. M. S. thesis. Univ. Colorado. Boulder. 71 pp.
- Brasher, J. W. & N. Snow. Colorado interactive flora (CIF). Phase I. Key to families. <http://www.asccsa.unco.edu/students/lucid/>
- Buck, P. & B. Frase. 1993. Vascular plants of the Gothic area. Rocky Mountain Biol. Lab. Gothic, CO.
- Carter, J. L. 1988. Trees and shrubs of Colorado. Johnson Books. Boulder, CO. 165 pp.
- Clark, D. A. 1996. A floristic survey of the Mesa de Maya region, Las Animas County, Colorado. Univ. Colorado Mus. Boulder. 44 pp.
- Colorado Native Plant Society. 1997. Rare plants of Colorado. Second edition. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 105 pp.
- Colorado Natural Heritage Program. Tracked vascular plants: www.cnhp.colostate.edu/tracking/vascular.html
- Durrell, L. W., R. Jensen, & B. Klinger. 1950. Poisonous and injurious plants in Colorado. Agric. Exp. Sta. Colorado A. & M. College. Fort Collins. 80 pp.
- Elliott, B. A. 2000. A vascular flora of south-central Colorado. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.

- Fowler, J. F., N. L. Stanton, & R. L. Hartman. 2007. Distribution of hanging garden vegetation associations on the Colorado Plateau, USA. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 1(1): 585-607.
- Guennel, G. K. 1995. Guide to Colorado wildflowers. Vol. I: plains and foothills. Westcliffe Publ. Englewood, CO. 336 pp.
- Guennel, G. K. 1995. Guide to Colorado wildflowers. Vol. 2: mountains. Westcliffe Publ. Englewood, CO. 352 pp.
- Harrington, H. D. & L. W. Durrell. 1950. Colorado ferns and fern allies. Colorado Agric. Res. Found. Fort Collins.
- Harrington, H. D. 1946. Grasses of Colorado. Colorado A. & M. College. Ft. Collins. 167 pp.
- Harrington, H. D. 1954. Manual of the plants of Colorado. Swallow Press. Denver, CO. 666 pp.
- Hartman, E. L. & M. L. Rottman. 1985. The alpine vascular flora of the Mt. Bross massif, Mosquito Range. *Phytologia* 57: 133-151.
- Hartman, E. L. & M. L. Rottman. 1985. The alpine vascular flora of three cirque basins in the San Juan Mountains, Colorado. *Madroño* 32: 253-272.
- Hartman, E. L. & M. L. Rottman. 1987. The alpine vascular flora of the Ruby Range, West Elk Mountains, Colorado. *Great Basin Nat.* 47(1): 152-160.
- Hartman, E. L. & M. L. Rottman. 1988. The vegetation and alpine vascular flora of the Sawatch Range, Colorado. *Madroño* 35(3): 202-225.
- Hartman, R. L. & B. E. Nelson. 2001. A checklist of the vascular plants of Colorado. www.rmh.uwyo.edu/data/co_checklist.php
- Hazlett, D. L. 1998. Vascular plant species of the Pawnee National Grassland. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-17. Rocky Mountain Res. Sta. Fort Collins, CO. 26 pp.
- Hazlett, D. L. 2004. Vascular plant species of the Comanche National Grassland in southeastern Colorado. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-130. Rocky Mountain Res. Sta. Fort Collins, CO. 36 pp.
- Hogan, T. 1992. A floristic survey of the Eagles Nest Wilderness Area in the southern Gore Range of central Colorado. Nat. Hist. Inv. of Colorado No. 12. Univ. Colorado Mus. Boulder.
- Holmgren, A. H. 1962. The vascular plants of the Dinosaur National Monument and the vascular plants of the Green River from the Flaming Gorge to Split Mountain Gorge, UT. Utah State Univ. & Natl. Park Service. 40 pp.
- Holt, E. A. 2002. Vascular flora of the Sawatch, West Mosquito, and West Gore Ranges and Castle Peak Area, Colorado. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Kastning, N. 1990. A floristic survey of the Park and Sierra Madre Ranges, Colorado and Wyoming. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 99 pp.
- Komarek, S. 1994. Flora of the San Juans: a field guide to the mountain plants of southwest Colorado. Kivaki Press. Durango, CO. 244 pp.
- Kuhn, B., B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 2011. A floristic inventory of the Cimarron National Grassland (Kansas) and the Comanche National Grassland (Colorado). *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 5(2): 753-772.
- Langenheim, J. H. 1955. Flora of the Crested Butte Quadrangle, Colorado. *Madroño* 13: 64-78.
- Long, J. C. 1965. Native orchids of Colorado. Museum Pictorial No. 16. Denver Mus. Nat. Hist. Denver, CO. 34 pp.
- Mammoser, D. with S. Tekiela. 2007. Wildflowers of Colorado field guide. Adventure Publ. Cambridge, MN. 427 pp.
- Matsumara, Y. & H. D. Harrington. 1955. The true aquatic vascular plants of Colorado. *Tech. Bull.* 57. Colorado Agric. Exp. Sta. 130 pp.
- McNeal, D. W. 1976. Annotated check list of the alpine vascular plants of Specimen Mountain, Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. *Southwestern Nat.* 20(4): 423-435.
- Michener-Foote, J. & T. Hogan. 1999. The flora and vegetation of the Needle Mountains, San Juan Range, southwestern Colorado. Nat. Hist. Inv. of Colorado No. 18. Univ. Colorado Mus. Boulder. 39 pp.
- Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Colorado (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOMEPAGE/Floras/Checklists.html
- Nelson, J. K. & W. E. Harmon. 1997. The subalpine and alpine vascular flora of the Neota Wilderness Area in the northern Never Summer Range of north-central Colorado. *Phytologia* 83(4): 286-301.
- Nelson, J. K. 1993. The vascular flora of the Neota Wilderness Area, CO. M. S. thesis. Univ. Northern Colorado. Greeley. 155 pp.
- Nelson, R. A. 1982. Plants of Rocky Mountain National Park. Rocky Mountain Nature Assoc. 168 pp.

- O'Kane, S. L., Jr. 1988. Colorado's rare flora. *Great Basin Nat.* 48(4): 434-484.
- Peterson, J. S. 1982. Threatened and endangered plants of Colorado. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Denver, CO. 25 pp.
- Powell, D. C. 1987. Field guide to forest plants of south-central Colorado. R2-ECOL-87-01. Rocky Mountain Region. Forest Service. United States Dept. Agric. 296 pp.
- Rink, G. R. & A. C. Cully. 2007. A checklist of the vascular flora of Yucca House National Monument and surrounding lands, Montezuma County, Colorado. *J. Torrey Bot. Club* 134(2): 289-300.
- Seagrist, R. V. & K. J. Taylor. 1998. Alpine vascular flora of Hasley Basin, Elk Mountains, Colorado, USA. *Madroño* 45(4): 310-318.
- Seagrist, R. V. & K. J. Taylor. 1998. Alpine vascular flora of Buffalo Peaks, Mosquito Range, Colorado, USA. *Madroño* 45(4): 319-325.
- Seebeck, C. B. 1998. Best-tasting wild plants of Colorado and the Rockies. Westcliffe Publ. Englewood, CO. 175 pp.
- Shaw, R. B. 2008. Grasses of Colorado. Univ. Press of Colorado. Boulder. 647 pp.
- Sivinsky, R., T. Lowery, & C. Keller. 1995. Additions to the flora of Colorado and New Mexico. *Phytologia* 79(5): 319-324.
- Smith, S. F. 2007. The native orchids of Colorado. *North American Orchid J.* 13(3): 129-176.
- Snow, N. 1995. The vascular flora of southeastern Yellowstone National Park and the headwaters region of the Yellowstone River. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 50/51: 52-95.
- Spackman, S. et al. 1999. Colorado rare plant field guide. Colorado Natural Heritage Program. Ft. Collins.
- Taylor, K. 2000. A floristic inventory of the northern Gunnison Basin, Colorado. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Vanderhorst, J. P. 1993. Flora of the Flat Tops, White River Plateau, and vicinity in northwestern Colorado, M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 129 pp.
- Vascular Plant Species of Colorado:
cumuseum.colorado.edu/Research/Botany/Databases/state_list.html
- Vascular Plant Species of Colorado: County Lists:
cumuseum.colorado.edu/Research/Botany/Databases/county_species.html
- Vories, K. C. 1974. A vegetation inventory and analysis of the Piceance Basin and adjacent drainages. M. S. thesis. Western State Coll. Gunnison, CO. 243 pp.
- Weber, W. A. 1961. Handbook of plants of the Colorado front range. Second edition. Univ. Colorado Press. Boulder. 232 pp.
- Weber, W. A. 1995. Checklist of vascular plants [of] Boulder County, Colorado. *Nat. Hist. Inventory of Colorado No. 16.* Colorado Mus. Boulder. 66 pp.
- Weber, W. A. & B. C. Johnson. 1979. Vascular plants, lichens, and bryophytes. *Nat. Hist. Inv. of Colorado No. 1.* Univ. Colorado Mus. Boulder. 220 pp.
- Weber, W. A. & R. C. Wittmann. 1992. Catalog of the Colorado flora: a biodiversity baseline. Univ. Press of Colorado. Niwot. 215 pp.
- Weber, W. A. & R. C. Wittmann. 2000. Catalog of the Colorado flora: a biodiversity baseline. cumuseum.colorado.edu/Research/Botany/Databases/catalog.html
- Weber, W. A. & R. C. Wittmann. 2012. Colorado flora: eastern slope. Fourth edition. Univ. Colorado Press. Boulder. 555 pp.
- Weber, W. A. & R. C. Wittmann. 2012. Colorado flora: western slope. Fourth edition. Univ. Colorado Press. Boulder. 532 pp.
- Welsh, S. L. & J. A. Erdman. 1964. Annotated checklist of the plants of Mesa Verde, Colorado. *Brigham Young Univ. Bull. Biol. Ser.* 4(2): 1-32.
- Wingate, J. 1994. Illustrated keys to the grasses of Colorado. Publ. by author. Denver. 78 pp.
- Woodbury, A. M., S. D. Durant, & S. Flowers. 1959. A survey of vegetation in the Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin. *Univ. Utah Anthropol. Papers* 45: 1-121.
- Zindahl, R. 1983. Weeds of Colorado. Bull. 521A (revised). Coop. Ext. Serv. Colorado State Univ. Fort Collins.

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Natural Diversity Data Base. 1985. Connecticut's species of special concern. Plant list. Dept. Environ. Protection. State of Connecticut. Hartford. 39 pp.

Dowhan, J. J. 1979. Preliminary checklist of the vascular flora of Connecticut (growing without cultivation). Rep. Invest. Sta. Geo. Nat. Hist. Surv. Conn. 8: 1-176.

Dowhan, J. J. & R. J. Craig. 1976. Rare and endangered species of Connecticut and their habitats. Rep. of Investigations No. 6. State Geological and Nat. Hist. Surv. Connecticut. Hartford. 137 pp.

Mehrhoff, L. J. 1978. Rare and endangered vascular plant species in Connecticut. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Newton Corner, MA. 41 pp.

Mehrhoff, L. J. 1995. Additions to the preliminary checklist of the vascular flora of Connecticut. *Rhodora* 97: 9-38.

Tucker, G. C. 1995. The vascular flora of southeastern Connecticut. *Mem. Connecticut Bot. Soc.* 3: 1-205.

Tucker, G. C. 2007. Additions to the flora of Connecticut. *Rhodora* 109(940): 459-463.

DELAWARE

Clancy, K. 1993. Selected rare and historical vascular plants of Delaware. *Bartonia* 57: 75-92.

McAvoy, W. A. 2003. Rare vascular plants of Delaware. Delaware Dept. Nat. Res. Envir. Control. dncec.state.de.us/fw/rareplant03.pdf

McAvoy, W. A. 2003. Non-native plants of Delaware. Delaware Natural Heritage Program. dnrcec.state.de.us/fw/nonnative%20plants03.pdf

McAvoy, W. A. & K. Bennett. 2001. The flora of Delaware: an annotated checklist. Delaware Natural Heritage Program.

McAvoy, W. A. 2011. The flora of Delaware online database. www.wra.udel.edu/de-flora

Phillips, C. E. 1978. Wildflowers of Delaware and the eastern shore. Delaware Nature Education Soc. Hockessin.

Smith, D. G. Delaware wildflowers. www.delawarewildflowers.org/about.html

Tatnall, R. R. 1946. Flora of Delaware and the eastern shore. Greenwood Bookshop. Wilmington, DE. 313 pp.

Tucker, A., N. Dill, C. Broome, C. Phillips, & M. Maciarelo. 1979. Rare and endangered vascular plant species in Delaware. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Newton Corners, MA. 89 pp.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Blake, S. F. 1957. Ferns and fern-allies of the District of Columbia. *American Fern J.* 47: 149-155.

Choukas-Bradley, M. 2008. City of trees: the complete field guide to the trees of Washington, D. C. Third edition. Univ. Virginia Press. Charlottesville. 438 pp.

Fleming, C., M. B. Lobstein, & B. Tufty. 1995. Finding wildflowers in the Washington-Baltimore area. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. Baltimore, MD. 312 pp.

Fleming, P. & R. Kanal. 1992. Newly documented species of vascular plants in the District of Columbia. *Castanea* 57: 132-146.

Hermann, F. J. 1946. A checklist of plants in the Washington-Baltimore area. Second edition. Issued by Conference on District Flora. 130 pp.

Hitchcock, A. S. & P. C. Standley. 1919. Flora of the District of Columbia and vicinity. *Contr. U. S. Nat. Herbarium* 21. 329 pp.

Redman, D. E. 1991 [1992]. An annotated list of the ferns and fern allies of Maryland and the District of Columbia. *Maryland Naturalist* 35: 15-24.

Reed, C. F. 1953. The ferns and fern allies of Maryland and Delaware, including the District of Columbia. The Reed Herbarium. 286 pp.

Reed, C. F. 1964. Orchidaceae in Maryland, Delaware, and the District of Columbia. *Castanea* 29: 77-109.

Shetler, S. G. & S. S. Orli. 2000. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of the Washington-Baltimore area. Pt. I. Ferns, fern allies, gymnosperms, and dicotyledons. Publ. by authors. Dept. of Botany. Smithsonian Inst. Washington, D. C. 189 pp.

Shetler, S. G. & S. S. Orli. 2002. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of the Washington-Baltimore area. Pt. II. Monocotyledons. Publ. by authors. Dept. of Botany. Smithsonian Inst. Washington, D. C. 111 pp.

Shetler, S. & S. S. Orli. 2017. Flora of the Washington-Baltimore area. botany.si.edu/dcflora/Checklist

Steuery, B. W. 2000. Noteworthy collections: Maryland, District of Columbia. *Castanea* 65: 228-231.

FLORIDA

Abbott, J. R. & W. S. Judd. 2000. Floristic inventory of the Waccasassa Bay State Preserve, Levy County, Florida. *Rhodora* 102(912): 439-513.

- Anderson, L. C. 1984. Noteworthy plants from north Florida. Sida 10: 295-297.
- Anderson, L. C. 1986. Noteworthy plants from north Florida: 2. Sida 11(4): 379-384.
- Anderson, L. C. 1988. Noteworthy plants from north Florida: III. Sida 13: 93-100.
- Anderson, L. C. 1989. Noteworthy plants from north Florida: IV. Sida 13: 497-504.
- Anderson, L. C. 1991. Noteworthy plants from north Florida: V. Sida 14: 467-474.
- Anderson, L. C. 1995. Noteworthy plants from north Florida: Sida 16: 581-587.
- Anderson, L. C. 2000. Noteworthy plants from north Florida. VII. Sida 19(1): 211-216.
- Anderson, L. C. 2007. Noteworthy plants from north Florida. VIII. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 1(1): 741-751.
- Anonymous. 1997. Forest trees of Florida. Florida Div. Forestry. Tallahassee.
- Atlas of Florida vascular plants. CD-ROM. Inst. Syst. Bot. Univ. South Florida. Tampa.
- Atlas of Florida vascular Plants: www.plantatlas.usf.edu/
- Austin, D. F. 1991. Coastal dune plants: a pocket guide to the common plants of southeast Florida's oceanside communities. City of Boca Raton. Boca Raton, FL.
- Austin, D. F. 1993. Scrub plant guide. A pocket guide to the common plants of southern Florida's scrub community. Gumbo Limbo Nature Center. Boca Raton, FL.
- Austin, D. F. n. d. Pine rockland plant guide: a field guide to the plants of south Florida's pine rockland community. Dade County Dept. Env. Resources Manag. Unpaged.
- Austin, D. F. 1997. Coastal hammock and mangrove guide. A pocket guide to the common trees, shrubs, and vines of S. E. Florida's hammock and mangrove communities. Gumbo Limbo Nature Center. Boca Raton, FL.
- Austin, D. F. 1998. Poisonous plants of southern Florida. www.fau.edu/divdept/science/envsci/poison-pl.html
- Austin, D. F. 2004. Florida ethnobotany. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 909 pp.
- Austin, D. F., P. N. Honychurch, & S. C. Bass. 1989. Coastal park plant guide. City of Boca Raton. Boca Raton, FL.
- Avery, G. N. & L. L. Loope. 1980. Plants of Everglades National Park: a preliminary checklist of vascular plants. Report T-574. U. S. Natl. Park Service. Everglades Natl. Park. Homestead, FL.
- Baker, M. F. 1959. Florida wild flowers: an introduction to the Florida flora. Macmillan. New York, NY.
- Barrett, M. F. 1956. Common exotic trees of south Florida. Univ. Florida Press. Gainesville. 245 pp.
- Bell, C. R. & B. J. Taylor. 1982. Florida wild flowers and roadside plants. Laurel Hill Press. Chapel Hill, NC. 308 pp.
- Bradley, K. A. et al. 2003. List of invasive species. Florida Exotic Pest Plant Council. fleppc.org/03list.htm
- Brown, P. M. 2000. The Florida native orchid project. Palmetto 20: 6-10.
- Brown, P. M. 2002. Wild orchids of Florida, with references to the Atlantic and Gulf coastal plains. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 409 pp.
- Buckley, B. 2015. South Florida trees: a field guide. Summer Wind Publ. 186 pp.
- Burch, D., D. B. Ward, & D. W. Hall. 1988. Checklist of the woody cultivated plants of Florida. Publ. SP-33. Inst. Food and Agric. Sciences. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 80 pp.
- Burgis, D. S. & J. R. Orsenigo. 1969. Florida weeds. Pt. 1. Circular No. 331. Florida Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 11 pp.
- Burkhalter, A. P. et al. 1978. Aquatic and wetland plants of Florida. Bur. Aquatic Plant Res. and Control. Dept. Nat. Resources. State of Florida. Tallahassee.
- Buswell, W. M. 1945. Native orchids of South Florida. Bull. Univ. Miami 19(3): 1-29.
- Buswell, W. M. 1945. Native trees and palms of South Florida. Univ. Miami Bull. 19(6): 1-53.
- Buswell, W. M. 1946. Native shrubs of South Florida. Univ. Miami Bull. 20(3): 1-47.
- Campbell, G. R. 1983. An illustrated guide to some poisonous plants and animals in Florida. Pineapple Press. Englewood, FL. 175 pp.

- Carlton, J. M. 1975. A guide to common salt marsh and mangrove vegetation. Florida Marine Res. Pub. No. 6. Florida Dept. Nat. Res. St. Petersburg. 30 pp.
- Chafin, L. G. 2001. Field guide to the rare plants of Florida. Florida Natural Areas Inventory. Tallahassee.
- Christman, S. P. & W. S. Judd. 1990. Notes on plants endemic to Florida scrub. Florida Sci. 53(1): 52-73.
- Clewell, A. F. 1985. Guide to the vascular plants of the Florida Panhandle. Florida State Univ. Press. Gainesville. 616 pp.
- Coile, N. C. 2003. Notes on Florida's endangered and threatened plants. Contr. No. 38. Fourth edition. Florida Dept. Agric. Consumer Services. Botany Sect. Gainesville, FL. 122 pp.
- Conard, H. S. 1969. Plants of central Florida. Ridge Audubon Soc. Publ. No. 1. Lake Wales, FL. 143 pp.
- Cooley, G. R. 1955. The vegetation of Sanibel Island, Lee County, Florida. Rhodora 57: 269-289.
- Craighead, F. C. 1963. Orchids and other air plants of Everglades National Park. Univ. Miami Press. Coral Gables, FL.
- Darling, T. Jr. 1961. Florida rarities. American Fern J. 51: 1-15.
- Dickson, J. D., III, R. O. Woodbury, & T. R. Alexander. 1953. Check list of flora of Big Pine Key, Florida and surrounding keys. Qtr. J. Florida Acad. Sci. 16: 181-197.
- Dilley, W. E. & F. C. Craighead. 1957. Preliminary checklist of trees of Everglades National Park. 12 pp. (mimeographed).
- Dressler, R. L., D. W. Hall, K. D. Perkins, & N. H. Williams. 1987. Identification manual for wetland plant species of Florida. Spec. Publ. No. 35. Inst. Food Agric. Sci. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 297 pp.
- E-Flora Florida: www.floridaplants.com/eflora/cover.htm
- Easley, M. C. & W. S. Judd. 1990. Vascular flora of Little Talbot Island, Duval County, Florida. Castanea 58(3): 162-177.
- Fleming, G. et al. 1973. Wild flowers of the peninsular Gulf coast of Florida. Univ. Miami Press. Coral Gables.
- Fleming, G. et al. 1973. Wild flowers of coastal Florida. Univ. Miami Press. Coral Gables.
- Fleming, G., P. Genelle, & R. W. Long. 1976. Wild flowers of Florida. Banyan Books. Miami, FL. 96 pp.
- Florida Division of Forestry. 1972. Forest trees of Florida. Tenth edition. Florida Dept. Agric. & Consumer Serv. Tallahassee. 98 pp.
- Florida Exotic Pest Plant Council. 2009. FLEPPC's 2009 list of invasive plant species. www.fleppc.org
- Franck, A. R. 2011. Vascular flora of two conservation lands in Charlotte and DeSoto counties, Florida and notes on the flora of Florida. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 5(2): 815-835.
- Friend, S. 2009. Exploring Florida's botanical wonders: a guide to ancient trees, unique flora, and wildflower walks (wild Florida). Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 352 pp.
- Gann, G. D., K. A. Bradley, & S. W. Woodmansee. 2002. Rare plants of south Florida: their history, conservation, and restoration. Inst. Regional Conservation. Miami, FL.
- Glidden, D. 2000. Carnivorous plants in Orange County, Florida. Carnivorous Plt. Newsl. 29(3): 69-71.
- Godfrey, R. K. 1988. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of northern Florida and adjacent Georgia and Alabama. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 734 pp.
- Godfrey, R. K. & R. Kral. 1958. Observations on the Florida flora. Brittonia 10: 166-177.
- Hall, D. W. 1978. The grasses of Florida. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 498 pp.
- Hall, D. W. 1993. Illustrated plants of Florida and the coastal plain: based on the collections of Leland and Lucy Baltzell. Maupin Books. Gainesville, FL. 431 pp.
- Hall, D. W. & V. V. Vandiver. 1989. Weeds in Florida. Spec. Publ. No. 37. Inst. Food Agric. Sci. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 57 pp.
- Hall, D. W. & W. J. Weber. 2011. Wildflowers of Florida and the Southeast. Wildflower Books. Melrose, FL. 819 pp.
- Hammer, R. L. 1999. The native orchids of southern Florida. North American Native Orchid J. 5(3): 247-264.
- Hammer, R. L. 2001. A status report on the native and naturalized Orchidaceae of Collier, Miami-Dade and Monroe counties, Florida. North American Native Orchid J. 7(1): 3-84.
- Hammer, R. L. 2002. Everglade wildflowers: a field guide to the wildflowers of the historic Everglades, including Big Cypress, Corkscrew and Fakahatchee swamps. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 243 pp.

- Hammer, R. L. 2004. Florida Keys wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers, trees, shrubs, and woody vines of the Florida Keys. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 231 pp.
- Hammer, R. L. 2016. Central Florida wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers of the Lake Wales Ridge, Ocala National Forest, Disney Wilderness Preserve, and more than 60 state parks and preserves. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 233 pp.
- Hanlon, R., F. Bayer, & G. Voss. 1975. Guide to the mangroves, buttonwood, and poisonous shoreline trees of Florida, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean. Univ. Miami Sea Grant Program. Miami. 29 pp.
- Harper, R. M. 1949. A preliminary list of the endemic flowering plants of Florida. *Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci.* 11: 25-35, 39-57; 12: 1-19.
- Hawkes, A. D. 1965. Guide to the plants of the Everglades National Park. Coral Gables, FL. 52 pp.
- Hoyer, M. V. et al. 1996. Florida freshwater plants: a handbook of common aquatic plants in Florida lakes. Univ. Florida Press. Gainesville. 264 pp.
- Johnson, C. H. 1960. Important medicinal plants of Florida. *Dept. Agric. Bull. No. 14.* State of Florida.
- Kirk, T. K. 2009. Tropical trees of Florida and the Virgin Islands: a guide to the identification, characteristics and uses. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 208 pp.
- Koeser, A. K. et al. 2017. Trees: South Florida and the Keys. Univ. Florida Press. Gainesville. 420 pp.
- Kunzer, J. M., R. P. Wunderlin, & L. C. Anderson. 2009. New and noteworthy plants from Florida. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 3(1): 331-337.
- Kurz, H. & R. K. Godfrey. 1962. Trees of northern Florida. Univ. Florida Press. Gainesville. 311 pp.
- Lakela, O. & F. C. Craighead, Sr. 1965. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Collier, Dade, and Monroe counties, Florida. *Fairchild Trop. Gard. & Univ. Miami Press.* Coral Gables, FL. 95 pp.
- Lakela, O. & R. P. Wunderlin. 1980. Trees of central Florida. Banyan Books. Miami, FL. 208 pp.
- Lakela, O. & R. W. Long. 1976. Ferns of Florida. Banyan Books. Miami, FL. 178 pp.
- Lakela, O., R. W. Long, G. Fleming, & P. Genelle. 1976. Plants of the Tampa Bay area. Third revised edition. Banyan Books. Miami, FL. 198 pp.
- Langeland, K. A. & K. C. Burks (editors). 2008. Identification and biology of nonnative plants in Florida's natural areas. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 193 pp.
- Larson, R. 1999. Flowering epiphytes of Florida. *Wildflower* 15(2): 38-42.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1976. Rare tropical trees of south Florida. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Serv. Cons. Res. Rep. 20: 1-20.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1978. Atlas of United States trees. Vol. 5. Florida. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1361. Washington, D. C. 22 pp. + 262 maps.
- Long, R. W. & O. Lakela. 1971. A flora of tropical Florida. Univ. Miami Press. Coral Gables, FL. 962 pp.
- Looney, P. B. et al. 1993. Flora of the Gulf Islands National Seashore, Perdido Key, Florida. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 120(3): 327-341.
- Loope, L. L., D. W. Black, S. Black, & G. N. Avery. 1979. Distribution and abundance of flora in limestone Rockland pine forests of southeastern Florida. Report T-547. U. S. Natl. Park Service. Everglades Natl. Park. Homestead, FL.
- Luer, C. A. 1972. The native orchids of Florida. New York Bot. Garden. Bronx, NY. 293 pp.
- Mattoon, W. R. 1972. Forest trees of Florida. Tenth edition. Div. Forestry. State of Florida. Tallahassee. 98 pp.
- McCartney, C. 1998. Florida's aquatic orchids. *Palmetto* 18(2): 20-23.
- Miller, R. A. 2003. Local flora: vascular plants of north central Florida. Introduction. www.flmnh.ufl.edu/herbarium/locfl/
- Mitchell, R. S. 1963. Phytogeography and floristic survey of a relic area in the Mariana lowlands, Florida. *American Midl. Nat.* 69: 328-366.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1976. Woody plants of the Ocala National Forest, Florida. *Castanea* 41(1): 309-319.
- Moldenke, H. N. 1944. A contribution to our knowledge of the wild and cultivated flora of Florida. I. *American Midl. Nat.* 32: 529-590.
- Morton, J. F. 1971. Plants poisonous to people in Florida and other warm areas. Hurricane House. Miami, FL. 170 pp.
- Morton, J. F. 1981. 500 plants of south Florida. Fairchild Trop. Gard. Miami, FL. 163 pp.

- Murrill, W. A. 1945. A guide to Florida plants. Publ. by the author. Gainesville, FL. 89 pp.
- Muss, J. D., D. F. Austin, & J. R. Snyder. 2003. Plants of the Big Cypress National Preserve, Florida. *J. Torrey Bot. Club* 130(2): 119-142.
- Nauman, C. E. 1978. A checklist of ferns and primitive vascular plants of southeastern Florida. *Castanea* 43(3): 155-162.
- Nellis, D. W. 1994. Seashore plants of south Florida and the Caribbean. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 164 pp.
- Nellis, D. W. 1997. Poisonous plants and animals of Florida and the Caribbean. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 315 pp.
- Nelson, G. 1996. The shrubs and woody vines of Florida: a reference and field guide. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 391 pp.
- Nelson, G. 2000. The ferns of Florida: a reference and field guide. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 256 pp.
- Nelson, G. 2011. Botanical keys to Florida's trees, shrubs, and woody vines. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 200 pp.
- Nelson, G. 2011. The trees of Florida: a reference and field guide. Second edition. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 428 pp.
- Orsenigo, J. R. et al. 1977. Florida weeds. Pt. 2. Circular No. 419. Florida Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 19 pp.
- Perkins, K. D. 1997. Literature useful to the study of Florida plants. flmnh.ufl.edu/herbarium/bib/
- Perkins, K. D. & W. W. Payne. 1978. Guide to the poisonous and irritant plants of Florida. Circular No. 441. Florida Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. [Addendum published in 1981]
- Reimus, R. G. (editor). 1999. Plants of Everglades National Park: a checklist of vascular plants. Fourth edition. South Florida Nat. Res. Center. Everglades National Park. Homestead, FL. Also available at: www.nps.gov/ever/eco/plants.htm
- Rock, B. N. 1972. The woods and flora of the Florida keys: "pinnatae." Washington, D. C. 35 pp.
- Sauleda, R. P. 1997. Florida orchids: orchids of the Everglades National Park. *Florida Orchidist* 40(1): 29-32.
- Schuyler, A. A. 1982. Wildflowers [:] south Florida natives. Facts. Boca Raton, FL. 111 pp.
- Scurlock, J. P. 1987. Native trees and shrubs of the Florida Keys: also south Florida, Cuba, the Bahamas, the islands of the Caribbean, parts of Mexico, South and Central America. Laurel & Herbet. South Sugarloaf Key, FL. 220 pp.
- Stalter, R. 2016. The vascular flora of Garden Key and Fort Thomas Jefferson, Dry Tortugas National Park, Florida, U. S. A. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 10(2): 527-534.
- Stalter, R., J. Tamory, P. Lynch, & B. Lockwood. 1999. The vascular flora of Biscayne National Park, Florida. *Sida* 18(4): 1207-1226.
- Stamps, R. H., L. N. Satterthwaite (editors). 1994. Common native plants of central Florida. Tarflower Chapter. Florida Native Plant Soc. Orlando. 60 pp.
- Stebbins, M. K. 1999. Flowering trees of Florida. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 144 pp.
- Stern, W. L. et al. 1963. The woods and flora of the Florida Keys: Capparaceae. *Contr. U. S. Nat. Herbarium* 34(2): 25-43.
- Stevenson, G. B. 1992. Trees of Everglades National Park and the Florida Keys: an illustrated list of the native and some of the larger shrubs. Revised edition. Everglades Nat. Hist. Assoc. 32 pp.
- Stevenson, G. B. 1996. Palms of south Florida. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 251 pp.
- Stout, T. J. 2001. Rare plants of the Florida scrub, U. S. A. *Natural Areas J.* 21: 50-60.
- Tarver, D. P. et al. 1979. Aquatic and wetland plants of Florida. Second edition. Florida Dept. Nat. Res. Tallahassee. 127 pp.
- Taylor, W. K. 1992. The guide to Florida wildflowers. Taylor Publ. Co. Dallas, TX. 320 pp.
- Taylor, W. K. 1998. Florida wildflowers in their natural communities. Univ. Press of Florida. Gainesville. 370 pp.
- Taylor, W. K. 2009. A guide to Florida grasses. Univ. Press of Florida. Gainesville. 361 pp.
- Taylor, W. K. 2013. Florida wildflowers: a comprehensive guide. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 576 pp.
- Tobe, J. D. et al. 1998. Florida wetland plants: an identification manual. Gainesville, FL. 598 pp.
- Ward, D. B. & F. C. Craighead. 1990. Deletions and restorations in the flora of southern Florida. *Sida* 14(2): 287-304.

- Ward, D. B. 1968. Checklist of the vascular flora of Florida. Part 1. Tech. Bull. 726. Agric. Exp. Stations. Univ. Florida. Gainesville. 72 pp.
- Ward, D. B. 1972. Checklist of the legumes of Florida. Florida Agric. Exp. Stat. Gainesville. 21 pp.
- Ward, D. B. 1972. Keys to the flora of Florida. 1. Introduction. *Phytologia* 35(6): 404-413.
- Ward, D. B. 1979. Rare and endangered biota of Florida. V. Plants. Univ. Presses of Florida. Jacksonville. 175 pp.
- Ward, D. B. 1989. How many species are native to Florida? *Palmetto* 9(4): 3-5.
- Ward, D. B. 2001. New combinations in the Florida flora. *Novon* 11: 360-365.
- Ward, D. B., D. F. Austin, & N. C. Coile. 2003. Endangered and threatened plants of Florida, ranked in order of rarity. *Castanea* 68(2): 160-174.
- West, E. & L. E. Arnold. 1956. The native trees of Florida. Univ. Florida Press. Gainesville. 218 pp.
- Wilder, G. J. & B. J. Roche. 2009. A floristic inventory of Marco Island (Collins County), Florida. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 3(2): 873-899.
- Wilder, G. J. & M. R. McCombs. 2006. New and significant records of vascular plants for Florida and for Collier County and Lee County, Florida. *Sida* 22(1): 787-799.
- Wilder, G. J., S. V. Sprunt, J. A. Duquesnel, & S. F. Kolterman. 2014. A floristic inventory of Dagny Johnson Key Largo Hammock Botanical State Park and immediately adjacent lands (Monroe County), Florida. *U. S. A. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 8(1): 227-251.
- Wilhelm, G. S. 1984. Vascular flora of the Pensacola region. Ph. D. dissertation. Southern Illinois Univ. Carbondale.
- Wood, D. A. 1988. Official lists of endangered and potentially endangered fauna and flora in Florida. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission No. 88/9-022. Tallahassee. 23 pp.
- Wunderlin, R. P. 1982. Guide to the vascular plants of central Florida. Univ. Presses Florida. Gainesville. 472 pp.
- Wunderlin, R. P. & B. F. Hansen. 2000. Flora of Florida. Vol. I. Pteridophytes and gymnosperms. Univ. Press. Florida. Gainesville, FL. 365 pp.
- Wunderlin, R. P. & B. F. Hansen. 2001. Seven new combinations in the Florida flora. *Novon* 11: 366-369.
- Wunderlin, R. P. & B. F. Hansen. 2009. Atlas of Florida vascular plants. www.florida.plantatlas.usf.edu/
- Wunderlin, R. P. & B. F. Hansen. 2011. Guide to the vascular plants of Florida. Third edition. Univ Press of Florida. Gainesville. 783 pp.
- Wunderlin, R. P. & B. F. Hansen. 2015. Flora of Florida. Vol. II. Dicotyledons, Cabombaceae through Geraniaceae. Univ. Press. Florida. Gainesville, FL. 383 pp.
- Wunderlin, R. P. & B. F. Hansen. 2016. Flora of Florida. Vol. III. Dicotyledons, Vitaceae through Urticaceae. Univ. Press. Florida. Gainesville, FL. 327 pp.
- Wunderlin, R. P., B. F. Hansen, & E. L. Bridges. 1996. Atlas of Florida vascular plants (CD-ROM). Inst. Syst. Bot. Univ. South Florida. Tampa.
- Wunderlin, R. P., B. F. Hansen, A. R. Franck, & K. A. Bradley. 2010. Plants new to Florida. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 4(1): 349-355.
- Yarlett, L. L. 1996. Common grasses of Florida and the Southeast. Florida Native Plant Soc. Spring Hill. 167 pp.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1989. Flowering plants of Florida: a guide to common families. Biological Illustrations. Gainesville, FL. 207 pp.
- Zomleffer, W. B. & D. E. Giannasi. 2005. Floristic survey of Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, St. Augustine, Florida. *Castanea* 70(3): 222-236.
- Zomleffer, W. B. & D. E. Giannasi. 2007. A floristic survey of national park service area of Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve (including Fort Caroline National Memorial), Duval County, Florida. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 1(2): 1157-1178.
- Zomlefer, W. B., D. E. Giannasi, W. S. Judd, & L. M. Kruse. 2004. A floristic survey of Fort Matanzas National Monument, St. Johns County, Florida. *Sida* 21(2): 1081-1106.

GEORGIA

- Bishop, G. N. 1948. Native trees of Georgia. Second edition. Univ. Georgia School Forestry. Athens. 96 pp.
- Bostick, P. E. 1971. Vascular plants of Panola Mountain, Georgia. *Castanea* 36(3): 194-209.
- Brower, T. 2000. Rabun County: Georgia's wild plant treasure trove. *Tipularia* 15: 6-9.

- Brown, C. L. & K. Kirkman. 1990. Trees of Georgia and adjacent states. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 292 pp.
- Chafin, L. G. 2007. Field guide to the rare plants of Georgia. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 526 pp.
- Chafin, L. G. 2016. Field guide to the wildflowers of Georgia and surrounding states. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 488 pp.
- Coile, N. C. 1981. Flora of Elbert County, Georgia. *Castanea* 46: 173-194.
- Coile, N. C. & S. B. Jones, Jr. 1985. The Georgia plant list: a list of the Georgia plants in the University of Georgia Herbarium. The Herbarium, Dept. of Botany. Univ. Georgia. Athens. 69 pp.
- Duncan, W. H. 1941. Guide to Georgia trees. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 63 pp.
- Duncan, W. H. 1950. Preliminary reports on the flora of Georgia. 2. Distribution of 87 trees. *American Midl. Nat.* 43: 742-761.
- Duncan, W. H. 1954. More and more weeds in Georgia. *Bull. Georgia Acad. Sci.* 12: 99-102.
- Duncan, W. H. 1955. New records for Georgia ferns. *American Fern J.* 45: 1-10.
- Duncan, W. H. 1984. Additions to the vascular flora of Georgia. *Castanea* 50: 52-54.
- Duncan, W. H. & J. T. Kartesz. 1980. Vascular flora of Georgia. An annotated checklist. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 158 pp.
- Faircloth, W. R. 1975. Ferns and other primitive vascular plants of central south Georgia. *Castanea* 40: 217-228.
- Gunn, W. D. 1974. Aquatic vascular flora of some artificial ponds of the western piedmont of Georgia. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Georgia. Athens.
- Heiman, K. 2002. The vascular flora of the Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area. *Tipularia* 17: 16-27.
- Jones, S. B., Jr. 1974. The flora and phytogeography of the Pine Mountain region of Georgia. *Castanea* 39: 113-149.
- Jones, S. B., Jr. & N. C. Coile. 1988. The distribution of the vascular flora of Georgia. The Herbarium, Dept. of Botany. Univ. Georgia. Athens. 230 pp.
- Jones, S. B., Jr. 1974. The flora and phytogeography of the Pine Mountain region of Georgia. *Castanea* 39(2): 113-149.
- McCollum, J. L. & D. R. Ettman. 1977. Georgia's protected plants. Resource Planning, OPR. Endangered Plant Program. 64 pp.
- McVaugh, R. & J. H. Pyron. 1951. Ferns of Georgia. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 195 pp.
- Nourse, H. & C. Nourse. 2000. Wildflowers of Georgia. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens.
- Snyder, L. H., Jr. & J. G. Bruce. 1986. Field guide to the ferns and other pteridophytes of Georgia. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 270 pp.
- Stiles, B. J. & C. L. Howel. 1996. Preliminary results of a floristic survey of Rabun County, Georgia. *Castanea* 61(1): 62-85.
- Stiles, B. J. & C. L. Howel. 1998. Floristic survey of Rabun County, Georgia. Pt. II. *Castanea* 63(2): 154-160.
- Thorne, R. F. 1949. The flora of southwestern Georgia. Ph. D. dissertation. Cornell Univ. Ithaca, NY.
- Thorne, R. F. 1949. Inland plants on the gulf coastal plain of Georgia. *Castanea* 14: 88-97.
- Thorne, R. F. 1951. Vascular plants previously unreported from Georgia. *Castanea* 16(2): 29-48.
- Thorne, R. F. 1954. The vascular plants of southwestern Georgia. *American Midl. Nat.* 52: 257-327.
- Webster, T. M. & G. E. MacDonald. 2001. A survey of weeds in various crops in Georgia. *Weed Technol.* 15(4): 771-790.
- Zomlefer, W. B. & D. E. Giannasi. 2012. Vascular plant flora of Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area, a conservation Corridor from the Buford Dam to Atlanta, Georgia. *Rhodora* 114: 50-102.
- Zomlefer, W. B. et al. 2008. Vascular plant survey of Cumberland Island National Seashore, Camden County, Georgia. *Castanea* 73(4): 251-282.
- Zomlefer, W. B. & L. M. Kruse. 2011. Addendum to the flora of Cumberland Island National Seashore, Camden County, Georgia., *Castanea* 76(2): 183-186.

HAWAII

- Bohm, B. A. 2009. Hawaii's native plants. Second edition. Mutual Publ. Honolulu, HI. 220 pp.
- Bryan, L. W. & C. M. Walker. 1966. A provisional check list of some common native and introduced forest plants

- of Hawaii. Misc. Paper No. 69. Pacific Southwest Forest & Range Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 34 pp.
- Carr, G. D. 2002. Images and descriptions of flowering plant families [of Hawai'i]. Botany Dept. Univ. Hawai'i. botany.hawaii.edu/faculty/carr/fpfamilies.htm
- Carr, G. D. 2003. Hawaiian native plant genera. Botany Dept. Univ. Hawaii. botany.hawaii.edu/faculty/carr/natives.htm
- Degener, O. & I. Degener. 1932-1980. Flora Hawaiiensis or the new illustrated flora of the Hawaiian Islands. Seven vols. Publ. by authors. Honolulu, HI. Unpagged. [See Taxon 34: 229-259 for index to treatments]
- Fagerlund, G. O. 1947. The exotic plants of Hawaii National Park. Nat. Hist. Bull. No. 10. Hawaii National Park. 62 pp.
- Fosberg, F. R. 1975. Revised check-list of vascular plants of Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. Coop. Natl. Park Resources Stud. Unit. Hawaii Tech. Rep. 5: 1-19.
- Fosberg, F. R. & D. R. Herbst. 1975. Rare and endangered species of Hawaiian vascular plants. *Allertonia* 1: 1-72.
- Grierson, M. & P. S. Green. 1996. A Hawaiian florilegium. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 112 pp. + 43 color plates.
- Hargreaves, D. & B. Hargreaves. 1964. Tropical trees of Hawaii. Publ. by authors. Kailua, HI. 62 pp. + 3 unnumbered pp.
- Haselwood, E. L. & G. G. Motter (editors). 1983. Handbook of Hawaiian weeds. Second edition revised and expanded by R. T. Hirano. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 491 pp.
- Herat, T. R. & R. M. Herat. 1975. A checklist and status of the ferns and fern-allies in Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. Tech. Rpt. 8. Univ. Hawaii Coop. Natl. Res. Stud. Unit. Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu. 58 pp.
- Herat, T. R. & R. M. Herat. 1976. Common cultivated plants of the Hawaiian Islands. I. Euphorbiaceae (spurge or poinsettia family). *Bull. Pacific Trop. Bot. Gard.* 6: 52-63.
- Herat, T. R. & R. M. Herat. 1976. Common cultivated plants of the Hawaiian Islands. 2. Moraceae (fig family). *Bull. Pacific Trop. Bot. Gard.* 6: 73-80.
- Herbst, D. R. 1977. Endangered Hawaiian plants. *Newsletter Hawaiian Bot. Soc.* 16: 22-29.
- Higashino, P. K., L. W. Cuddihy, S. J. Anderson, & C. P. Stone. 1988. Checklist of vascular plants of Hawaii Volcanoes National Park. PSCU Tech. Rept. 64. Cooperative National Park Res. Stud. Unit. Univ. Hawaii. Manoa. 82 pp.
- Hosaka, E. Y. & A. Thistle. 1954. Noxious plants of the Hawaiian ranges. *Ext. Bull.* 62. Univ. Hawaii. 39 pp.
- Hubbard, D. H. & V. R. Bender, Jr. 1960. Trailside plants of Hawaii National Park. *Hawaii Nat. Hist. Assoc. Kilauea.*
- Hubbard, D. H. 1952. Ferns of Hawaii National Park. *Hawaii Nature Notes.* Pearl Harbor. 40 pp.
- Imada, C. T., W. L. Wagner, & D. R. Herbst. 1989. Checklist of native and naturalized flowering plants of Hawaii. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* 29: 31-87.
- Kepler, A. K. 1990. Trees of Hawai'i. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 89 pp.
- Kepler, A. K. 1995. Maui's floral splendor. Mutual Publ. Honolulu, HI. 144 pp.
- Kepler, A. K. 1997. Hawai'i's floral splendor. Mutual Publ. Honolulu, HI. 144 pp.
- Kepler, A. K. 1998. Hawaiian heritage plants. Revised edition. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 240 pp.
- Kimura, B. Y. & K. M. Nagata. Hawaii's vanishing flora. Oriental Publ. Co. Honolulu, HI. 88 pp.
- Lamb, S. H. 1981. Native trees and shrubs of the Hawaiian Islands. Sunstone Press. Santa Fe, NM. 159 pp.
- Lamoureux, C. H. 1976. Trailside plants of Hawaii's National Parks. *Hawaii Nat. Hist. Assoc. Volcanoes National Park,* HI. 80 pp.
- Little, E. L., Jr. & R. G. Skolman. 1989. Common forest trees of Hawaii (native and introduced). *U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 679.* Washington, D. C. 321 pp.
- Liittschwager, D. & S. Middleton. 2001. Remains of the rainbow: rare plants and animals of Hawaii. *National Geographic Soc. Washington, D. C.* 263 pp.
- Merlin, M. D. 1977. Hawaiian coastal plants and scenic shorelines. Oriental Publ. Co. Honolulu, HI. 68 pp.
- Merlin, M. D. 1980. Hawaiian forest plants: a hiker's guide. Third edition. Oriental Publ. Co. Honolulu, HI. 61 pp. + 8 unnumbered pp.
- Mill, S. W., D. P. Gowing, D. R. Herbst, & W. L. Wagner. 1988. Indexed bibliography on the flowering plants of Hawai'i. *Bishop Mus. Spec. Publ. No. 82.* Univ. Hawai'i Press and Bishop Mus. Press. Honolulu, HI. 214 pp.

- Miyano, L. 1997. A pocket guide to Hawaii's flowers. Mutual Press. Honolulu, HI. 80 pp.
- Motooka, P. et al. 2003. Weeds of Hawaii's pastures and natural areas: an identification and management guide. Coll. Trop. Agric. & Human Res. Univ. Hawai'i at Manoa. 184 pp.
- Neal, M. C. 1965. In gardens of Hawaii. Spec. Publ. No. 50. Bishop Mus. Honolulu, HI. 924 pp.
- Neff, J. A. & P. A. Du Mont. 1955. A partial list of the plants of the Midway Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. 45: 1-11.
- Palmer, D. D. 2003. Hawaii's ferns and fern allies. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 325 pp.
- Peebles, D. & L. Miyano. 1995. Hawai'i: a floral paradise. Mutual Publ. Honolulu, HI. 64 pp.
- Porter, J. R. 1972. Hawaiian names for vascular plants. Hawaii Agric. Exp. Stat. Univ. Hawaii Dept. Paper 1: 1-64.
- Pratt, H. D. 1998. A pocket guide to Hawai'i's trees and shrubs. Mutual Publ. Honolulu, HI. 136 pp.
- Rock, J. F. 1974. The indigenous trees of the Hawaiian Islands. Pacific Trop. Bot. Gard. & Charles E. Tuttle. Rutland, VT. 548 pp.
- Rotar, P. P. 1968. Grasses of Hawaii. Univ. Hawaii Press. Honolulu. 355 pp.
- Sohmer, S. H. & R. Gustafson. 1987. Plants and flowers of Hawai'i. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 160 pp.
- St. John, H. 1978. The first collection of Hawaiian plants by David Nelson in 1779. Hawaiian Plant Studies 55. Pacific Science 32(3): 315-324.
- St. John, H. & E. Y. Hosaka. 1932. Weeds of the pineapple fields of the Hawaiian Islands. Univ. Hawaii Res. Publ. 6: 1-196.
- St. John, H. & F. R. Fosberg. 1940. Identification of Hawaiian plants. Pt. 2. A key to the families and genera of the gymnosperms and monocotyledons of the Hawaiian Islands.... Occas. Pap. Univ. Hawaii No. 41. 47 pp.
- St. John, H. 1973. List and summary of the flowering plants in the Hawaiian Islands. Pacific Trop. Bot. Gard. Memoir No. 1. 519 pp.
- St. John, H. 1977. Plants of the Sandwich Islands collected by Archibald Menzies. Phytologia 38: 1-6.
- St. John, H. 1979. Plants collected in the Sandwich Islands by Thomas Nuttall. Hawaiian plant studies 85. Phytologia 41: 441-446.
- Stone, B. C. 1967. A review of the endemic genera of Hawaiian plants. Bot. Rev. 33: 216-259.
- Tam, G. K. 1998. Paradisus: Hawaiian plant watercolors. Text by D. J. Mabberley. Honolulu Acad. Arts. Honolulu, HI. 152 pp.
- Valier, K. 1995. Ferns of Hawai'i. Univ. Hawaii Press. Honolulu. 88 pp.
- Wagner, W. H., Jr. 1981. A checklist of the ferns of the Hawaiian Islands. Bull. American Fern Soc. 8(6): 44.
- Wagner, W. L. & D. R. Herbst. 2001. Supplement to the manual of the flowering plants of Hawai'i. nmnh.si.edu/departments/botany.html
- Wagner, W. L., D. R. Herbst, & D. H. Lorence. 2005 →. Flora of the Hawaiian Islands website: <http://rathbun.si.edu/botany/pacificislandbiodiversity/hawaiianflora/index.htm>
- Wagner, W. L., D. R. Herbst, & S. H. Sohmer. 1990. Manual of the flowering plants of Hawai'i. Two vols. Bishop Mus. Spec. Publ. No. 82. Univ. Hawai'i Press and Bishop Mus. Press. Honolulu, HI. 1853 pp. [A revised edition, with a supplement consisting of pp. 1855-1918, has been published.]
- Walther, M. 2004. A guide to Hawaii's coastal plants. Mutual Publ. Honolulu, HI. 128 pp.
- Whistler, W. 1993. Flowers of the Pacific island seashore: a guide to the littoral plants of Hawaii, Samoa, Tahiti, Tonga, Cook Islands, Fiji, and Micronesia. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 154 pp.
- Wichman, J. R. & H. St. John. 1994. A chronicle and flora of Niihau. Univ. Hawai'i Press. Honolulu. 157 pp.

IDAHO

- Anonymous. 1981. Trees of north Idaho. Gen. Tech. Rep. R1-81-13. Idaho Panhandle National Forest. Coeur d'Alene, ID. 16 pp.
- Atwood, D., J. Stoddard, & F. Smith (editors). 1990. Idaho and Wyoming endangered and sensitive plant field guide. U. S. Forest Service. Intermountain Region. Ogden, UT. 192 pp.
- Bingham, R. T. 1987. Plants of the Seven Devils Mountains of Idaho: an annotated checklist. U. S. Dept. Agric. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-219. Ogden, UT. 146 pp.

Brough, S. G. & D. J. Weber. 1997. Trees in Idaho. Bristlecone Press. Orem, UT. 307 pp.

Brunsfeld, S. J. 1981. Alpine flora of east-central Idaho. M. S. thesis. Univ. Idaho. Moscow.

Bursik, R. J. & D. M. Henderson. 1995. Valley peatland flora of Idaho. *Madroño* 42(3): 366-395.

Conservation Data Center. 1994. Rare, threatened and endangered plants and animals of Idaho. Third edition. Idaho Dept. Fish & Game. Boise.

Davis, R. J. 1952. Flora of Idaho. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 828 pp.

Earle, S. & J. Lundin. 2012. Idaho mountain wildflowers: a photographic compendium. Third edition. Larkspur Press. Boise, ID. 248 pp.

Johnson, F. D. 1995. Wild trees of Idaho. Univ. Idaho Press. Moscow. 212 pp.

Lorain, C. n. d. Rare plants on the Idaho panhandle national forests. Northern Region. Forest Service. United States Dept. Agric. 49 pp.

Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Idaho (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOMEPAGE/Floras/Checklists.html

Moseley, R. K. 1996. Vascular flora of subalpine parks in the Coeur D'Alene River drainage, northern Idaho. *Madroño* 43(4): 479-492.

Patterson, P. A., K. E. Neiman, & J. R. Tonn. 1985. Field guide to forest plants of northern Idaho. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-180. Intermountain Res. Sta. U. S. Dept. Agric. Ogden, UT. 246 pp.

Popovich, S. J. 2006. Checklist of vascular plants: Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve (CRMO) Arco, Idaho, USA. 72 pp. www.nps.gov/crmo/naturescience/upload/CRMO

St. John, H. 1963. Flora of southeastern Washington and adjacent Idaho. Third edition. Outdoor Pictures. Escondido, CA. 583 pp.

Steele, R. & F. Johnson. 1981. Vascular plant species of concern in Idaho. Bull. No. 34. Univ. Idaho Forest, Wildlife, and Range Exp. Stat. Moscow. 161 pp.

Urban, K. A. 1971. Common plants of Craters of the Moon National Monument. Craters of the Moon Nat. Hist. Assoc. Arco, ID. 30 pp.

Vizgirdas, R. 2003. Useful plants of Idaho. Idaho State Univ. Press. Pocatello.

ILLINOIS

Basinger, M. A. 1999. Notes on some naturalized woody plant species new to Illinois. *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.* 92(1/2): 33-36.

Basinger, M. A. 2001. Additions to the vascular flora of Illinois. *Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci.* 94(4): 199-205.

Bussemeyer, D. T., L. R. Phillippe, P. B. Marcum, & J. E. Ebinger. 2010. Vascular flora of Iroquois Woods National Preserve, Kankakee County, Illinois. *Castanea* 75(3): 330-340.

Chadde, S. W. 2011. Wetland plants of the Chicago region: a complete guide to the wetland and aquatic plants of Chicago and vicinity. CreateSpace. 616 pp.

Dobbs, R. J. 1963. Flora of Henry County, Illinois: an annotated list of the vascular plants. Rockford, IL. 350 pp.

Dolbeare, B. & J. Ebinger. 1975. Distribution of the common hydrophytes in Illinois. *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* 67(4): 402-417.

Ebinger, J. E. (editor). 1981. Illinois endangered and threatened plant species. In, Bowles, M. L. (editor). Endangered and threatened vertebrate animals and vascular plants of Illinois. Illinois Dept. Conserv. Pp. 72-186.

Fell, E. W. 1955. Flora of Winnebago County, Illinois. The Nature Conservancy. Washington, D. C. 207 pp.

Flora Updates Committee. 2004. Illinois flora updates. *Erigenia* 20: 67-97.

Fuller, G. D. 1955. Forest trees of Illinois. Dept. of Conservation. Division of Forestry. Springfield, IL. 71 pp.

Gambill, W. G. 1953. The Leguminosae of Illinois. *Illinois Biol. Monograph* 22(4): 1-117.

Glassman, S. F. 1964. Grass flora of the Chicago region. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 72: 1-49.

Illinois Natural History Survey. 2003. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 1: plants. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. Springfield.

Iverson, L. R. A. Prasad, & D. M. Ketzner. 1997. A summary of the Illinois flora based on the Illinois Plant Information Network. *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.* 90 (1/2): 41-64.

- Iverson, L. R., D. Ketzner, & J. Karnes. 1999. Illinois plant information network. Illinois Nat. Hist. Survey and U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. www.fs.fed.us/ne/delaware/ilpin/ilpin.html
- Jones, G. N. 1952. Type localities of vascular plants first described from Illinois. *American Midl. Nat.* 47(2): 487-507.
- Jones, G. N. 1963. *Flora of Illinois*. Third edition. Univ. Notre Dame. Notre Dame, IN. 401 pp.
- Ladd, D. & J. R. Thomas. 2105. Ecological checklist of the Missouri flora for floristic quality assessment. *Phyto-neuron* 2015-12: 1-274.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1970. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: flowering rush to rushes*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 272 pp.
- Lammers, T. G. 2003. New county records for plants of the Chicago region. *Michigan Bot.* 42(2): 85-89.
- Larimore, R. L., L. R. Phillippe, S. D. Simon, & J. E. Ebinger. 2000. Vascular flora of Horseshoe Bottom Nature Preserve, Vermilion County, Illinois. *Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci.* 93(1): 3-24.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1959. A floristic study of a southern Illinois swampy area. *Ohio J. Sci.* 59: 89-100.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1970. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: lilies to orchids*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 288 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1978. *Forest trees of Illinois. Revised*. Div. Forestry. Dept. of Conservation. Springfield, IL. 328 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1978. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: hollies to loasas*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 315 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1980. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: willows to mustards*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 286 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1981. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: magnolias to pitcher plants*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 261 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1982. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: basswoods to sporges*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 234 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1986. *Guide to the vascular flora of Illinois*. S. Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale and Edwardsville. 507 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1986. *Illustrated flora of Illinois. Smartweeds to hazelnuts*. S. Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale and Edwardsville. 248 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1990. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: nightshades to mistletoe*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 224 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1999. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Sedges: Carex*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 328 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1999. *The illustrated flora of Illinois: ferns*. Second edition. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 240 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2001. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Grasses: Panicum to Danthonia*. Second edition. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 455 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2001. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Sedges: Cyperus to Scleria*. Second edition. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 223 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2001. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: pokeweeds, four-o'clocks, carpetweeds, cacti, purslanes, goosefoots, pigweeds, and pinks*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 277 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2002. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Grasses: Bromus to Paspalum*. Second edition. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 432 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2006. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering rush to rushes*. Second edition. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 328 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. 2014. *Vascular flora of Illinois: a field guide*. Fourth edition. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 536 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. & D. M. Ladd. 1978. *Distribution of Illinois vascular plants*. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 282 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. & J. W. Voight. 1959. *A flora of southern Illinois*. S. Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 390 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. & P. M. Thomson, Jr. 2009. *The illustrated flora of Illinois. Flowering plants: smartweeds to hazelnuts*. Second edition. Southern Illinois Univ. Press. Carbondale. 304 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H., G. E. Dillard, & T. S. Abney. 1961. *A survey of southern Illinois aquatic vascular plants*. *Ohio J. Sci.* 61(5): 262-273.

Myers, R. M. 1972. Annotated catalog and index for the Illinois flora. West. Illinois Univ. Bull. 51(4): 1-64.

Paulson, G. A. & J. Schwegman. 1976. Endangered, vulnerable, rare and extirpated vascular plants in Illinois -- interim list of species. Illinois Nature Preserves Comm. and Dept. of Conserv. Rockford and Springfield. 189 pp. + appendices.

Phillippe, L. R., J. A. Tate, D. M. Ketzner, & J. E. Ebinger. 1999. Vascular flora of Chauncey Marsh Natural Area, Lawrence County, Illinois. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci. 92(1-2): 37-51.

Runkel, S. & A. Bull. 1979. Wildflowers of Illinois woodlands. Wallace Homestead Book Co. Des Moines, IA. 257 pp.

Swink, F. 1995. Native vines of the Chicago region. Morton Arboretum Qtr. 31(2): 17-23.

Swink, F. A. & G. Wilhelm. 1993. Plants of the Chicago region. Fourth edition. Indiana Acad. Sci. Indianapolis. 921 pp.

Swink, F. A. & U. Rowlett. 1985. Checklist of the flora of the City of Chicago. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci. 13(1): 1-28.

Tucker, G. C. 2000. Some notable plant records from east-central and southern Illinois. *Erigenia* 18: 75-79.

Voight, J. W. & R. H. Mohlenbrock. 1979. Prairie plants of Illinois. Dept. of Conservation. State of Illinois. Springfield. 272 pp.

Winterringer, G. S. & A. C. Lopinot. 1966. Aquatic plants of Illinois. Illinois State Mus. Popular Sci. Series, Vol. 6. State Mus. Div. and Dept. of Cons., Div. of Fisheries. Springfield. 142 pp.

Winterringer, G. S. 1967. Wild orchids of Illinois. Illinois State Mus. Popular Sci. Series. Vol. 7. Springfield. 130 pp.

INDIANA

Aldrich, J. R., J. A. Bacone, & M. A. Homoya. 1985. List of extirpated, endangered, threatened and rare vascular plants in Indiana: an update. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 95: 413-419.

Bacone, J. A., C. L. Hedge, & T. J. Crovello. 1982. The status of Indiana's rarest plants. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 90: 385-387.

Chadde, S. W. 2011. Wetland plants of Indiana: a complete guide to the wetland and aquatic plants of the Hoosier state. CreateSpace. 610 pp.

Crovello, T. J., C. A. Keller, & J. T. Kartesz. 1983. The vascular plants of Indiana: a computer based checklist. American Midl. Nat. & Univ. Notre Dame Press. Notre Dame, IN. 136 pp.

Deam, C. C. 1940. Flora of Indiana. Dept. of Conservation. Indianapolis, IN. 1236 pp.

Deam, C. C. 1953. Trees of Indiana. Third edition. Bookwalter. Indianapolis, IN. 330 pp.

Homoya, M. A. 1993. Orchids of Indiana. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 276 pp.

Homoya, M. A. 2012. Wildflowers and ferns of Indiana forests: a field guide. Univ. Indiana Press. Bloomington. 442 pp.

Homoya, M. A. & C. L. Hedge. 1990. Additions to the flora of southern Indiana, IV. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 99: 67-71.

Homoya, M. A. & D. B. Abriel. 1985. Recent additions to the flora of southern Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 95: 429-432.

Homoya, M. L. et al. 1995. Additions to the flora of southern Indiana, V and VI. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 104: 213-221.

Indiana Department of Natural Resources. 2002. Endangered, threatened, & rare vascular plants species documented from Indiana. www.in.gov/dnr/naturepreserve/4878.htm

Jackson, M. T. 2004. 101 trees of Indiana: a field guide. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 364 pp.

Maxwell, R. H. & W. E. Thomas. 2003. Distribution records of southern Indiana vascular plants. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 112(1): 22-28.

Peattie, D. C. 1930. Flora of the Indiana dunes: A handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the Lake Michigan coast of Indiana and of the Calumet District. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Chicago, IL. 432 pp.

Runkel, S. T. & A. F. Bull. 1979. Wildflowers of Indiana woodlands. Wallace Homestead Book Co. Des Moines, IA. 257 pp.

Scribailo, R. W. & M. S. Alix. 2002. New records with ecological notes for rare aquatic vascular plants in Indiana. Part 1. J. Torrey Bot. Soc. 129(2): 164-171.

Wampler, M. & F. W. Wampler. 1988. Wildflowers of Indiana. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 177 pp.

Wampler, M. & F. Wampler. 2000. Trees of Indiana. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 152 pp.

Weeks, S. S. & H. P. Weeks, Jr. 2012. Shrubs and woody vines of Indiana and the Midwest. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 463 pp.

Yatskievich, K. 2000. Field guide to Indiana wildflowers. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 357 pp.

IOWA

Beal, E. O. 1953. Aquatic monocotyledons of Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 60: 89-91.

Beal, E. O. & P. H. Monson. 1954. Marsh and aquatic angiosperms of Iowa. Monocotyledons. Iowa Univ. Studies Nat. Hist. 19(5): 1-95.

Campbell, R. B. 1961. Trees of Iowa. Agricultural and Home Economics Exp. Station, Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State Univ. Ames. 63 pp.

Carter, J. L. 1961. Preliminary report on the vascular flora of northwestern Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 68: 146-152.

Carter, J. L. 1960. The flora of northwestern Iowa. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Iowa. Iowa City. 402 pp.

Carter, J. L. 1962. The vascular flora of Cherokee County. Iowa Acad. Sci. 69: 60-70.

Christiansen, P. & M. Müller. 1999. An illustrated guide to Iowa prairie plants. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 237 pp.

Conard, H. S. 1951. Plants of Iowa, being a seventh edition of the Grinnell flora. Publ. by the author. 90 pp.

Cooperrider, T. S. 1959. The ferns and other pteridophytes of Iowa. Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 20(1): 1-66.

Cooperrider, T. S. 1962. The vascular plants of Clinton, Jackson, and Jones counties, Iowa. Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 20(5): 1-80.

Davidson, R. A. 1959. The vascular flora of southeastern Iowa. State Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 20(2): 1-102.

Easterly, N. W. 1951. The flora of Iowa County. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 58: 71-95.

Eilers, L. J. & D. M. Roosa. 1994. The vascular plants of Iowa: an annotated checklist and natural history. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 304 pp. See also www.uiopress.lib.uiowa.edu/vpi

Eilers, L. J. 1971. The vascular flora of the Iowan area. Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 21(5): 1-137.

Fay, M. J. 1951. The flora of Cedar County, Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 58: 107-131.

Fay, M. J. 1953. A preliminary report of the flora of southwestern Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 60: 119-121.

Fay, M. J. 1953. The flora of southwestern Iowa. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Iowa. Iowa City. 500 pp.

Fay, M. J. & R. F. Thorne. 1953. Additions to the flora of Cedar County, Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 60: 122-130.

Grant, M. L. 1950. Dickinson County flora: a preliminary check-list of the vascular plants of Dickinson County, Iowa, based largely on the herbarium of the Iowa Lakeside Laboratory. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 57: 91-129.

Grant, M. L. 1953. Additions to and notes on the flora of Dickinson County, Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 60: 131-140.

Guldner, L. F. 1960. The vascular plants of Scott and Muscatine Counties. Misc. Publ. in Botany, No. 1. Davenport Publ. Mus. Davenport, IA. 228 pp.

Hartley, T. G. 1966. The flora of the driftless area. Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 21(1). 174 pp.

Hayden, A. 1943. A botanical survey in the Iowa lake region of Clay and Palo Alto counties. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 17: 277-416.

Horton, D. 2006. Iowa's fragile flora. www.cgrer.uiowa.edu/herbarium/FragFloraIntro.htm

Lammers, T. G. & A. G. van der Valk. 1977. A checklist of the aquatic and wetland vascular plants of Iowa: 1. Ferns, fern allies and dicotyledons. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 84(2): 41-88.

Lammers, T. G. & A. G. van der Valk. 1979. A checklist of the aquatic and wetland vascular plants of Iowa: 2. Monocotyledons. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 85(4): 121-163.

Lammers, T. G. 1983. The vascular flora of Des Moines County, Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 90(2): 55-71.

Lehmann, J. W. 1983. A vascular flora of Dubuque County, Iowa. Master's thesis. Univ. Northern Iowa. Cedar Falls.

Lewis, D. Q. 1998. A literature review and survey of the status of Iowa's terrestrial flora. J. Iowa Acad. Sci. 105(2): 45-64.

Monson, P. H. 1959. Spermatophytes of the Des Moines Lobe in Iowa. Ph. D. dissertation. Iowa State Univ. Ames.

- Monson, P. H. 1954. A preliminary report on the marsh and aquatic dicotyledonous flora of Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 60: 200, 201.
- Norris, W. R., D. Q. Lewis, M. P. Wirdlechner, J. D. Thompson, & R. O. Pope. 2001. Lessons from an inventory of the Ames, Iowa flora. *J. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 108(2): 34-63.
- Peck, J. H. 1976. The pteridophyte flora of Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 83: 143-160.
- Peck, J. H. 1989. Additions to the Iowa pteridophyte flora. III. *J. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 96: 54-56.
- Peck, J. H., D. M. Roosa, & L. J. Eilers. 1980. A checklist of the vascular flora of Allamakee County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 87: 62-75.
- Peck, J. H., D. M. Roosa, & L. J. Eilers. 1980. A checklist of the vascular flora of Allamakee County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 87: 62-75.
- Peck, J. H., J. C. Nekola, & W. Thomas. 1997. Additions to the pteridophyte flora of Iowa – IV. *J. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 104(4): 77-81.
- Peck, J. H., T. G. Lammers, B. W. Haglan, D. M. Roosa, & L. J. Eilers. 1981. A checklist of the vascular flora of Lee County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 88: 159-171.
- Peck, J. H., B. W. Haglan, L. J. Eilers, D. M. Roosa, & D. vander Zee. 1984. Checklist of the vascular flora of Lyon and Sioux counties, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 91(3): 92-97.
- Peck, J. H., L. J. Eilers, & D. M. Roosa. 1978. The vascular plants of Fremont County, Iowa. *Iowa Bird Life* 48: 3-18.
- Pohl, R. W. 1966. The grasses of Iowa. *Iowa State J. Sci.* 40(4): 341-566.
- Pohl, R. W. 1975. Keys to Iowa vascular plants. Kendall-Hunt. Dubuque, IA. 198 pp.
- Roosa, D. M. & L. J. Eilers. 1978. Endangered and threatened Iowa vascular plants. State Preserves Adv. Board Special Rep. No. 5. State Conserv. Comm. Des Moines, IA. 93 pp.
- Roosa, D. M., L. J. Eilers, & S. Zaber. 1991. An annotated checklist of the vascular flora of Guthrie County, Iowa. *J. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 98(1): 14-30.
- Roosa, D. M., M. J. Leoschke, & L. J. Eilers. 1989. Distribution of Iowa's endangered and threatened vascular plants. Dept. of Natural Resources. State of Iowa. Des Moines. 150 pp.
- Rosburg, T. R. 2001. Iowa's non-native graminoids. *J. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 108(4): 142-153.
- Runkel, S. T. & A. F. Bull. 2009. Wildflowers of Iowa woodlands. Second edition. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 294 pp.
- Runkel, S. T. & D. M. Roosa. 2014. Wildflowers and other plants of Iowa wetlands. Second edition. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 373 pp.
- Russell, N. H. 1956. A checklist of the vascular flora of Poweshiek County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 63: 161-176.
- Thorne, R. F. 1953. Notes on Iowa rare plants. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 60: 260-274.
- Thorne, R. F. 1954. Present status of our knowledge of the vascular flora of Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 61: 177-183.
- Thorne, R. F. 1955. Flora of Johnson County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 62: 155-196.
- Thorne, R. F. 1956. Notes on rare Iowa plants. II. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 63: 214-227.
- Van Bruggen, T. 1958. The flora of south-central Iowa. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Iowa. Iowa City. 505 pp.
- Van Bruggen, T. 1959. A report on the flora of south-central Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 66: 169-177.
- Van der Linden, P. J. & D. R. Farrar. 1993. Forest and shade trees of Iowa. Second edition. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 150 pp.
- Wagenknecht, B. L. 1954. The flora of Washington County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 61: 184-204.
- Watson, W. C. 1989. The vascular flora of Pilot Knob State Preserve. *J. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 96: 6-13.
- Wilson, B. C. 1992. Checklist of the vascular flora of Page County, Iowa. *J. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 99(1): 23-33.
- Witt, B. 2006. Orchids in your pocket: a guide to the native orchids of Iowa. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. Fold-out guide.
- Wolden, B. O. 1956. The flora of Emmet County, Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 63: 118-156.

KANSAS

- Bare, J. E. 1979. Wildflowers and weeds of Kansas. Univ. Press Kansas. Lawrence. 509 pp.

Barker, W. T. 1969. The flora of the Kansas Flint Hills. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. XLVIII: 525-584.

Barkley, T. H. 1968. A manual of the flowering plants of Kansas. Kansas State Univ. Endowment Assoc. Manhattan. 402 pp.

Barkley, T. H. 1983. Field guide to the common weeds of Kansas. Contr. No. 82-547-B. Kansas Agric. Exp. Sta. Univ. Press of Kansas. Lawrence. 164 pp.

Brooks, R. E. & L. A. Hauser. 1978. Aquatic vascular plants of Kansas. I: submersed and floating leaved plants. Tech. Pub. No. 7. Kansas State Biol. Survey. 70 pp.

Brooks, R. E. & R. L. McGregor. 1979. New records and notes on the vascular flora of Kansas for 1978. State Biol. Surv. Kansas Tech. Publ. No. 8. Pp. 87-92.

Brooks, R. E., R. L. McGregor, & L. A. Hauser. 1976. New records of fauna and flora of Kansas for 1975. State Biol. Surv. of Kansas. Lawrence. Pp. 1-12.

Freeman, C. C., R. L. McGregor, & C. A. Morse. 1998. Vascular plants new to Kansas. Sida 18: 593-604.

Gates, F. C. 1940. Flora of Kansas. Agric. Exp. Sta. Kansas State College. Manhattan. 266 pp.

Gibson, E. S. 1961. Vascular flora of Crawford County, Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 66: 685-726.

Haddock, M. J. 2005. Wildflowers and grasses of Kansas: a field guide. Univ. Press of Kansas. Lawrence. 374 pp.

Kansas Natural Heritage Inventory. 1991. A list of protected and rare plants in Kansas. Unpublished report. Kansas Biol. Surv. Lawrence. 11 pp.

Kuhn, B., B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 2011. A floristic inventory of the Cimarron National Grassland (Kansas) and the Comanche National Grassland (Colorado). J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 5(2): 753-772.

McGregor, R. L. 1948. The flora of Douglas County, Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 51: 77-106.

McGregor, R. L. 1977. Rare native vascular plants of Kansas. Tech. Pub. Sta. Biol. Surv. Kansas 5: 1-44.

McGregor, R. L., R. E. Brooks, & L. A. Hauser. 1976. Checklist of Kansas vascular plants. Tech. Publ. State Biol. Surv. Kansas 2: 1-168.

Morse, C. A., C. G. Freeman, & R. L. McGregor. 2007. New, corrected, and interesting records for the Kansas vascular flora. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 1(1): 753-761.

Ohlenbusch, P. D. 1976. Range grasses of Kansas. Coop. Ext. Serv. Kansas State Univ. Manhattan. 20 pp.

Owensby, C. E. 1980. Kansas prairie wildflowers. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 124 pp.

Richards, E. L. 1968. Vascular plants of Morton County, Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 71: 154-165.

Stephens, H. A. 1969. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines in Kansas. Univ. Press Kansas. Lawrence. 250 pp.

Stevens, W. C. 1961. Kansas wild flowers. Second edition. Univ. Kansas Press. Lawrence. 461 pp.

Wilson, J. S. & R. J. Boles. 1967. Common aquatic weeds of Kansas ponds and lakes. Emporia State Research Studies 15(3): 1-36.

Woods, T. M. et al. 2005. Introduced species in Kansas: floristic changes and patterns of collection based on an historical herbarium. Sida 21(3): 1695-1725.

KENTUCKY

Abbott, J. R., R. L. Thompson, & R. A. Gelis. 2001. Vascular plants new to Kentucky. Sida 19(4): 1199-1202.

Barnes, T. G. & S. W. Francis. 2004. Wildflowers and ferns of Kentucky. Univ. Press. Kentucky. Lexington. 344 pp.

Barnes, T. G., D. White, & M. Evans. 2008. Rare wildflowers of Kentucky. Univ. Press Kentucky. Lexington. 190 pp.

Beal, E. O. & J. W. Thieret. 1986. Aquatic and wetland plants of Kentucky. Scientific & Technical Series No. 5. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission. Frankfort. 314 pp.

Branson, B. A. et al. 1981. Endangered, threatened, and rare animals and plants of Kentucky. Trans. Kentucky Acad. Sci. 42: 77-89.

Braun, E. L. 1943. An annotated catalog of spermatophytes of Kentucky. John S. Swift. Cincinnati, OH. 161 pp.

Browne, E. T., Jr. & R. Athey. 1992. Vascular plants of Kentucky: an annotated checklist. Univ. Press of Kentucky. Lexington. 180 pp.

Campbell, J. & M. Medley. 2006. Illustrated atlas of vascular plants in Kentucky: a first draft. Publ. by authors. Lexington, KY.

- Chester, E. W. 1992. An annotated catalogue of vascular plants known from Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky and Tennessee. Misc. Publ. No. 6. Center for Field Biol. Austin Peay State Univ. Clarksville, TN. 121 pp.
- Chester, E. W. 1993. Vascular flora of Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky and Tennessee: an updated checklist. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 68: 1-14.
- Chester, E. W. & B. E. Wofford. 2000. Noteworthy collections: Tennessee. *Castanea* 65(2): 168-170.
- Chester, E. W., B. E. Wofford, J. M. Baskin, & C. C. Baskin. 1997. A floristic study of barrens on the southwestern Pennyroyal Plain, Kentucky and Tennessee. *Castanea* 62(3): 161-172.
- Chester, E. W., L. J. Schibig, & R. J. Jensen. 1976. The woody flora of the Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky and Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 51: 124-129.
- Clark, R. C. & R. M. Bauer. 2001. Woody plants of six northern Kentucky counties. *J. Kentucky Acad. Sci.* 62(1): 39-51.
- Clark, R. C. & T. J. Weckman. 2008. Annotated catalog and atlas of Kentucky woody plants. *Castanea: Occ. Pap. in Eastern Bot.* No. 3.
- Clark, R. C. et al. 2005. State records and other noteworthy collections for Kentucky. *Sida* 21(3): 1909-1916.
- Cranfill, R. 1980. Ferns and fern allies of Kentucky. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission. Scientific and Technical Series No. 1. 284 pp.
- Davies, P. A. 1955. A preliminary list of the vascular plants of Mammoth Cave National Park. *Castanea* 20: 107-127.
- Davies, P. A. 1955. A preliminary list of the vascular plants of Meade County, Kentucky. *Trans. Kentucky Acad. Sci.* 16: 88-97.
- Ellis, W. H., E. Wofford, & E. W. Chester. 1971. A preliminary checklist of the flowering plants of the Land-Between-the-Lakes. *Castanea* 36: 229-246.
- Ettman, J. K. & D. R. McAdoo. 1979. An annotated catalogue and distribution account of the Kentucky Orchidaceae. Publ. by authors. Morilton, AR.
- Gorton, M. 2000. The vascular flora of Clinton County, Kentucky. M. S. thesis. Eastern Kentucky Univ. Richmond.
- Grubbs, J. T. & M. J. Fuller. 1991. Vascular flora of Hickman County, Kentucky. *Castanea* 56(3): 193-214.
- Gunn, C. R. 1968. A check list of the vascular plants of Bullitt County, Kentucky. *Castanea* 33: 89-106.
- Gunn, C. R. 1968. The flora of Jefferson and seven adjacent counties, Kentucky. *Ann. Kentucky Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2: 1-322.
- Haragan, P. D. 1991. Weeds of Kentucky and adjacent states: a field guide. Univ. Press of Kentucky. Lexington. 304 pp.
- Jones, R. L. 2005. Plant life of Kentucky: an illustrated guide to the vascular flora. Univ. Press of Kentucky. Lexington. 834 pp.
- Jones, R. L. & B. E. Wofford. 2013. Woody plants of Kentucky and Tennessee: the complete winter guide to their identification and use. Univ. Press Kentucky. Lexington. 143 pp.
- Kentucky Exotic Plant Council. 2009. Kentucky invasive exotic plant list. www.se-eppc.org/ky/list
- Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission. 2001. Rare and extirpated biota of Kentucky. *J. Kentucky Acad. Sci.* 61: 115-132. Update published in 62: 145, 146.
- Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission. 2009. Endangered, threatened, and special concern plants, animals, and natural communities of Kentucky with habitat description. www.naturepreserves.ky.gov
- Medley, M. E. 1993. An annotated catalog of the known or reported vascular flora of Kentucky. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Louisville. Louisville, KY.
- Meijer, W. 1972. Tree flora of Kentucky. Thomas Hunt Morgan School of Bio. Sci. Univ. Kentucky. Lexington. 144 pp.
- Murphy, G. W. 1970. A preliminary survey of the flora of Casey County, Kentucky. *Castanea* 35: 118-131.
- Seymour, R. 1997. Wildflowers of Mammoth Caves National Park. Univ. Kentucky Press. Lexington. 254 pp.
- Wharton, M. E. & R. W. Barbour. 1971. A guide to the wildflowers and ferns of Kentucky. Univ. Press Kentucky. Lexington. 344 pp.
- Wharton, M. E. & R. W. Barbour. 1973. Trees and shrubs of Kentucky. Univ. Press. Kentucky. Lexington. 582 pp.
- Woods, M. & M. J. Fuller. 1988. The vascular flora of Calloway County, Kentucky. *Castanea* 53(2): 89-109.

LOUISIANA

- Allen, C. M. 1984. A preliminary checklist of the vascular flora of Allen Parish, Louisiana. Contr. No. 5. Herb. Northeast Louisiana Univ. Monroe.
- Allen, C. M., D. A. Newman, & H. H. Winters. 2002. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of Louisiana. Allen's Nature Ventures. Pitkin, LA. 333 pp.
- Allen, C. M., D. A. Newman, & H. H. Winters. 2004. Grasses of Louisiana. Third edition. Allen's Native Ventures. Pitkin, LA. 374 pp.
- Allen, C. M., K. Wilson, & H. H. Winters. 2011. Louisiana wildflower guide. Allen's Native Ventures. Pitkin, LA. 251 pp.
- Bridges, E. L. & S. L. Orzell. 1989. Additions and noteworthy vascular plant collections from Texas and Louisiana, with historical, ecological and geographical notes. *Phytologia* 66(1): 12-69.
- Brown, C. A. 1965. Louisiana trees and shrubs. Louisiana Forestry Commission. Baton Rouge. 262 pp.
- Brown, C. A. 1972. Wildflowers of Louisiana and adjoining states. Louisiana State Univ. Press. Baton Rouge. 247 pp.
- Brown, C. A. & D. A. Correll. 1942. Ferns and fern allies of Louisiana. Louisiana State Univ. Press. Baton Rouge. 186 pp.
- Chabreck, R. H. 1988. Common vascular plants of the Louisiana marsh. Center for Wetland Resources. Louisiana State Univ. Baton Rouge. 116 pp.
- Dormon, C. n. d. Forest trees of Louisiana and how to know them. Div. Forestry. Dept. Conservation. State of Louisiana. 93 pp.
- Dutton, B. E. & R. D. Thomas. 1991. The vascular flora of Cameron Parish, Louisiana. *Castanea* 56(1): 1-37.
- Gandhi, K. & R. D. Thomas. 1989. Asteraceae of Louisiana. *Sida, Bot. Misc.* 4: 1-202.
- Lasseigne, A. 1973. Louisiana legumes. Univ. Southwestern Louisiana. Lafayette. 255 pp.
- Lewis, L. G. 1980. A preliminary survey of the vascular flora of Claiborne Parish, Louisiana. M. S. thesis. Northeast Louisiana Univ. Monroe.
- Louisiana Natural Heritage Program. 2010. Rare plant species of Louisiana. Louisiana Dept. Wildlife and Fisheries. Baton Rouge.
- MacRoberts, B. R. & M. H. MacRoberts. 1991. Floristics of three bogs in western Louisiana. *Phytologia* 70(2): 135-141.
- MacRoberts, B. R. & M. H. MacRoberts. 1993. Vascular flora of sandstone outcrop communities in western Louisiana, with notes on rare and noteworthy species. *Phytologia* 75: 463-480.
- MacRoberts, B. R. & M. H. MacRoberts. 1995. Floristics of xeric sandhills in northwestern Louisiana. *Phytologia* 79: 123-131.
- MacRoberts, B. R. & M. H. MacRoberts. 2006. An updated, annotated vascular flora of Caddo Parish, Louisiana, with notes on regional phytogeography and ecology. *Sida* 22(2): 1191-1219.
- MacRoberts, B. R. & M. H. MacRoberts. 2009. Additions and emendations to the vascular flora of Caddo Parish, Louisiana. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 3(1): 379-382.
- MacRoberts, D. T. 1979. Checklist of the plants of Caddo Parish, Louisiana. *Bull. Mus. Life Sci. Louisiana State Univ. Shreveport*. 54 pp.
- MacRoberts, D. T. 1989. A documented checklist and atlas of the vascular flora of Louisiana. *Bull. 7-9. Mus. Life Sci. Louisiana State Univ. Shreveport*. 756 pp. + appendices.
- MacRoberts, M. H. & B. R. MacRoberts. 1993. Vascular flora of sandstone outcrop communities in western Louisiana, with notes on rare and noteworthy species. *Phytologia* 75(6): 465-480.
- McKean, A. S. 1963. Louisiana trees. Ext. Publ. No. 1093. Louisiana State Univ. Baton Rouge. 50 pp.
- Montz, G. N. 1980. Distribution of selected aquatic plant species in Louisiana. *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci.* 43: 119-138.
- Neyland, R. & B. J. Hoffman. 2000. A vascular flora survey of Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana. *Sida* 19(2): 361-386.
- Neyland, R. 2009. A revision to the vascular flora of Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 3(1): 375-377.
- Reese, W. D. 1992. Acadiana flora: native and naturalized woody plants of south-central Louisiana. Center Louisiana Stud. Univ. Southwest Louisiana.
- Reese, W. D. & J. W. Thieret. 1966. Botanical study of the Five Islands of Louisiana. *Castanea* 31: 251-277.
- Reid, C. S., P. L. Faulkner, M. H. MacRoberts, & B. R. MacRoberts. 2008. Noteworthy vascular plant collections

from northwest Louisiana. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(1): 643-647.

Reid, C. S., P. L. Faulkner, M. H. MacRoberts, & B. R. Mac-Roberts. 2010. Vascular flora and edaphic characteristics of saline prairies in Louisiana. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 4(1): 357-379.

Stones, M. & L. Urbatsch. 1991. *Flora of Louisiana*. Louisiana State Univ. Press. Baton Rouge. 220 pp.

Stutzenbaker, C. D. 1999. Aquatic and wetland plants of the western Gulf coast. *Texas Parks & Wildlife*. 465 pp.

Texas A & M Institute for Scientific Computation. 1996. Louisiana grasses. www.csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/lagrasses/lahome1.htm

Thieret, J. W. 1972. Aquatic and marsh plants of Louisiana: a checklist. *J. Louisiana Soc. Hort. Research* 13(1): 1-45.

Thieret, J. W. 1972. Checklist of the vascular flora of Louisiana. Part 1. Ferns and fern allies, gymnosperms, and monocotyledons. *Lafayette Nat. Hist. Mus. Tech. Bull. No. 2*. 48 pp.

Thieret, J. W. 1980. Louisiana ferns and fern allies. *Lafayette Nat. Hist. Mus.* 124 pp. + 75 plates.

Thomas, R. D. & C. M. Allen. 1981. A checklist of the woody plants of Louisiana. *Contr. Herb. Northeast Louisiana Univ.* 2: 1-59.

Thomas, R. D. & C. M. Allen. 1982. A preliminary checklist of the dicotyledons of Louisiana. *Contr. Herb. Northeast Louisiana Univ.* 3: 1-130.

Thomas, R. D. 1989. Additions to the dicotyledons of Louisiana. *Phytologia* 65(6): 437-450.

Thomas, R. D. 1989. Comment on some of the monocotyledons of Louisiana. *Phytologia* 65(6): 451-453.

MAINE

Bessette, A. E., A. R. Bessette, W. K. Chapman, & V. C. Chapman. 2000. *Wildflowers of Maine*, New Hampshire, and Vermont. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, NY. 167 pp.

Campbell, C. S. & F. Hyland. 1975. Winter keys to woody plants of Maine. *Univ. Maine. Orono*. 116 pp.

Campbell, C. S. et al. 1995. Checklist of the vascular plants of Maine. Third revision. *Bull.* 844. *Maine Agric. For. Exp. Stat.* Orono. 100 pp.

Dibble, A. C. et al. 1989. Maine's official list of endangered and threatened plants. *Rhodora* 91(867): 244-269.

Gawler, S. C. 1981. An annotated list of Maine's rare vascular plants. State Planning Office. Augusta, ME. 68 pp.

Greene, C. W., L. L. Gregory, G. H. Mittelhauser, S. C. Rooney, & J. E. Weber. 2005. Vascular flora of the Acadia National Park region, Maine. *Rhodora* 107(930): 117-185.

Haines, A. & T. F. Vining. 1998. *Flora of Maine: a manual for identification of native and naturalized vascular plants of Maine*. V. F. Thomas. Bar Harbor, ME. 847 pp.

Hyland, F. 1944. The woody plants of Maine. *Bull. No. 345. Univ. Press. Orono*. 72 pp.

Hyland, F. 1946. The conifers of Maine. *Ext. Serv. Univ. Maine. Orono*. 19 pp.

Keenan, P. E. 1983. A complete guide to Maine's orchids. DeLorme Publ. Freeport, ME.

Mittelhauser, G. H., L. L. Gregory, S. C. Rooney, & J. E. Weber. 2010. *The plants of Acadia National Park*. Univ. Maine Press. Orono. 530 pp.

Ogden, E. B. 1948. The ferns of Maine. *Univ. Maine. Orono*. 128 pp.

Ogden, E. C., F. H. Steinmetz, & F. Hyland. 1948. Check-list of the vascular plants of Maine. *Bull. No. 8. Josselyn Bot. Soc. of Maine. Orono*. 69 pp.

Richards, C. D., F. Hyland, & L. M. Eastman. 1983. Revised check-list of the vascular plants of Maine. Second edition. *Bull. Josselyn Bot. Soc.* 11: 1-73.

Wallace, J. E. 1951. The orchids of Maine. *Univ. Maine Bill. Vol. 53. Univ. Maine Press. Orono*. 80 pp.

MARYLAND

Boone, D. D. 1984. The rare and endangered vascular plants of Maryland. In: Norden, A. W., D. C. Forester, & G. H. Fenwick (editors). *Threatened and endangered plants and animals of Maryland*. Spec. Publ. 84-1. Maryland Natural Heritage Program.

Broome, C. R. 1979. Rare and endangered vascular plants of Maryland. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Newton Corner, MD. 128 pp.

- Brown, R. G. & J. L. Reveal. 1972. Vascular plants of the Chesapeake Bay. *Chesapeake Sci.* 13(supplement): S94-S96.
- Brown, M. L. & R. G. Brown. 1984. *Herbaceous plants of Maryland*. Port City Press. Baltimore, MD. 1127 pp.
- Brown, R. G. & M. L. Brown. 1972. *Woody plants of Maryland*. Maryland Univ. Press. College Park. 347 pp.
- Cusick, A. W. 1986. Significant additions to the vascular flora of western Maryland. *Castanea* 51(2): 129-136.
- Dabydeen, S. & J. A. Levi. 1998. Introduced plant species in Maryland. *Maryland Naturalist* 42: 35-51.
- Denton, M. T. 1979. *Wildflowers of the Potomac Appalachians*. Potomac Appalachians Trail Club. Washington, D. C.
- Fleming, C., M. B. Lobstein, & B. Tufty. 1995. *Finding wildflowers in the Washington-Baltimore area*. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. Baltimore, MD. 312 pp.
- Krauss, R. W. et al. 1971. Checklist of plant species of the Chesapeake Bay occurring within the high tide limits of the Bay and its tributaries. *Univ. Maryland Tech. Bull.* 2002: 1-33.
- Maryland Wildlife and Heritage Division - Department of Natural Resources. 2001. *Rare, threatened and endangered plants of Maryland*. Annapolis. www.dnr.state.md.us/wildlife/rteplants.asp
- Maryland Natural Heritage Program. 1991. *Rare, threatened and endangered plants of Maryland*. Dept. Nat. Resources, Forest, Park and Wildlife Service. 23 pp.
- Musselman, J. & D. A. Knepper. 2012. *Plants of the Chesapeake Bay*. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. Baltimore, MD. 232 pp.
- Norton, J. B. S. & R. G. Brown. 1946. *Catalog of the vascular plants of Maryland*. *Castanea* 11: 1-50.
- Redman, D. E. 1991 [1992]. An annotated list of the ferns and fern allies of Maryland and the District of Columbia. *Maryland Naturalist* 35: 15-24.
- Redman, D. E. 1999. An annotated checklist of the vascular flora of Oregon Ridge Park, Baltimore County, Maryland. *Maryland Nat.* 43(1-2): 1-29.
- Reed, C. F. 1964. A flora of the chrome and manganese ore piles at Canton, in the Port of Baltimore, Maryland and at Newport News, Virginia, with descriptions of genera and species new to the flora of the eastern United States. *Phytologia* 10: 321-406.
- Reveal, J. L. & C. R. Broome. 1981. Minor nomenclatural and distributional notes on Maryland's vascular plants with comments on the state's proposed endangered and threatened species. *Castanea* 46: 50-82.
- Riefner, R. E., Jr. & S. R. Hill. 1983. Notes on infrequent and threatened plants of Maryland, including new state records. *Castanea* 48: 117-137.
- Shetler, S. G. & S. S. Orli. 2000. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of the Washington-Baltimore area. Pt. I. Ferns, fern allies, gymnosperms, and dicotyledons. Publ. by author. Dept. Botany. Smithsonian Inst. Washington, DC. 211 pp.
- Shetler, S. G. & S. S. Orli. 2000. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of the Washington-Baltimore area. Pt. II. Monocotyledons. Publ. by author. Dept. Botany. Smithsonian Inst. Washington, DC. 95 pp.
- Shetler, S. & S. S. Orli. *Flora of the Washington-Baltimore area*. www.nmnh.si.edu/botany/projects/dcflora/
- Steury, B. W. 1999. Annotated list of vascular plants from a nontidal barrier wetland along the Chesapeake Bay in Calvert County, Maryland. *Castanea* 64(2): 187-200.
- Steury, B. W. 2002. Rare, threatened and endangered vascular plants of the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Harford and Baltimore counties, Maryland. *Maryland Nat.* 45(1): 1-12.
- Steury, B. W. & C. A. Davis. 2003. The vascular flora of Piscataway and Fort Washington National Parks, Prince Georges and Charles counties, Maryland. *Castanea* 68(4): 271-299.
- Steury, B. W., R. W. Tyndall, & G. Cooley. 1996. Noteworthy collections: Maryland. *Castanea* 61: 392-396.
- Stieber, M. T. 1971. The vascular flora of Anne Arundel County, Maryland: an annotated check list. *Castanea* 36(4): 263-312.
- Terrell, E. E. 1970. Spring flora of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area, from Georgetown to Seneca, Maryland. *Castanea* 35: 1-25.
- Terrell, E. E. & P. M. Peterson. 2009. Annotated list of Maryland grasses (Poaceae). *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 3(2): 905-919.
- Terrell, E. E. et al. 2000. Annotated list of the flora of the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, Beltsville, Maryland. ARS-155. Agricultural Research Service. U. S. Dept. Agriculture. Washington, D. C. 89 pp.

Wildlife and Heritage Division. 1996. Rare, threatened and endangered plants of Maryland. Dept. Natural Resources. Annapolis, MD. 24 pp.

Witman, H. W. 1954. The flora of Cecil County, Maryland, a preliminary survey. Master's thesis. Pennsylvania State Univ. University Park.

MASSACHUSETTS

Ahmadjian, V. 1979. Flowering plants of Massachusetts. Univ. Massachusetts Press. Amherst. 582 pp.

Angelo, R. 1990. Concord area trees and shrubs. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ. Cambridge, MA.

Backus, R. H., P. T. Polloni, B. L. Reid, P. Somers, & T. O. Hendrickson. 2002. The flora of Penikese Island, Massachusetts: the fifth survey (1998-1999), with emphasis on the woody vegetation. *Rhodora* 104(919): 219-252.

Bertin, R. I. 2000. Vascular flora of Worcester, Massachusetts. Spec. Publ. New England Bot. Club. Harvard Univ. Herbaria. Cambridge, MA. 155 pp.

Buckley, A. & T. O. Hedrickson. 1996. Native trees, shrubs and woody vines of Cape Cod and the islands. Univ. Massachusetts-Dartmouth Print Shop. Dartmouth. 70 pp.

DiGregorio, M. & J. Wallner. 1989. A vanishing heritage: wildflowers of Cape Cod. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 169 pp.

Eaton, R. J. 1974. A flora of Concord. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ. Cambridge, MA. 236 pp.

Harris, S. K. 1975. The flora of Essex County, Massachusetts. Peabody Mus. Salem, MA. 81 pp.

Hinds, H. R. & W. A. Hathaway. 1968. Wildflowers of Cape Cod. Chatham Press. Chatham, MA. 172 pp.

Lortie, J. P., B. A. Sortie, & D. W. Holt. 1991. Flora of the Monomoy Islands Chatham, Massachusetts. *Rhodora* 93(876): 361-389.

MacKeever, F. C. 1968. Native and naturalized plants of Nantucket. Univ. Massachusetts Press. Amherst. 132 pp.

McMaster, R. T. & N. D. McMaster. 2000. Vascular flora of beaver wetlands in western Massachusetts. *Rhodora* 102(910): 175-197.

Sorrie, B. A. 1987. Notes on the rare flora of Massachusetts. *Rhodora* 89(858): 113-196.

Sorrie, B. A. 1989. Massachusetts flora: a review of current distribution and conservation of rare species. *Rhodora* 91: 116-120.

Sorrie, B. A. 2005. Alien vascular plants of Massachusetts. *Rhodora* 107(931): 284-329.

Sorrie, B. A. & P. Somers. 1999. The vascular plants of Massachusetts. Massachusetts Div. Fisheries & Wildlife, Nat. Heritage & Endangered Species Program. Westborough, MA. 186 pp. Revised by M. D. Cullina & B. A. Connolly. 2011. Available at bryan. a.connolly@state.ma.us

Sorrie, B. A. & P. W. Dunwiddie. 1996. The vascular and nonvascular flora of Nantucket, Tuckernuck, and Muskeget islands. Massachusetts Audubon Soc., Massachusetts Nat. Hist. & Endangered Species Program, Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc., and The Nature Conservancy. Nantucket, MA. 145 pp.

Sorrie, B. A. & P. Somers. 1999. The vascular plants of Massachusetts: a county checklist. Nat. Heritage Sp. Prog. Massachusetts Div. Fisheries Wildlife. Westborough, MA.

Sorrie, B. A. & P. W. Dunwiddie. 1996. The vascular and non-vascular flora of Nantucket, Tuckernuck, and Muskeget Islands. Massachusetts Audubon Soc. Lincoln, MA.

Svenson, H. K. & R. W. Pyle. 1979. The flora of Cape Cod: an annotated list of the ferns and flowering plants of Barnstable County, Massachusetts. *Cape Cod Mus. Nat. Hist.* 139 pp.

MICHIGAN

Anonymous. 1990. Michigan's special plants. Michigan Natural Features Inventory. Lansing. 16 pp.

Barnes, B. V. & W. H. Wagner, Jr. 2004. Michigan trees: a guide to the trees of Michigan and the Great Lakes region. Revised edition. Univ. Michigan Press. Ann Arbor. 456 pp.

Barnes, B. V. & W. H. Wagner, Jr. 1981. Michigan trees. Univ. Michigan Press. Ann Arbor. 383 pp.

Beaman, J. H. 1977. Commentary on endangered and threatened plants in Michigan. *Michigan Bot.* 16: 110-122.

Beaman, J. H. et al. 1985. Endangered and threatened vascular plants in Michigan. II. Third biennial review. Proposed list. *Michigan Bot.* 24: 99-116.

Billington, C. 1949. Shrubs of Michigan. Second edition. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bloomfield Hills, MI. 339 pp.

- Billington, C. 1952. Ferns of Michigan. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bloomfield Hills, MI. 240 pp.
- Chittenden, E. M. 1996. Endangered and threatened plants in Michigan. W. J. Beal Bot. Gard. Michigan State Univ. East Lansing. 53 pp.
- Ehrle, E. B. 2003. The champion trees and shrubs of Michigan. Michigan Bot. 42(1): 3-46.
- Hall, M. T. & P. W. Thompson. 1959. An annotated list of the plants of Oakland County, Michigan. Bull. No. 39. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bloomfield Hills, MI. 93 pp.
- Hanes, C. R. & F. N. Hanes. 1947. Flora of Kalamazoo County, Michigan. Anthoensen Press. Portland, ME. 295 pp.
- Lund, H. C. 1998. Michigan wildflowers in color, revised edition with wildflower walks. Adventure Publ. 236 pp.
- McKenna, D. D. 2004 [2005]. Flora and vegetation of Kalamazoo County, Michigan. Michigan Bot. 43(3): 137-359.
- Kershaw, L. 2006. Trees of Michigan, including tall shrubs. Lone Pine Publ. 272 pp.
- Moore, W. O. 1977. Some very common grasses. Michigan Bot. 16(4): 167-188.
- Morton, J. K. & J. M. Venn. 1996. The flora of Caribou Island, Lake Superior. Michigan Bot. 35(1): 3-25.
- Rabeler, R. 1998. Gleason's plants of Michigan: a field guide. Oakleaf Press. Ann Arbor, MI. 398 pp.
- Smith, H. V. 1966. Michigan wildflowers. Revised edition. Cranbrook Inst. of Science. Bull. No. 42 (revised). Bloomfield Hills, MI. 468 pp.
- Smith, H. V. 1995. Trees of Michigan and the Upper Great Lakes. Sixth edition. Thunder Bay Press. Lansing, MI. 178 pp.
- Tekiela, S. 2000. Wildflowers of Michigan field guide. Ad-venture Publ. 428 pp.
- Tekiela, S. 2002. Trees of Michigan field guide. Adventure Publ. 236 pp.
- Voss, E. G. 1966. Checklist of aquatic vascular plants of Michigan. Herbarium. Univ. Michigan. Ann Arbor. 7 pp.
- Voss, E. G. 1967. A vegetative key to the genera of submerged and floating aquatic vascular plants of Michigan. Mich. Bot. 6: 35-50.
- Voss, E. G. 1972. Additional nomenclatural and other notes on Michigan monocots and gymnosperms. Michigan Bot. 11: 26-37.
- Voss, E. G. 1972. Michigan flora: a guide to the identification and occurrence of the native and naturalized seed-plants of the state. Part I: Gymnosperms and monocots. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. 55. 488 pp.
- Voss, E. G. 1985. Michigan flora: a guide to the identification and occurrence of the native and naturalized seed-plants of the state. Part 2. Dicots (Saururaceae-Cornaceae). Bull. No. 59. Univ. Michigan. Ann Arbor. 724 pp.
- Voss, E. G. 1996. Michigan flora: a guide to the identification and occurrence of the native and naturalized seed-plants of the state. Part 3. Dicots (Pyrolaceae-Compositae). Cranbrook Inst. Bull. 61. Bloomfield Hills, MI. 622 pp.
- Voss, E. G. 1998 [2000]. Additions and corrections to Michigan flora. Pt. II. Michigan Bot. 37(1): 12, 13.
- Voss, E. G. 2004. Additions and corrections to Michigan flora. Pt. III. Michigan Bot. 43(1): 12, 13.
- Voss, E. G. & A. A. Reznicek. 2012. Field manual of the Michigan flora. Univ. Michigan Press. Ann Arbor. 990 pp.
- Wagner, W. H., E. G. Voss, J. H. Beaman, E. A. Bourdo, F. W. Case, J. A. Churchill, & P. W. Thompson. 1977. Endangered, threatened, and rare vascular plants in Michigan. Michigan Bot. 16: 99-110.
- Weatherbee, P. B. 1996. Flora of Berkshire County, Massachusetts. Berkshire Mus. Pittsfield, MA. 135 pp.
- Wells, J. R. & P. W. Thompson. 1972. Field key to some common shrubs and vines of Michigan. Michigan Bot. 11(3): 129-139.
- Wells, J. R. 1971. Summer field key to some common Michigan trees. Michigan Bot. 10(3): 137-141.
- Whatley, M. E. 1999. Common trailside plants of Cape Cod National Seashore. Eastern National. 37 pp.

MINNESOTA

- Alfs, M. 2001. Edible and medicinal wild plants of Minnesota and Wisconsin. Old Theology Book House. New Brighton, MN. 426 pp.
- Carlson, R. A. & J. B. Moyle. 1968. Key to the common aquatic plants of Minnesota. Special Publ. No. 53. Minnesota Dept. Conservation. 64 pp.

Chadde, S. 2011. Wetland plants of Minnesota: a complete guide to the aquatic and wetland lands of the North Star state. Create Space. 614 pp.

Chadde, S. W. 2013. Minnesota flora: an illustrated guide to the vascular plants of Minnesota. Published by the author. 776 pp.

Cholewa, A. F. 2002. Guide to the common grasses of Minnesota. J. F. Bell Mus. Nat. Hist. www.bellmuseum.org/plants/grasses/index.htm

Cholewa, A. F. 2003. Checklist of the flora of Minnesota. www.cbs.umn.edu/herbarium/checklis2.htm

Coffin, B. & L. Pfannmullers (editors). 1988. Minnesota's endangered flora and fauna. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 473 pp.

Lakela, O. 1965. Flora of northeastern Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 541 pp.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 1986. Minnesota official list of endangered, threatened, and special concern plants and animals. Minnesota Dept. Nat. Res. Minneapolis. Microform.

Monserud, W. & G. B. Ownbey. 1971. Common wild flowers of Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 331 pp.

Moore, J. W. & R. M. Tryon, Jr. 1946. A preliminary checklist of the flowering plants, ferns, and fern allies of Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 99 pp.

Moore, J. W. 1955-1968. Provisional list of the flowering plants, ferns and fern allies of Blue Earth, Clay, Houston, Kittson and Pipestone counties, Minnesota. Minneapolis. 91 pp.

Morley, T. 1969. Spring flora of Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 283 pp.

Moyle, J.B. 1964. Northern non-woody plants: a field key to the more common ferns and flowering plants of Minnesota and adjacent regions. Burgess Puhl. Co. Minneapolis, MN. 108 pp.

Moyle, J. B. & E. W. Moyle. 2001. Northland wild flowers: the comprehensive guide to the Minnesota region. Revised edition. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 212 pp.

Ownbey, G. B. 1964. Annotated checklist of the seed plants, ferns, and fern allies for Clearwater County and Itasca State Park, Minnesota. Minneapolis. 64 pp.

Ownbey, G. B. & T. Morley. 1991. Vascular plants of Minnesota: a checklist and atlas. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 307 pp.

Ownbey, G. B. & W. R. Smith. 1988. New and noteworthy plant records for Minnesota. *Rhodora* 90(864): 369-377.

Rathke, D. M. 1995. Minnesota trees. Minnesota Ext. Serv. Univ. Minnesota. St. Paul. 93 pp.

Smith, W. R. 2012. Native orchids of Minnesota. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 288 pp.

Smith, W. R. 2008. Trees and shrubs of Minnesota: the complete guide to species identification. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 703 pp.

Stenas, M. 1996. Canoe country flora: plants and trees of the north woods and boundary waters. Pfeifer-Hamilton. Duluth, MN. 209 pp.

Tryon, R. 1980. Ferns of Minnesota. Second edition. Univ. Minnesota Press. Minneapolis. 165 pp.

Wheeler, G. A., R. P. Dana, & C. Converse. 1991. Contributions to the vascular flora of the Great Plains: a floristic survey of six counties in western Minnesota. *Michigan Bot.* 30(3): 75-129.

MISSISSIPPI

Alford, M. H. 2001. The vascular flora of Amite County, Mississippi. *Sida* 19(3): 645-699.

Batson, F. S. & G. W. Johnston. 1945. Wild flowers of Mississippi. Bull. No. 417. Agric. Exp. Sta. Mississippi State Coll. State College. 60 pp.

Bennett, H. W., R. O. Hammons, & W. R. Weissinger. 1950. The identification of 76 species of Mississippi grasses by vegetative morphology. Mississippi State College Agric. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bull. No. 31. 108 pp.

Brown, C. A. 1984. Mississippi trees. Mississippi Forestry Comm. Publ. No. 7. 96 pp.

Bryson, C. T. & D. A. Skojac, Jr. 2011. An annotated checklist of the vascular flora of Washington County, Mississippi. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 5(2): 855-866.

Carter, R., M. W. Morris, & C. T. Bryson. 1990. Some rare or otherwise interesting vascular plants from the delta region of Mississippi. *Castanea* 55(1): 40-55.

Denley, K. K., C. T. Bryson, & R. A. Stewart. 2002 [2003]. Vascular flora of Yalobusha County, Mississippi. *Castanea* 67(4): 402-415.

Dukes, G. H., Jr. 1997. Trees of Mississippi and other woody plants. Poplar Petal Publ. Brandon, MS. 282 pp.

- Eleuterius, L. N. 1980. An illustrated guide to tidal marsh plants of Mississippi. Publ. by the author and the Mississippi-Alabama Sea Grant Consortium. Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Ocean Springs, MS. 130 pp.
- Evans, A. M. 1978. Mississippi flora: a guide to the ferns and fern allies. *Sida* 7: 282-297.
- Ferrari, R. V. 1970. A survey of the vascular flora of DeSoto County, Mississippi. M. S. thesis. Memphis State Univ. Memphis, TN.
- Gunn, C. et al. 1980. Vascular flora of Washington County, Mississippi and environs. U. S. Dept. Agric. Science and Educ. Admin. Stoneville, MI. 150 pp.
- Hill, S. R. 1987. An annotated checklist of the vascular flora of Assateague Island. *Castanea* 51(4): 265-305.
- Jones, S. B., Jr. 1974. Mississippi Flora. I. Monocotyledon families with aquatic or wetland species. *Gulf Research Reports* 4(3): 357-379.
- Jones, S. B., Jr. 1976. Mississippi flora. VI. Miscellaneous families. *Castanea* 41: 189-212.
- Leidolf, A., S. McDaniel, & T. Nuttle. 2002. The flora of Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. *Sida* 20(2): 691-765.
- Majure, L. C., J. Hill, C. Doffitt, & T. C. Majure. 2011. The vascular flora of Lauderdale County, Mississippi, U. S. A. *Rhodora* 113(956): 365-418.
- MacDonald, J. 1996. A survey of the flora of Monroe County, Mississippi. Master's thesis. Mississippi State Univ. Mississippi State. 162 pp.
- McCook, L. M. & J. Kartesz. 2000. A preliminary checklist of the plants of Mississippi. www.herbarium.olemiss.edu/checklist.html
- Mississippi Natural Heritage Program. 1995. Special plants and animals: by county. *Mus. Nat. Sci. & Mississippi Dept. Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks*. Jackson, MS.
- Morris, M. W. 1988. Noteworthy vascular plants from Grenada County, Mississippi. *Sida* 13(2): 177-186.
- Parker, L. 1982. Mississippi wildflowers. Pelican Publ. Co. Gretna, LA. 144 pp.
- Pullen, T. M. 1966. Preliminary checklist of the Orchidaceae of Mississippi. *Castanea* 31: 153-154.
- Pullen, T. M. 1975. Rare and endangered plant species in Mississippi. Dept. Biology. Univ. Mississippi. [Unpublished manuscript].
- Pullen, T. M., S. B. Jones, Jr., & J. R. Watson, Jr. 1968. Additions to the flora of Mississippi. *Castanea* 33: 326-334.
- Rogers, K. E. 1973. Notes on Mississippi plants: I. *Castanea* 38(2): 199-203.
- Rogers, K. E. 1977. Vascular flora of the Ragland Hills area, Forrest and Perry counties, Mississippi. *Sida* 7: 51-79.
- Sorrie, B. A. & S. W. Leonard. 1999. Noteworthy records of Mississippi vascular plants. *Sida* 18(3): 889-908.
- Stevens, M. P. 1991. Botanical literature of Mississippi: a taxonomic, geographic, and subject guide. *Mississippi Mus. Nat. Hist.* 50 pp.
- Sullivan, H. & A. Holditch. 2010. Ferns of Mississippi: identification guide to Mississippi ferns. www.mississippiferns.com
- Temple, L. C. & T. M. Pullen. 1968. A preliminary checklist of the Compositae of Mississippi. *Castanea* 33: 106-115.
- Timme, S. L. 1989. Wildflowers of Mississippi. Univ. Press of Mississippi. Jackson. 278 pp.

MISSOURI

- Cliburn, J. & G. Klomps. 1990. A key to Missouri trees in winter condition: an identification guide. Missouri Dept. Conservation. Jefferson City.
- Corcoran, W. T. & W. R. Weber. 1991. The Missouri flora geographic information system and a proposed atlas of vascular plant flora in Missouri. *Missouriensis* 12(1): 13-20.
- Denison, E. 1998. Missouri wildflowers: a guide to the wildflowers of Missouri. Fifth edition. Missouri Dept. Conservation. Jefferson City. 276 pp.
- Eisendrath, E. R. 1978. Missouri wildflowers of the St. Louis area. Missouri Botanical Gard. St. Louis. 390 pp.
- Gereau, R. E. 1987. Grasses of Missouri: an annotated checklist. *Missouriensis* 8: 49-70.
- Haller, K. S. 1994. Walking with wildflowers: a field guide to the St. Louis area. Univ. Missouri Press. Columbia. 257 pp.
- Handebrink, E. L. 1958. The flora of southeast Missouri. Publ. by author. Kennett, MO. 78 pp.

- Henderson, N. C. 1980. Additions to the flora of Missouri. Natural History Note. Missouri Dept. Conservation. Jefferson City. 82 pp.
- Key, J. S. 1982. Field guide to Missouri ferns. Missouri Dept. Conserv. Jefferson City. 208 pp.
- Kucera, C. L. 1998. The grasses of Missouri. Revised edition. Univ. Missouri Press. Columbia. 305 pp.
- Kurz, D. 1997. Shrubs and woody vines of Missouri. Missouri Dept. Conservation. Jefferson City. 387 pp.
- Missouri flora website.
www.missouriplants.com/index.html
- Morgan, S. 1984. Select rare and endangered plants of Missouri. Missouri Dept. Conserv. Jefferson City. 29 pp.
- Muhlenbach, V. 1979. Contributions to the synanthropic (adventive) flora of the railroads in St. Louis, Missouri, U. S. A. *Annals Missouri Bot. Gard.* 66: 1-108.
- Muhlenbach, V. 1983. Supplement to the contributions to the synanthropic (adventive) flora of the railroads in St. Louis, Missouri, U. S. A. *Annals Missouri Bot. Gard.* 70: 170-178.
- Orzell, S. L. 1983. Natural area inventory and floristic analysis of fens in selected southeastern Missouri counties. M. S. thesis. Southern Illinois Univ. Carbondale. 205 pp.
- Palmer, E. J. & J. A. Steyermark. 1935. An annotated catalogue of the flowering plants of Missouri. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 22: 375-758 + 21 plates.
- Palmer, E. J. & J. A. Steyermark. 1938. Additions, corrections, and revisions to the "Annotated catalogue of the flowering plants of Missouri. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 25: 775-794.
- Philips, J. 1995. Wild edibles of Missouri. Conservation Comm. State of Missouri. Jefferson City.
- Redfearn, P. L., Jr. 2002. Adventive taxa of Missouri. *Contr. of the Ozarks Regional Herbarium.* biology.smsu.edu/Herbarium/advent.html
- Rickett, T. C. 1954. Wild flowers of Missouri. Univ. Missouri Press. Columbia. 148 pp.
- Roedner, B. J., D. A. Hamilton, & K. E. Evans. 1978. Rare plants of the Ozark Plateau [Missouri] ... a field guide. North Central Forest Exp. Sta. St. Paul, MN. 238 pp.
- Settergren, C. & R. E. McDermott. 1962. Trees of Missouri. Agricultural Exp. Station, University of Missouri. 123 pp.
- Steyermark, J. A. 1963. Flora of Missouri. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 1725 pp.
- Summers, B. 1996. Missouri orchids. Third edition. Missouri Dept. Conservation. Jefferson City. 112 pp.
- Turner, J. & G. Yatskievych. 1992. County record vouchers for vascular plant species newly recorded for Missouri since 1963. *Missouriensis* 13(2): 1-26.
- Weber, W. R. & W. T. Corcoran. 2000. Atlas of Missouri vascular plants. Revised by P. L. Redfearn, Jr. & M. S. Brunell. Prepared for Missouri Native Plant Soc. biology.smsu.edu/herbarium/atlas_of_missouri_vascular_plant.htm
- Weber, W. R., W. T. Corcoran, M. Brunell, & P. L. Redfearn. 2003. Atlas of Missouri vascular plants, dot map edition. biology.smsu.edu/Herbarium
- Wilson, J. H. (editor). 1984. Rare & endangered species of Missouri. Missouri Dept. Conserv. Jefferson City. 171 pp.
- Yatskievych, G. 1999. Steyermark's flora of Missouri. Vol. 1. [Pteridophytes, gymnosperms, monocots]. Missouri Dept. Conservation in cooperation with the Missouri Botanical Garden. 991 pp.
- Yatskievych, G. 2006. Steyermark's flora of Missouri. Revised edition. Vol. 2. Missouri Bot. Gard. Press, in cooperation with the Missouri Dept. Conservation. St. Louis and Jefferson City. 1181 pp.
- Yatskievych, G. 2013. Steyermark's flora of Missouri. Revised edition. Vol. 3. Missouri Bot. Gard. Press, in cooperation with the Missouri Dept. Conservation. St. Louis and Jefferson City. 1382 pp.
- Yatskievych, G. & J. A. Raveill. 2001. Notes on the increasing proportion of non-native angiosperms in the Missouri flora, with reports of three new genera for the state. *Sida* 19(3): 701-709.
- Yatskievych, G. & J. Turner. 1990. Catalog of the flora of Missouri. *Monographs Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard.* St. Louis. 37: 1-345.

MONTANA

- Booth, W. E. 1950. Flora of Montana (Part I, conifers and monocots). Montana State College Research Foundation. Bozeman. 232 pp.
- Booth, W. E. & J. C. Wright. 1962. Flora of Montana. Part II. Dicotyledons. Montana State College. Bozeman. 280 pp.

Charboneau, B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 2013. A floristic inventory of Phillips and Valley counties, Montana (U. S. A.). *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 7(2): 847-878.

Crispin, S. 2002. Vascular plant species of special concern in Montana. Montana Natural Heritage Program. <http://nhp.nris.state.mt.us/plants/index.html>

Dorn, R. D. 1977. Flora of the Black Hills. Mountain West Publ. Co. Cheyenne, WY. 377 pp.

Dorn, R. D. 1988. Vascular plants of Montana. Mountain West Publ. Co. Cheyenne, WY. 340 pp.

Dorn, R. D. & J. L. Dorn. 1972. The ferns and other pteridophytes of Montana, Wyoming, and the Black Hills of South Dakota. Dept. Botany. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 94 pp.

Drummond, J. 1949. Native trees of Montana. Mont. State Col. Ext. Serv. Bozeman. 44 pp.

Hart, J. & J. Moore. 1976. Montana native plants and native people. Montana Hist. Soc. Helena.

Lackschewitz, K. 1991. Vascular plants of west-central Montana -- identification guidebook. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-277. 648 pp.

Lavin, M. & C. Siebert. 2011. Grasses of Montana. www.montana.edu/mlavin/herb/mtgrass.pdf

Lesica, P. 1996. Checklist of the vascular plants of Glacier National Park, Montana. Glacier Natural History Association. West Glacier, MT. 56 pp.

Lesica, P. 2002. A flora of Glacier National Park, Montana. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 512 pp.

Lesica, P. 2013. Manual of Montana vascular plants. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas Press. Ft. Worth. 780 pp.

Lesica, P. & J. S. Shelly. 1991. Sensitive, threatened and endangered vascular plants of Montana. Montana Natural Heritage Program. Montana State Library. Helena.

Lesica, P. & K. Ahlenslager. 1993. New vascular plant records and the increase of exotic plants in Glacier National Park. *Madroño* 40: 126-131.

Lesica, P., G. Moore, K. M. Preston, & J. H. Rumely. 1984. Vascular plants of limited distribution. Monograph No. 2. Montana Acad. Sci. No. 43. 61 pp.

Mincemoyer, S. 2010. Checklist of Montana vascular plants. 71 pp. mtnhp.org/docs/020210_MT_Plant_List.pdf

Montana Natural Heritage Program. 2003. Plant species of concern. Montana Natural Heritage Program. Helena. 34 pp.

Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Montana (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOMEPAGE/Floras/Checklists.html

Morris, M. S., J. E. Schmautz, & P. F. Stickney. 1962. Winter field key to the native shrubs of Montana. Bull. No. 23. Montana For. & Cons. Exp. Sta. and Intermountain For. & Range Exp. Sta. 70 pp.

Schiemann, D. A. 2005. Wildflowers of Montana. Mountain Press Publ. Missoula, MT. 306 pp.

Taylor, J. E. & J. R. Lacey. 1994. Range plants of Montana. Extension Service. Montana State Univ. Bozeman. 124 pp.

NEBRASKA

Churchill, S. P. 1977. A botanical survey of Cuming County. Part I, the vascular plants. *Trans. Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 4: 43-51.

Churchill, S. P. 1979. A botanical survey of Cuming County. Part II, the bryophytes: with additions to Part I, the vascular plants. *Trans. Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 7: 61-64.

Farrar, J. 2011. Field guide to wildflowers of Nebraska and the Great Plains. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 384 pp.

Kaul, R. B., D. Sutherland, & S. Rolfmeier. 2007. The flora of Nebraska. School Nat. Res. Univ. Nebraska. Lincoln. 966 pp.

Kostel, G. M. 2006. A vascular plant inventory of the Buffalo Gap National Grassland (South Dakota) and the Ogallala National Grassland (Nebraska). M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.

Lommasson, R. C. 1973. Nebraska wild flowers. Univ. Nebraska Press. Lincoln. 185 pp.

Nebraska Statewide Arboretum. 1982. Common and scientific names of Nebraska plants. Publ. 101. Nebraska Statewide Arboretum. Lincoln.

Nelson, E. W. 1979. Nebraska weeds. Nebraska Dept. Agric. Lincoln. 312 pp.

Petersen, N. F. 1923. Flora of Nebraska: ferns, conifers and flowering plants of the state, with keys for their identification. Third edition. Publ. by the author. Lincoln, NB. 220 pp.

Pool, R. J. 1971. Handbook of Nebraska trees. Revised edition. Univ. Nebraska Conserv. and Surv. Div. Lincoln.

Roffsmeier, S. B. 1988. The vascular flora and plant communities of Seward County, Nebraska. *Trans. Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 16: 91-113.

Rolfsmeier, S. B., R. B. Kaul, & D. M. Sutherland. 2001. A synopsis of the ferns and fern allies of Nebraska, with maps of their distribution. *Sida* 19(4): 1015-1026.

Rolfmeier, S. B., R. F. Steinauer, & D. M. Sutherland. 1999. New floristic records for Nebraska – 5. *Trans. Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 25: 15-22.

Rotherberger, S. J. 2000. A floristic study and species checklist for the Republican River Valley in Nebraska, with emphasis on plants of concern for conservation. *Trans. Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 26: 1-15.

Steinauer, G., S. Rolfsmeier, & J. P. Hardy. 1996. Inventory and floristics of sandhills ferns in Cherry County, Nebraska. *Trans. Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 23: 9-21.

Stubbendieck, J., G. Y. Friisoe, & M. R. Bolick. 1994. Weeds of Nebraska and the Great Plains. Nebraska Dept. Agric. Lincoln. 589 pp.

Stubbendieck, J., J. T. Nichols, & C. H. Butterfield. 1989. Nebraska range and pasture forbs and shrubs. *Ext. Circ.* 89-118. Coop. Ext. serv. Univ. Nebraska. Lincoln.

Stubbendieck, J., J. T. Nichols, & K. W. Roberts. 1985. Nebraska range and pasture grasses. *Ext. Circ.* 85-170. Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Nebraska. Lincoln.

Sutherland, D. M. 1975. A vegetative key to Nebraska grasses. In, *Prairie, a multiple view*. Univ. North Dakota Press. Grand Forks. Pp. 283-316.

Sutherland, D. M. 1984. Vegetative key to the grasses of the Sand Hills region of Nebraska. *Trans. Nebraska Acad.* 12: 23-60.

Sutherland, D. M. & S. B. Rolfsmeier. 1989. An annotated list of the vascular plants of Keith County, Nebraska. *Trans. Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 17: 83-101.

Urbatsch, L. E. & R. Eddy. 1974. A floristic study of Dawes County, Nebraska. *Trans. Nebraska Acad.* 2: 190-204.

Winter, J. M. 1936. An analysis of the flowering plants of Nebraska. *Bull. Bot. Surv. Nebraska* 10: 1-203.

NEVADA

Ackerman, T. L. 2003. A flora of the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, Nevada. *Mentzelia* 7: 1-90.

Archer, W. A. & collaborators. 1940-1965. Contributions toward a flora of Nevada. Parts 1-50 (incomplete). U. S. Nat. Arboretum & U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C.

Beatley, J.C. 1976. Vascular plants of the Nevada Test Site and Central-Southern Nevada: ecologic and geographic distributions. Technical Information Center, Energy Research and Development Administration. 316 pp.

Charlet, D. A. 199?. Vascular plants in mountain ranges of the Central Cordillera. brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1993. Plant species in the Pine Forest Range, Nevada. brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1993. Plant species in the Toquima Range, Nevada. brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1993. Plant species in the Monitor Range, Nevada. brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1994. Plant species in the Santa Rosa Range, Nevada. brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1994. Plant species in the Ruby Mountains, Nevada. www.brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1995. Plant species in the Jarbidge Mountains, Nevada. brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1995. Plant species in the Independent Range, Nevada. brrc.unr.edu/data/plants/flora.html

Charlet, D. A. 1996. Atlas of Nevada conifers: a phytogeographical reference. Univ. Nevada Press. Reno. 320 pp.

Clokey, I. W. 1951. Flora of the Charleston Mountains, Clark County, Nevada. *Univ. California Publ. Bot.* 24: 1-274.

Goodrich, S. 1981. A floristic study of central Nevada. M. S. thesis. Brigham Young Univ. Provo, UT. 400 pp.

Holland, J. S., W. E. Niles, & D. R. Schramm. 1980. A guide to the threatened and endangered vascular plants of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Univ. Nevada & National Park Service. Tech. Rep. No. 4. Las Vegas.

Holland, J. S., W. E. Niles, & P. J. Leary. 1979. Vascular plants of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Project Rep. No. 3. Univ. Nevada. Las Vegas.

Jackson, E. Flowering plants of the Lake Mead region. Southwest Parks & Monument Assoc. Globe, AZ.

Kartesz, J. T. 1987. A flora of Nevada. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. Nevada, Reno. 1729 pp.

Lewis, M. E. 1971. Flora and major plant communities of the Ruby - East Humboldt Mountains with special emphasis on Lamoille Canyon. *Humboldt Natl. For.* 62 pp.

Linsdale, M. A., J. T. Howell, & J. M. Linsdale. 1952. Plants of the Toiyabe Mountain area, Nevada. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 10: 129-200.

Lloyd, R. & R. Mitchell. 1973. A flora of the White Mountains, California and Nevada. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 202 pp.

Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Nevada (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOME/PAGE/Floras/Checklists.html

Morefield, J. D. (editor). 2001. Nevada rare plant atlas. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Portland, OR & Reno, NV. www.heritage.nv.gov/atlas/atlastxt.pdf

Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, & M. DeDecker. 1988. Vascular flora of the White Mountains of California and Nevada: an up-dated, synonymized working checklist. In: Hall, C. A., Jr. & V. Doyle-Jones (editors). *Plant biology of eastern California*. White Mountain Research Station. University of California, Los Angeles. Pp. 310-364.

Morefield, J. D. & T. A. Knight (editors). 1992. Endangered, threatened, and sensitive vascular plants of Nevada. Bureau of Land Management. Reno, NV. 46 pp.

Mozingo, H. N. & M. Williams. 1980. Threatened and endangered plants of Nevada. An illustrated manual. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Bureau of Land Management. 268 pp.

Nevada Natural Heritage Program. 2001. Nevada rare plant atlas. Dept. Conservation & Natural Resources. Carson City, NV. <http://heritage.nv.gov/atlas/atlasndx.htm>.

Nevada Plant Species List: www.brrc.unr.edu/data/

Niles, W. E. & P. J. Leary. 2007. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of the Spring Mountains, Clark and Nye counties, Nevada. *Mentzelia* 8: 1-72.

Niles, W. E., P. J. Leary, J. S. Holland, & F. H. Landau. 1999. Survey of special status plants in the eastern Mojave Desert. Univ. Nevada. Las Vegas.

Perryman, B. L. & Q. D. Skinner. 2007. A field guide to Nevada grasses. Indigenous Rangeland Management Press. Lander, NV. 256 pp.

Pinzl, A. 1978 to present. Nevada's T/E plant map book. Nevada State Mus. Carson City.

Rhode, D. 2002. Native plants of southern Nevada: an ethno-botany. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City. 188 pp.

Rogers, B. S. & A. Tiehm. 1979. Vascular plants of the Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge, with special reference to possible threatened and endangered species. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Portland, OR. 87 pp.

Tiehm, A. 1996. Nevada vascular plant types and their collectors. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 77: 1-104.

University of Nevada Cooperative Extension. 2010. Nevada noxious weed field guide. www.unce.unr.edu/publications

Weixelman, D. & D. Atwood. 1990. Toiyabe National Forest sensitive plants field guide. U. S. Forest Service. Intermountain Region. Ogden, UT 123 pp.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Baldwin, H. I. 1974. The flora of Mount Monadnock, New Hampshire. *Rhodora* 76: 205-228.

Bessette, A. E., A. R. Bessette, W. K. Chapman, & V. C. Chapman. 2000. Wildflowers of Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, NY. 167 pp.

Brackley, F. E. & G. E. Crow. 1989. Notes on the rare flora of New Hampshire. *Rhodora* 91(865): 103-109.

Crow, G. E. & I. M. Storks. 1980. Rare and endangered plants of New Hampshire: a phytogeographic viewpoint. *Rhodora* 82(829): 173-189.

Foster, J. H. 1941. Trees and shrubs of New Hampshire. Second edition. Soc. Protection New Hampshire Forests. Concord. 112 pp.

Hellquist, C. B. 1971. Vascular flora of Ossipee Lake, New Hampshire and its shoreline. *Rhodora* 73: 249-261.

Hodgdon, A. R., G. E. Crow, & F. L. Steele. 1979. Grasses of New Hampshire. I. Tribes Poaeae (Festuceae) and Triticeae (Hordeae). *New Hampshire Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull.* No. 512. Durham. 53 pp.

New Hampshire Natural Heritage Inventory. 1984. Rare plants of New Hampshire. New Hampshire Office of State Planning. Concord. 14 pp.

Padgett, D. J. & G. E. Crow. 1993. Some unwelcome additions to the flora of New Hampshire. *Rhodora* 95: 348-351.

Pease, A. S. 1964. A flora of northern New Hampshire. New England Bot. Club. Cambridge, MA. 278 pp.

Scamman, E. 1947. Ferns and fern allies of New Hampshire. New Hampshire Acad. Sci. Durham. 96 pp.

NEW JERSEY

Anderson, K. 2003. A checklist of the plants of New Jersey. Published by the author. Woodbury, NJ.

Anonymous. n. d. Shrubs and vines of New Jersey and the Mid-Atlantic states. New Jersey Forest Service. Forest Resource Educ. Center. Jackson, NJ. 114 pp.

Baker, M. 1999. Plants of the NJ pine barrens. www.mikebaker.com/plants/plants.shtml

Baker, M. 2002. Pine barrens plant identification key. www.mikebaker.com/plants/plants.shtml

Boyd, H. P. 1991. A field guide to the Pine Barrens of New Jersey: its flora, fauna, ecology and historic sites. Plexus Publ. Medford, NJ. 423 pp.

Boyd, H. P. 2001. Wildflowers of the Pine Barrens of New Jersey. Plexus Publ. Medford, NJ. 163 pp.

Brown, O. H. & E. T. Wherry. 1971. Check-list of the vascular flora of Cape May County, New Jersey. *Bartonia* 40: 1-18.

Chrysler, M. A. & J. L. Edwards. 1947. The ferns of New Jersey including the fern allies. Rutgers Univ. Press. New Brunswick, NJ. 201 pp.

Fairbrothers, D. E. & E. T. Moul. 1965. Aquatic vegetation of New Jersey. Pt. 1. Ecology and identification. Ext. Bull. 382. Coll. Agric. Rutgers - The State Univ. New Brunswick, NJ. 97 pp.

Flora of New Jersey Project. www.njflora.org

Geller, M. D. 2002. A key to the woody plants of the New Jersey pine barrens. Rutgers Univ Press. New Brunswick, NJ. 255 pp.

Hession, J. & V. Michaud. 2003. Wildflowers of the White Mountains: an introduction to wildflowers commonly found in New Hampshire's White Mountains. Huntington Graphics. Burlington, VT. 290 pp.

Hough, M. Y. 1984. New Jersey wild plants. Harmony Press. Harmony, NJ. 414 pp.

Karlin, E. F. 1989. New Jersey's rare and endangered plants and animals. Proc. Conf. Rare and Endangered Plants and Animals. Ramapo College. Mahwah, NJ. 280 pp.

Lentz, A. N. 1974. Common forest trees of New Jersey. Ext. Bull. 396. Rutgers Univ. New Brunswick, NJ. 164 pp.

Martinez, C. T. 2002. Shrubs and vines of New Jersey and the mid-Atlantic states. New Jersey Forest Service. Jackson. 114 pp.

Montgomery, J. D. & D. E. Fairbrothers. 1992. New Jersey ferns and fern-allies. Rutgers Univ. Press. New Brunswick, NJ. 293 pp.

Native Plant Society of New Jersey. 2011. Endangered plant species of New Jersey. www.npsnj.org/endangered_species.htm

Olson, W. 2011. List of families and genera for the flora of New Jersey project. www.njflora.org. 23 pp.

Schairer, C. M. 1999. Native orchids of the New Jersey pine barrens. *North American Native Orchid J.* 5(4): 333-346.

Snyder, D. B. 1984. Check-list of the native vascular flora of Middlesex County, New Jersey. *Bartonia* 50: 43-53.

Snyder, D. B. & V. E. Vivian. 1981. Rare and endangered vascular plant species in New Jersey. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Newton Corner, MA.

Stalter, R. & E. E. Lamont. 2000. Vascular flora of Sandy Hook, New Jersey. *Bartonia* 60: 105-116.

Still, C. 1998. Botany and healing: medicinal plants of New Jersey and the region. Rutgers Univ. Press. New Brunswick, NJ. 261 pp.

NEW MEXICO

Adams, P. T. 1998. An inventory of herbaceous aquatic plants of perennial waters of southwestern New Mexico. M. S. thesis. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces.

Allred, K. W. 1988. A field guide to the flora of the Jornada Plain. Bull. No. 739. Agric. Exp. Sta. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces. 145 pp.

Allred, K. W. 1997. A field guide to the grasses of New Mexico. Second edition. Agric. Exp. Sta. College of Agric. & Home Econ. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces. 259 pp.

Allred, K. W. 1999. Eponymy of New Mexico grass names. *Desert Plants* 15(1): 3-10.

Allred, K. W. 2005. A field guide to the grasses of New Mexico. Third edition. Agric. Exp. Stat. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces. 388 pp.

- Allred, K. W. 2010. An annotated checklist of poisonous and injurious range plants of New Mexico. Circular 636. Cooperative Extension Service. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces. 28 pp.
- Allred, K. W. 2011. A field guide to the flora of the Jornada Plain. Seventh edition. Published by the author. Las Cruces, NM. Available through www.lulu.com. 157 pp.
- Allred, K. W. 2011. Third statistical summary of the flora of New Mexico. *New Mexico Botanist* 54: 1-9.
- Allred, K. W. 2012. Flora Neomexicana, I: an annotated checklist. An introduction to the vascular plants of New Mexico, with synonymy and bibliography. Second edition. Published by author. Las Cruces, NM. Available through www.lulu.com. 599 pp.
- Allred, K. W. 2012. Flora Neomexicana II: Glossarium nominum. Second edition. Published by the author. Las Cruces, NM. Available through www.lulu.com. 151 pp.
- Allred, K. W. 2012. Flora Neomexicana III a: field keys. Published by author. Las Cruces, NM. Available through www.lulu.com. 483 pp.
- Allred, K. W. & J. T. Columbus. 1989. Additions to the flora of New Mexico. *Phytologia* 67(5): 361-365.
- Allred, K. W. & R. D. Ivey. Flora Neomexicana, III: an illustrated identification manual. Available through www.lulu.com. 719 pp.
- Allred, K. W., S. L. Hatch, & R. J. Soreng. 1986. Verified checklist of the grasses of New Mexico. *New Mexico Agric. Exp. Sta. Res. Rep.* 579.
- Anderson, D. L. 2007. Floral checklist for White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico. Environmental Services Div. White Sands Missile Range. 70 pp.
- Barnard, C. M. & L. D. Potter. 1984. *New Mexico grasses: a vegetative key*. Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 157 pp.
- Bedker, E. J. 1966. A study of the flora of the Manzano Mountains. M. A. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.
- Bernard, N. T. 1984. Wildflowers along forest and mesa trails. Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 177 pp.
- Bleakly, D. L. 1994. Flora and vegetation of EL Malpais National Monument area. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.
- Bleakly, D. L. & E. DeBruin. 1998. Flora and vegetation of Melrose Air Force Range, Roosevelt and Curry counties. *New Mexico Naturalist's Notes* 1(1): 28-42.
- Burgess, T. L. & D. K. Northington. 1981. Plants of the Guadalupe Mountains and Carlsbad Caverns National Parks: an annotated checklist. *Contr. No. 107*. Chihuahuan Desert Res. Inst. Alpine, TX.
- Carter, J. L. 1996 (?). *Gymnosperms of New Mexico*. Published by author. Silver City, NM.
- Carter, J. L. 2012. *Trees and shrubs of New Mexico*. Revised and expanded edition. Mimbres Publ. Silver City, NM. 524 pp.
- Castetter, J. L. & P. Prince. 1967. Cacti of New Mexico. *Cactus & Succulent J. of America*. 39: 61-65.
- Cockman, J. S. & R. D. Pieper. 1997. A preliminary checklist of plant species for the southern foothills of the Sacramento Mountains, Otero County, New Mexico. *Research Rep. No. 721*. Agric. Exp. Sta. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces. 11 pp.
- Coleman, R. A. 2000. Orchids at a range limit in Arizona and New Mexico. *N. American Nat. Orchid*
- Coleman, R. A. 2002. *The wild orchids of Arizona and New Mexico*. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 248 pp.
- Columbus, J. T. 1988. Flora of Cooke's Range, southwestern New Mexico. M. S. thesis. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces.
- Cox, G. W. 2001. An inventory and analysis of the alien plant flora of New Mexico. *New Mexico Botanist* 17: 1-7.
- Davis, K. J. 1956. Central New Mexico seed plants exclusive of trees and cacti. M. A. thesis. New Mexico Highlands Univ.
- Dickerman, C. 1985. Mid-nineteenth-century botanical exploration in New Mexico. *New Mexico Hist. Rev.* 60(2): 159-171.
- Dittmer, H. J., E. F. Castetter, & O. M. Clark. 1954. The ferns and fern allies of New Mexico. *Univ. New Mexico Publ. Biol. No. 6*. Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 139 pp.
- Dunmire, W. W. & G. D. Tierney. 1995. *Wild plants of the Pueblo Province: exploring ancient and enduring uses*. Mus. New Mexico Press. Santa Fe. 290 pp.
- Finley, W. F. & L. J. Nieland. 2013. *Land of enchantment wildflowers: a guide to the plants of New Mexico*. Texas A & M Univ. Press. Lubbock. 352 pp.
- Fletcher, R. A. 1978. A floristic assessment of the Datil Mountains. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.

- Fosberg, F. R. 1940. The aestival flora of the Mesilla Valley region, New Mexico. *American Midl. Nat.* 23: 573-593.
- Foxx, T. S. & D. Hoard. 1995. Flowering plants of the southwestern woodlands. Otowi Crossing Press. Los Alamos, NM. 208 pp.
- Foxx, T. S., L. Pierce, G. D. Tierney, & L. A. Hansen. 1996? Annotated checklist and database for vascular plants of the Jemez Mountains. Pub. No. LA-UR-96-3542. 30 pp. + table.
- Gay, C. W. et al. 1980. New Mexico plants. Circular No. 374. Coop. Ext. Serv. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces.
- Hartman, R. L., B. Reif, B. E. Nelson, & B. Jacobs. 2006. New vascular plant records for New Mexico. *Sida* 22(2): 1225-1233.
- Hazlett, D. L., M. H. Schiebout, & P. L. Ford. 2009. Vascular plants and a brief history of the Kiowa and Rita Blanca National Grasslands. Gen/ Tech. Rpt. RMRS-GTR-233. U. S. Forest Service. Fort Collins, CO.
- Heil, K. D. & S. Barck. 1985. Cacti of Carlsbad Caverns National Park. *Cactus & Succulent J.* 58: 67-69; 80, 81.
- Heil, K. D., S. L. O'Kane, & A. Clifford. 2002. Additions to the flora of New Mexico from the San Juan Basin flora project. *New Mexico Botanist* 24: 1-4.
- Ivey, R. D. & V. Ivey. 2003. Flowering plants of New Mexico. Fourth edition. Publ. by author. Albuquerque, NM. 573 pp.
- Jacobs, B. F. 1989. A flora of Bandelier National Monument. Publ. by author. Los Alamos, NM. 93 pp.
- Keller, C. F. 2011. List of vascular plants from Los Alamos County, New Mexico. 18 pp. Available at the New Mexico State Univ. Range Science Herbarium website.
- Larson, J., B. Reif, B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 2014. Floristic studies in north central New Mexico, U. S. A. The Sangre de Cristo Mountains. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 8(1): 271-303.
- Lee, R. D. 1999. New Mexico's invasive weeds. New Mexico's invasive weeds. New Mexico State Univ. Coop. Ext. Service. Las Cruces.
- Legler, B. S. 2010. Additions to the vascular flora of New Mexico. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 4(2): 777-784.
- Littlefield, L. & P. Burns. 2012. Wildflowers of the Sandia and Manzano Mountains of central New Mexico. Sandia Plant Books. 225 pp.
- Littlefield, L. J. & P. M. Burns. 2015. Wildflowers of the northern-central mountains of New Mexico. Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 408 pp.
- Manthey, G. T. 1977. A floristic analysis of the Sevilleta Wildlife Refuge and Ladron Mountains. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.
- Martin, W. C. & C. R. Hutchins. 1980-1981. A flora of New Mexico. Two vols. J. Cramer. Vaduz. 2591 pp.
- Martin, W. C. & C. R. Hutchins. 1987. Summer wildflowers in New Mexico. *New Mexico Nat. Hist. Series.* Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 318 pp.
- Martin, W. C. & C. R. Hutchins. 1984. Spring wildflowers in New Mexico. *New Mexico Nat. Hist. Series.* Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 257 pp.
- Martin, W. C. & C. R. Hutchins. 1988. Fall wildflowers in New Mexico. *New Mexico Nat. Hist. Series.* Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 294 pp.
- Martin, W. C. & C. R. Hutchins. 1992. Flora of New Mexico [Sandia flora]. Revised edition. Biology 363 laboratory manual. Available at Univ. New Mexico Herbarium. Albuquerque.
- Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of New Mexico (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOMEPAGE/Floras/Checklists.html
- Natural Heritage New Mexico. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program tracking list: www.nmnhp.unm.edu/tracking/tracking_results.php?output=html
- New Mexico Native Plant Protection Advisory Committee. 1984. A handbook of rare and endemic plants of New Mexico. Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque. 291 pp.
- New Mexico rare plants. <http://nmrareplants.unm.edu>
- New Mexico Rare Plant Technical Council. 1999. New Mexico rare plants. <http://nmrareplants.unm.edu>
- Niles, W. E. 1961. A winter key to the trees and shrubs of the Chiricahua Mountains and adjacent areas of southwestern Arizona. M. S. thesis. New Mexico State Univ. Las Cruces.
- Osborn, N. L. 1962. The flora of Mount Taylor. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.
- Osborn, N. L. 1966. A comparative floristic study of Mount Taylor and Redondo Peak, New Mexico. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.

Reif, N., J. Larson, B. F. Jacobs, B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 2009. Floristic studies in north central New Mexico, U. S. A. The Tusas Mountains and the Jemez Mountains. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 3(2): 921-961.

Riffle, N. L. 1973. The flora of Mount Sedgwick and vicinity. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.

Roalson, E. H. & K. W. Allred (editors). 1995. A working index of New Mexico vascular plant names. New Mexico State Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta. Res. Rep. 702. 254 pp.

Robertson, C. W. 1968. A study of the flora of the Cochiti and Bland Canyons of the Jemez Mountains. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.

Schiebout, M. H. 2006. A floristic survey of vascular plant species of northeastern New Mexico. M. S. thesis. Univ. Northern Colorado. Greeley.

Schiebout, M. H., D. L. Hazlett, & N. Snow. 2008. A floristic survey of vascular plants over parts of northeastern New Mexico. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(2): 1407-1447.

Sivinski, R. 1995. A botanical inventory of Pecos National Historical Park, New Mexico. National Park Service. Southwest Regional Office. Santa Fe, NM.

Sivinski, R. C. 2007. Checklist of vascular plants in the Sandia and Manzano Mountains of central New Mexico. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Southwestern Biol.* 10: 1-67.

Sivinski, R. & K. Lightfoot (editors). 1995. Inventory of rare and endangered plants of New Mexico. Third edition. New Mexico For. & Res. Conserv. Div. Misc. Publ. 4: 1-47.

Sivinsky, R., T. Lowery, & C. Keller. 1995. Additions to the flora of Colorado and New Mexico. *Phytologia* 79(5): 319-324.

Sivinsky, R., T. Lowrey, & R. Peterson. 1994. Additions to the native and adventive flora of New Mexico. *Phytologia* 76(6): 473-479.

Spellenberg, R., L. McIntosh, & L. Brouillet. 1993. New records of angiosperms from southern New Mexico. *Phytologia* 75: 224-230.

Spellenberg, R., R. Worthington, P. Knight, & R. Fletcher. 1986. Additions to the flora of New Mexico. *Sida* 11(4): 455-470.

Stutts, L. R. & T. M. Sperry. 1968. A vegetational survey of Oasis State Park. *Bull. New Mexico Acad. Sci.* 9(2): 27-42.

Tidestrom, I. & T. Kittell. 1941. A flora of Arizona and New Mexico. Catholic Univ. Press. Washington, D. C. 897 pp.

Tierney, G. & P. Hughes. 1983. Roadside plants of northern New Mexico. The Lightning Tree. Santa Fe, NM. 175 pp.

Von Loh, J. D. 1977. A flora of the San Andreas National Wildlife Refuge, Dona Ana County, New Mexico. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico.

Wagner, W. L. 1977. Floristic affinities of Animas Mountains, southwestern New Mexico. M. S. thesis. Univ. New Mexico. Albuquerque.

West, S. 2000. North Chihuahuan desert wildflowers: a guide to wildflowers and other plants of the desert and its parkland [New Mexico and Texas]. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 221 pp.

Worthington, R. D. 1999. Inventory of the flora of the New Mexico portion of the Guadalupe Mountains, Otero and Eddy counties, New Mexico. Publ. by author.

NEW YORK

Barnard, E. S. 2002. New York City trees: a field guide for the metropolitan area. Columbia Univ. Press. New York, NY. 240 pp.

Beal, E. O. & R. S. Mitchell. 1979. Magnoliaceae through Ceratophyllaceae of New York State. Contributions to a flora of New York state. New York State Mus. Bull. No. 435. New York State Mus. Albany. 62 pp.

Bobear, J. B. & B. B. Coleman. 1985. A checklist of vascular plants of Monroe County, New York. Published by the authors. Brockport, NY.

Brooks, K. W. 1979-1984. A Catskill flora and economic botany. Three parts. Bull. Nos. 438, 441, 443, 453, 454. New York State Mus. Albany.

Butler, B. J., J. S. Barclay, & J. P. Fisher. 1999. Plant communities and flora of Robins Island (Long Island), New York. *J. Torrey Bot. Soc.* 126(1): 63-76.

Bye, R. A. & F. W. Oettinger. 1969. Vascular flora of Onondaga County, New York: an annotated list. Department of Forest Botany & Pathology. State Univ. New York. Syracuse, NY. 248 pp.

Chapman, W. K. & A. E. Bessette. 1990. Trees and shrubs of the Adirondacks. North County Books. Utica, NY.

- Chapman, W. K., V. A. Chapman, A. E. Bessette, A. R. Bessette, & D. R. Pens. 1998. Wildflowers of New York, in color. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, NY. 163 pp.
- Clemants, S. E. 1990. Juncaceae (rush family) of New York State. Contributions to a flora of New York State. Bull. No. 45. New York State Mus. Albany. 67 pp.
- Clemants, S. E. 1992. Chenopodiaceae through Amaranthaceae of New York State. Contr. to a flora of New York State. Bull. No. 485. New York State Mus. Albany. 100 pp.
- Contributions to a flora of New York State. New York State Mus. Albany.
- Cope, E. A. 1992. Pinophyta (gymnosperms) of New York state. Contributions to a flora of New York State. Bull. No. 483. New York State Mus. Albany. 80 pp.
- Day, L. 2011. Field guide to the street trees of New York City. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. Baltimore, MD. 296 pp.
- Dean, J. K. & R. F. Trozzo. 1990. Preliminary vouchered atlas of New York state flora. New York Flora Assoc. Albany.
- De Candido, R., N. Calvanese, R. V. Alvarez, M. L. Brown, & T. M. Nelson. 2007. The naturally occurring historical and extant flora of Central Park, New York City, New York, 1857-2007. J. Torrey Bot. Club 134(4): 552-569.
- Domville, M. & H. Dunbar. 1970. The flora of Ulster County, New York: an annotated checklist of vascular plants. Bull. No. 8. John Burroughs Nat. Hist. Soc. Woodstock, NY.
- Eaton, S. W., E. F. Schrot. 1987. A flora of the vascular plants of Cattaraugus County, New York. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. 31: 1-234.
- Eldblom, N. C. & A. M. Johnson. 2010. Plants of St. Lawrence County, New York. Bloated Toe Publ. Peru, NY. 263 pp.
- Faust, M. E. 1961. Checklist of the vascular plants of Onondaga County, New York. Bull. No. 9. Syracuse Mus. Nat. Hist.
- Furrow, J. J. & R. S. Mitchell. 1990. Betulaceae through Cactaceae. Contributions to a flora of New York State. Bull. No. 476. New York State Mus. Albany. 93 pp.
- Gargiullo, M. B. 2010. A guide to native plants of the New York City region. Rivergate Publ. 338 pp.
- Gleason, H. A. 1962. Plants of the vicinity of New York. New York Bot. Gard. by Hafner Publ. Co. New York, NY. 307 pp.
- Hehre, E. J., Jr. 1977. The flora of Gardiners Island. Rhodora 79: 214-239.
- House, H. D. 1924. Annotated list of the ferns and flowering plants of New York State. New York State Mus. Bull. 254: 1-754.
- House, H. D. & W. P. Alexander. 1927. Flora of the Allegheny State Park region. New York State Mus. Handbook No. 2. Univ. State of New York. Albany. 225 pp.
- Howard, H. H. 1995. Plants of Saratoga and eastern New York: an identification manual. Union Coll. Press. Schenectady, NY. 326 pp.
- Kudish, M. 1992. Adirondack upland flora: an ecological perspective. The Chauncy Press. Saranac, NY. 317 pp.
- LIBS Flora Committee. 1996. Preliminary atlas of the Magnoliidae on Long Island, New York. Pt. 1. Long Island Bot. Soc. Newsletter 6(6): 41-44.
- McMullen, J. M. 1986. New York's endangered, threatened and rare plant species. Clintonia 1(6): 1-3.
- McVaugh, R. 1958. Flora of the Columbia County area, New York. New York State Mus. and Science Service Bull. No. 360. Univ. New York. Albany. 400 pp.
- Mitchell, R. S. 1983 →. Contributions to a flora of New York State. New York State Mus. Albany.
- Mitchell, R. S. 1984. Atlas of New York state ferns. Contributions to a flora of New York State. Bull. No. 456. New York State Mus. Albany. 28 pp.
- Mitchell, R. S. 1986. A checklist of New York state plants. Contributions to a flora of New York state. Bull. No. 458. New York State Mus. Albany. 272 pp.
- Mitchell, R. S. 2003. Database and revised checklist of New York plants. Edition IV. CD-ROM. New York State Mus. Publ. Albany.
- Mitchell, R. S. & C. T. Sheviak. 1981. Rare plants of New York state. Bull. No. 445. New York State Mus. Albany. 96 pp.
- Mitchell, R. S. & G. C. Tucker. 1997. Revised checklist of New York state plants. Contributions to a flora of New York state checklist. IV. New York State Mus. Bull. No. 490. 400 pp.
- New York Flora Association. New York floras atlas. www.newyork.plantatlas.usf.edu
- New York Invasive Species Clearinghouse. New York invasive species information. www.nyis.info

New York Metropolitan Flora Project.
www.bbg.org/research/nymf/maps/checklist.txt

Sheviak, C. J. & R. S. Mitchell. 1981. Rare plants of New York state. Bull. No. 445. New York State Mus. Albany. 96 pp.

Silba, J. 2001. Notes on native and cultivated gymnosperms on Long Island. J. Intern. Conifer Preserv. 8(1): 31-41.

Smith, S. J. 1965. Checklist of the grasses of New York State. Bull. No. 403. New York State Mus. Albany. 44 pp.

Stalter, R. & A. Munir. 2002. The vascular flora of Hoffman and Swinburne Islands, New York harbor, New York. J. Torrey Bot. Soc. 129(1): 77-82.

Stalter, R. & E. E. Lamont. 2002. Vascular flora of Jamaica Bay Wildlife Refuge, Long Island, New York. J. Torrey Bot. Soc. 129(4): 346-358.

Stalter, R. & N. Tang. 2002. The vascular flora of Statue of Liberty National Monument, New York harbor. *Bartonia* 61: 123-130.

Stalter, R. & S. Scotto. 1999. The vascular flora of Ellis Island, New York City, New York. J. Torrey Bot. Soc. 126(4): 367-375.

Weldy, T., R. Mitchell, & R. Ingalls. 2002. New York flora atlas. New York Flora Assoc. New York State Mus. Albany. www.nyflora.org/atlas/atlas.htm

Young, S. M. (editor). 1996. New York Natural Heritage Program: rare plant status list. New York Natural Heritage Program. Latham, NY. 74 pp.

Zika, P. F. & E. J. Marshall. 1991. Contributions to the flora of the Lake Champlain Valley, New York and Vermont. III. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 118: 58-61.

Zika, P. F. & J. C. Jenkins. 1992. Contributions to the flora of the Adirondacks, New York. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 119(4): 442-445.

Zika, P. F., R. J. Stern, & H. E. Ahles. 1983. Contributions to the flora of the Lake Champlain Valley, New York and Vermont. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 110: 366-369.

NORTH CAROLINA

Ahles, H. E. & A. E. Radford. 1959. Species new to the flora of North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 75: 140-147.

Alderman, J. A. 1997. Wildflowers of the Blue Ridge Parkway. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 222 pp.

Batson, W. T. 1987. Wild flowers in the Carolinas. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 153 pp.

Beal, E. O. 1977. A manual of marsh and aquatic vascular plants of North Carolina with habitat data. Tech. Bull. No. 247. North Carolina Agric. Exp. Sta. Raleigh. 298 pp.

Blair, A. E. 1967. Vascular flora of Beaufort County, North Carolina. M. S. thesis. North Carolina State Univ. Raleigh. 70 pp.

Blomquist, H. L. 1948. The grasses of North Carolina. Duke Univ. Press. Durham, NC. 276 pp.

Blomquist, H. L. & H. J. Oosting. 1959. A guide to the spring and early summer flora of the Piedmont, North Carolina. Sixth edition. Publ. by the authors. Durham, NC. 181 pp.

Bostick, P. E. 1981. Statistical analysis of the flora of the Carolinas. I. The Carolina spectrum. *Castanea* 46(2): 140-153.

Brown, C. A. 1957. Botanical reconnaissance of the Outer Banks of North Carolina. Tech. Rept. No. 8. Part C. Coastal Study Inst. Louisiana State Univ. Baton Rouge.

Burk, C. J. 1961. A floristic study of the Outer Banks of North Carolina. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

Denslow, M. W., M. W. Palmer, & Z. E. Murrell. 2910. A bibliography of North Carolina local floras. *Castanea* 75(4): 475-483.

Dunes of Dare Garden Club. 1980. Wildflowers of the Outer Banks. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 165 pp.

Freeman, J. D. 1994. Text annotations and identification notes for manual of the vascular flora of the Carolinas. *Sida, Bot. Misc.* 11: 1-54.

Hoffman, H. L. 1964. Check list of vascular plants of the Great Smoky Mountains. *Castanea* 29: 1-45.

Holmes, J. S. 1972. Common forest trees of North Carolina: how to know them, a pocket manual. 13th edition. North Carolina Dept. Nat. & Econ. Resources. 87 pp.

Horton, J. H. 1957. A vascular flora of Rowan County, North Carolina. M. A. thesis. Univ. North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

- Justice, W. S., C. R. Bell, & A. H. Lindsey. 2005. Wild flowers of North Carolina. Second edition. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 376 pp.
- Kraus, E. J. W. 1988. A guide to ocean dune plants common to North Carolina. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 72 pp.
- Krings, A. 2002. Keys to the vines of Carolina wetlands. *Vulpia* 1: 23-40.
- Krings, A. 2002. Additions to the flora of Nags Head Woods (Dare County, North Carolina) and the Outer Banks of North Carolina. *Sida* 20: 839-843.
- Krings, A. 2010. Manual of the vascular flora of Nags Head Woods, Outer Banks, North Carolina. Mem. 10. New York Botanical Garden. Bronx. 000 pp.
- Leonard, S. W. 1971. Additions to the flora of the Carolinas. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 87: 97-100.
- Massey, J. R., D. K. S. Otte, A. T. Atkinson, & D. R. Whetstone. 1983. An atlas and illustrated guide to the threatened and endangered vascular plants of the mountains of North Carolina and Virginia. U. S. Dept. Agric. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-20. Asheville, NC. 218 pp.
- Mellichamp, T. L., J. F. Matthews, & P. J. Smithka. 1987. New state and regional records of vascular plants in the Carolinas. *Castanea* 52: 95-111.
- Musselman, L. J., D. L. Nickerent, & G. F. Levy. 1977. A contribution towards a vascular flora of the Great Dismal Swamp. *Rhodora* 79: 240-268.
- Palmer, M. W. 1990. Vascular flora of the Duke Forest, North Carolina. *Castanea* 55(4): 229-244.
- Pittillo, J. D. & A. E. Brown. 1988. Additions to the vascular flora of the Carolinas. III. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 104: 1-18.
- Pittillo, J. D., J. H. Horton, & K. E. Herman. 1972. Additions to the vascular flora of the Carolinas. II. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 88: 144-152.
- Poindexter, D. B. 2013. Vascular flora and plant communities of Alleghany County, North Carolina. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 7(1): 529-574.
- Poindexter, D. B., A. S. Weakley, & M. W. Denslow. 2011. New exotic additions and other noteworthy records for the flora of North Carolina. *Phytoneuron* 2011-42: 1-14.
- Radford, A. E., H. E. Ahles, & C. R. Bell. 1965. Atlas of the vascular flora of the Carolinas. Tech. Bul. 165. North Carolina Agr. Exp. Sta. Raleigh. 208 pp.
- Radford, A. E., H. E. Ahles, & C. R. Bell. 1968. Manual of the vascular flora of the Carolinas. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1183 pp.
- Sorrie, B. A. 2014. Noteworthy records from Dare and Tyrrell counties, North Carolina. *Phytoneuron* 2014-47: 1-15.
- Sorrie, B. A., B. Van Eerden, & M. J. Russo. 1997. Noteworthy plants from Fort Bragg and Camp MacKall, North Carolina. *Castanea* 62: 239-259.
- Stalter, R. & E. E. Lamont. 1997. Flora of North Carolina's Outer Banks, Ocracoke Island to Virginia. *J. Torrey Bot. Soc.* 121: 71-88.
- Stalter, R. & E. E. Lamont. 1999. Vascular flora of Cape Lookout National Seashore and Bogue Banks, North Carolina. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 115(4): 213-235.
- Sutter, R. D., L. Mansberg, & J. Moore. 1983. Endangered, threatened, and rare plant species of North Carolina: a revised list. *ASB Bull.* 30(3): 153-163.
- Weakley, A. S. 1991. Natural Heritage Program list of the rare plant species of North Carolina. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program. Raleigh. 69 pp.
- Weakley, A. S. 1998. Flora of the Carolinas and Virginia. Working draft. The Nature Conservancy. Southeast Regional Office. Chapel Hill, NC.
- White, P. S. 1982. The flora of Great Smoky Mountains National Park: an annotated checklist of the vascular plants and a review of previous work. National Park Service. Southeast Region. SER-55.
- Wilbur, R. L. 1963. The leguminous plants of North Carolina. North Carolina Agric. Exp. Sta. Raleigh. 294 pp.
- Wild flowers and plants of North Carolina: ncnatural.com/wildflwr/flowrpg.html
- Wofford, B. E. 1989. Guide to the vascular plants of the Blue Ridge. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 384 pp.
- Wyatt, R. & N. Fowler. 1977. The vascular flora and vegetation of North Carolina granite outcrops. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 104: 245-253.

NORTH DAKOTA

- Anonymous. 1991. Rare plants list. North Dakota Natural Heritage Inventory. Bismarck. 4 pp.
- Godfread, C. S. 1976. Vascular flora of Barnes and Stutsman counties, North Dakota. Ph. D. dissertation. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Grondahl, C. 2002. Prairie wildflowers and grasses of North Dakota. North Dakota Game and Fish Dept. 27 pp.

Hegsted, G. 1973. Vascular flora of Burke, Divide, Mountrail, and Williams counties in northwestern North Dakota. Ph. D. dissertation. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Kannowski, P. B. 2000. Wildflowers of North Dakota. Univ. North Dakota Press. 126 pp.

Kannowski, P. B. 2014. Wildflowers and grasses of North Dakota. Published by author. Grand Forks, ND.

Kantrud, H. A. 1995. Native wildflowers of the North Dakota grasslands. Jamestown, ND.
npwrg.usgs.gov/resource/literatr/wildflwr/wildflwr.htm

Larson, G. E. 1979. The aquatic and wetland vascular plants of North Dakota. Ph. D. dissertation. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Lautenschlager, L. F. 1964. A floristic survey of Ward County, northwestern North Dakota. M. S. thesis. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Lunell, T. 1915-1918. Vascular plants of North Dakota. *American Midland Nat.* 4: 152-165; 211-228; 229-244; 297-310; 355-366; 409-418; 419-431; 467-487; 503-517. 5: 1-13; 31-46; 55-71; 93-98; 233-241.

Meinke, T. T. 1991. The vascular flora of Eddy, Foster and Wells counties, North Dakota. M. S. thesis. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Okerson, S. K. 2001. Floristic survey of vascular plants in Ramsey County, North Dakota. M. S. thesis. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Pelvit, J. & W. T. Barker. 1975. North Dakota ferns and fern allies. Publ. Series 1. Tri-College Center for Environmental Studies. 24 pp.

Rohde-Fulton, M. C. 1985. Vascular flora of west central North Dakota. Ph. D. dissertation. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo. 313 pp.

Seiler, G. J. 1973. Vascular flora of Richland, Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota. M. S. thesis. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Seiler, G. I. & W. T. Barker. 1985. Vascular flora of Richland, Ransom and Sargent counties, North Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 17: 193-240.

Shipunov, A. 2012 →. Flora of North Dakota. Checklist. ashipunov.info/shipunov/fnddb/index.htm

Shipunov, A. et al. 2015. Flora of North Dakota project. *Phytoneuron* 2015-15: 1-10.

Stevens, O. A. 1963. Handbook of North Dakota plants. North Dakota Inst. for Regional Stud. Fargo. 324 pp.

Stevens, O. A. 1966. Plants of Bottineau County, North Dakota. North Dakota Inst. Regional Studies. Fargo.

Willenbring, R. E. & W. T. Barker. 1971. The vascular flora of Pembina County, North Dakota. *Prairie Nat.* 3: 80-104.

Williams, R. 1979. Vascular flora of south central North Dakota. Ph. D. dissertation. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

Williams, R. P. & W. T. Barker. 1975. Vascular flora of Emmons County, North Dakota. *Prairie Nat.* 7: 17-78.

Zaczkowski, N. K. 1972. The vascular flora of Billings, Bowman, Golden Valley, and Slope counties, North Dakota. Ph. D. dissertation. North Dakota State Univ. Fargo.

OHIO

Andreas, B. K. 1989. The vascular flora of the glaciated Allegheny Plateau region of Ohio. *Ohio Biol. Surv. Columbus.* 191 pp.

Andreas, B. K., J. Burns, A. Cusick, D. Emmitt, J. Marshall, & D. Spooner. 1984. Ohio endangered and threatened vascular plants: abstracts of state-listed taxa. Ohio Dept. Nat. Res. Columbus. 635 pp.

Anonymous. 1998. Ohio's rare plants. *BioOhio* 6(3): 5-11.

Braun, E. L. 1961. The woody plants of Ohio. Trees, shrubs, and woody climbers native, naturalized, and escaped. Ohio State Univ. Press. Columbus. 362 pp.

Braun, E. L. 1967. The vascular flora of Ohio. Vol. 1. The Monocotyledoneae. Ohio State Univ. Press. Columbus. 464 pp.

Cooperrider, T. S. 1982. Endangered and threatened plants of Ohio. *Ohio Biol. Surv. Biol. Notes* No. 16. 92 pp.

Cooperrider, T. S. 1995. The Dicotyledoneae of Ohio: Pt. 2. Linaceae through Campanulaceae. Ohio State Univ. Press. Columbus. 656 pp.

Cooperrider, T. S., A. W. Cusick, & J. T. Kartesz (editors). 2001. Seventh catalog of the vascular plants of Ohio. Ohio State Univ. Press. Columbus. 256 pp.

Core, E. L. 1948. The flora of the Erie Islands: an annotated list of vascular plants. Ohio State Univ. Columbus. 106 pp.

Cusick, A. & G. M. Silberhorn. 1977. Vascular plants of unglaciated Ohio. Bull. Ohio Biol Surv. (n. s.) 5(4): 1-157.

Easterly, N. W. 1965. An illustrated guide to the Cruciferae of Ohio. Castanea 30: 177-191.

Fisher, T. R. 1988. The vascular flora of Ohio. Vol. 2. The Dicotyledoneae of Ohio. Pt. 3. Asteraceae. Ohio State Univ. Press. Columbus. 280 pp.

Harrelson, S. M. & P. D. Cantino. 2006. The terrestrial vascular flora of Strouds Run State Park, Athens County, Ohio. Rhodora 108(934): 142-183.

Henn, R. L. 1998. Wildflowers of Ohio. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 215 pp.

Klein, I. H. 1970. Wild flowers of Ohio and adjacent states. Press of Case Western Reserve. Cleveland. Unpagged.

Moldenke, H. N. 1944. A contribution to our knowledge of the wild and cultivated flora of Ohio. I. Castanea 9: 1-80.

Schaffner, J. H. 1932. Revised catalog of Ohio vascular plants. Bull. Ohio Biol. Surv. 25: 1-126.

Stuckey, R. L. & M. L. Roberts. 1977. Rare and endangered aquatic vascular plants of Ohio: an annotated list of the imperiled species. Sida 7(1): 24-41.

Terrell, E. E. 1955. The vascular flora of Clinton County, Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 55: 215-240.

Vannorsdall, H. H. 1958. Trees of Ohio. Published by author. Wilmington, OH.

Vincent, M. A. & A. W. Cussick. 1998. New records of alien species in the Ohio vascular flora. Ohio J. Sci. 98(2): 10-17.

Vincent, M. A., R. L. Gardner, & B. P. Riley. 2011. Additions to and interesting records for the Ohio vascular flora (with one new record for Indiana). Phytoneuron 2011-60: 1-23.

Weishaupt, C. G. 1971. Vascular plants of Ohio: a manual for use in field and laboratory. Third Edition. Kendall/Hunt Publ. Co. Dubuque, IA. 293 pp.

Weishaupt, C. G. 1985. A descriptive key to the grasses of Ohio based on vegetative characters. Bull. Ohio Biol. Surv. 7(1): 1-99.

Wilder, G. J. & M. R. McCombs. 1999. A floristic study of Fawn Pond and surrounding territory, Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area and Brecksville, Ohio. Castanea 64(1): 50-63.

Wilder, G. J. & M. R. McCombs. 2002. New records of vascular plants for Ohio and Cuyahoga County, Ohio. Rhodora 104: 350-372.

Wilson, H. D. 1974. Vascular plants of Holmes County, Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 74(5): 277-281.

Wolfe, J. N., A. Waller, S. S. Humphrey, & C. G. Weishaupt. 1952. Guide to Ohio plants -- a teaching manual of vascular plants for use in field or laboratory. Long's College Book Co. Columbus, OH. 260 pp.

OKLAHOMA

Atlas of the flora of Oklahoma. geo.ou.edu/botanical

Buck, P. 2002. Vascular plants of the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge. Oklahoma Native Plant Record 2(1): 4-21. [This list was prepared originally in 1977.]

Carter, K. A., P. Rodriguez, & M. T. Dunn. 2008. An updated flora of the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge. Oklahoma Native Plant Record 8(1): 45-56.

Catalog of the woody plants of Oklahoma:
www.biosurvey.ou.edu/shrub/shrubndx.htm

Coffee, C. R. & R. L. Stevens. 2004. Grasses of southern Oklahoma and north Texas: a pictorial guide. Agric. Div. Noble Found. Ardmore, OK. 120 pp.

Crawford, P. H. C. & P. T. Crawford. 2005. Additions to the flora of Garvin County, Oklahoma: including a complete vascular plant checklist. Oklahoma Native Plant Record 5(1): 73-97.

Dale, E. E., Jr. 1956. A preliminary survey of the flora of the Arbuckle Mountains. Texas J. Sci. 8: 41-73.

Estes, J. R. & R. J. Tyrl. 1976. Classification of Oklahoma grasses. Ann. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 6: 141-161.

Featherly, H. I. 1946. Manual of grasses of Oklahoma. Oklahoma State Univ. Bull. No. 43: 1-137.

Folley, P. 2012. The guide to Oklahoma wildflowers. Univ. Iowa Press. Iowa City. 238 pp.

Goodman, G. J. 1958. Spring flora of central Oklahoma. Univ. Oklahoma Duplicating Service. Norman. 126 pp.

- Harris, W. F. 2010. The identification of some of the more common native Oklahoma grasses by vegetative characters. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 10: 4-33.
- Hoagland, B. W. 2001. Floristic list for Oklahoma County. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 1(1): 25-38.
- Hoagland, B. 2002. Floristic list for Comanche County, Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 2(1): 22-53.
- Hoagland, B. W. 2004. Atlas of the flora of Oklahoma: www.biodiversity.ou.edu
- Hoagland, B. W. 2007. Updated Oklahoma Ozark flora: a checklist for the vascular flora of Ozark Plateau in Oklahoma based on the work of C. S. Wallis. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 7(1): 21-53.
- Hoagland, B. W. & A. Buthod. 2004. Vascular flora of Washita Battlefield National Historic Site, Roger Mills County, Oklahoma. *Sida* 21(2): 1187-1197.
- Hoagland, B. W. & A. Buthod. 2013. Vascular flora of the Little River National Wildlife Refuge, McCurtain County, Oklahoma. *Castanea* 78(2): 103-118.
- Hoagland, B. W. & F. L. Johnson. 2001. Vascular flora of the Chickasaw National Recreation Area, Murray County, Oklahoma. *Castanea* 66: 383-400.
- Hoagland, B. W. & F. L. Johnson. 2005. Vascular flora of the Deep Fork River in Okmulgee, Creek and Okfuskee counties, Oklahoma. *Publ. Oklahoma Bio. Surv.* 6: 15-29.
- Hoagland, B., A. Buthod, I. Butler, P. Callahan-Crawford, W. Elisens, A. Udasi, & R. Tyrl. 2005. Oklahoma vascular plants database. biosurvey.ou.edu
- Johnson, F. L. & B. W. Hoagland. 1999. Catalog of the woody plants of Oklahoma: descriptions and range maps. www.biosurvey.ou.edu/shrub/shrubndx.htm
- Little, E. L., Jr. 2002. Forest trees of Oklahoma: how to know them. Publ. No. 1. 17th edition. Oklahoma Forestry Services. State Dept. Agric. Oklahoma City, OK. 205 pp.
- Magrath, L. K. 2001. Native orchids of Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 1(1): 39-66.
- McCoy, D. 1958. Vascular plants of Pontotoc County, Oklahoma. *American Midl. Nat.* 59: 371-396.
- McCoy, D. 1976. Roadside flowers of Oklahoma. Publ. by author. Lawton, OK. 115 pp.
- McCoy, D. 1981. Roadside trees and shrubs of Oklahoma. Univ. Oklahoma Press. Norman. 116 pp.
- McCoy, D. 1983. Roadside wild fruits of Oklahoma. Univ. Oklahoma Press. Norman. 84 pp.
- McCoy, D. 1987. Oklahoma wildflowers. Publ. by author. Oklahoma City, OK. 206 pp.
- McPherson, J. K. 2003. Black Mesa flora study. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 3(1): 4-18.
- Means, F. H., 2009. Vascular plants of southeastern Oklahoma from the Sans Bois to the Kiamichi Mountains. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 9: 4-37.
- Oklahoma Natural Heritage Inventory. 2007. ONHI working list of rare Oklahoma plants. Oklahoma Biol. Surv. Norman. www.biosurvey.ou.edu/publicat.html
- Palmer, M. W. 2007. The vascular flora of the Tallgrass Prairie Preserve, Osage County, Oklahoma. *Castanea* 72(4): 235-246.
- Palmer, M. W. 2007. Vascular plant checklists from Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 7(1): 67-75.
- Phillips, G> R., F. Gibbs, & W. R. Matton. 1959. Forest trees of Oklahoma: how to know them - a pocket manual. Fourth edition. Forestry Division. State Board of Agriculture. Oklahoma City. 135 pp.
- Smith, B. A. 1997. Floristic investigations of the flora of Oklahoma. Ph. D. dissertation. Oklahoma State Univ. Stillwater. 171 pp.
- Smith, B. A. 2008. Fern habitats and rare ferns in Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Native Plant Record* 8(1): 61-66.
- Smith, J. P. 2015. Checklist of the vascular plants of Oklahoma. Unpublished. Department of Biological Sciences. Humboldt State University. Arcata, CA. 84 pp.
- Smith, J. P. 2015. Checklist of the vascular plants of the Wichita Wildlife Refuge. Dept. Biological Sciences. Humboldt State Univ. 12 pp.
- Stevens, G. W. 1916. Flora of Oklahoma. Ph. D. dissertation. Harvard Univ. Cambridge, MA. 916 pp.
- Taylor, R. J. 1977. A catalog of vascular aquatic and wetland plants that grow in Oklahoma. *Publ. Herbarium Southeastern Oklahoma State Univ.* 1: 1-77.
- Taylor, R. J. & C. E. Taylor. 1987. Additions to the vascular flora of Oklahoma – IV. *Sida* 12: 233-237.
- Taylor, R. J. & C. E. S. Taylor. 1978. An annotated list of rare or infrequently collected vascular plants that grow in Oklahoma. *Publ. Herbarium Southeast Oklahoma State Univ.* 2: 15-120.

Taylor, R. J. & C. E. S. Taylor. 1994. An annotated list of the ferns, fern allies, gymnosperms and flowering plants of Oklahoma. Third edition. Publ. by authors. Durant, OK.

Tyrl, R. J., T. G. Bidwell, & R. E. Masters. 2002. Field guide to Oklahoma plants: commonly encountered prairie, shrubland, and forest species. Dept. Plant & Soil Sci. Oklahoma State Univ. Stillwater. 515 pp.

Tyrl, R. J. et al. 2009. Keys and descriptions for the vascular plants of Oklahoma. Flora Oklahoma Inc. Noble. 350 pp.

Wallis, C. S. 1959. Vascular plants of the Oklahoma Ozarks. Ph. D. dissertation. Oklahoma State Univ. Stillwater. (See also Oklahoma Native Plant Record 7: 4-20).

Waterfall, U. T. 1952. A catalogue of the flora of Oklahoma. The Research Foundation. Stillwater, OK. 91 pp.

Waterfall, U. T. 1979. Keys to the flora of Oklahoma. Sixth edition. Publ. by author. Stillwater, OK. 246 pp.

Waterfall, U. T. & C. S. Wallis. 1963. A list of the vascular flora of Oklahoma Ozarks. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 44: 11-22.

Williams, J. E. [1973]. Atlas of the woody plants of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Biol. Surv. [Norman].

Zanoni, T. A., J. L. Gentry, R. J. Tyrl, & P. G. Risser. 1979. Endangered and threatened plants of Oklahoma. Dept. Botany and Microbiology. Univ. Oklahoma. Norman. 64 pp.

OREGON

Anonymous. 2004. Fremont flora field guide. Fremont-Winema National Forests. U. S. Forest Serv.

Atlas of vascular plant distributions:
www.oregonflora.org/ofp/atlas.htm

Baker, W. H. 1951. Plants of Fairview Mountain, Calapooya Range, Oregon. American Midl. Nat. 46: 132-173.

Baker, W. S. 1956. Plants of Iron Mountain, Rogue River Range, Oregon. American Midl. Nat. 56(1): 1-53.

Bennett, M. & J. Walker. 2008. Field guide to shrubs of southwestern Oregon. Oregon State Univ. Extension Service & Middle Rogue Watershed Council. Corvallis. 80 pp.

Burian, R. 2000. Native orchids of Oregon. Oregon Orchid Soc. Portland. 40 pp.

Chambers, K. L. & S. C. Meyers. 2011. Nomenclatural changes for some taxa in the Oregon flora. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 5(2): 619-623.

Chambers, K. L. & S. Sundberg. 1998. Oregon vascular plant checklist: Asteraceae. Oregon Flora Project. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis. 54 pp.

Chambers, K. L. & S. Sundberg. 2001. First blooms of the Oregon Flora Project: the Oregon vascular plant checklist: Asteraceae. Kalmiopsis 7: 8-16.

Christy, J. A. et al. 2009. Urbanizing flora of Portland, Oregon, 1806-2008. Occ. Pap. Native Plant Soc. Oregon 3: 1-315.

Cooke, S. S. (editor). 1997. A field guide to the common plants of western Washington and northwestern Oregon. Seattle Audubon Soc. & Washington Native Plant Soc. 417 pp.

Duncan, J. 2008. Grizzly Peak [,] Jackson County, Oregon. Kalmiopsis 15: 1-14.

Eastman, D. C. 1990. Rare and endangered plants of Oregon. Beautiful American Publ. Co. Wilsonville, OR. 194 pp.

Gilkey, H. M. & P. L. Packard. 2001. Trees and shrubs of northwestern Oregon and western Washington. Revised edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis.

Gilkey, H. M. & P. L. Packard. 2001. Winter twigs: a wintertime key to deciduous trees and shrubs of northwest Oregon and western Washington. Revised edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 118 pp.

Grenier, K. 1991. Handbook to the sensitive plants of the Siuslaw National Forest. Siuslaw National Forest. Corvallis, OR. 106 pp.

Guard, B. J. 2010. Wetland plants of Oregon and Washington. Lone Pine Publ. Redmond, WA. 240 pp.

Hayes, D. W. & G. A. Garrison. 1960. Key to important woody plants of eastern Oregon and Washington. Agric. Handbook No. 148. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 227 pp.

Henderson, J. A. 1972. Flowers of the parks: Mount Rainier National Park, North Cascades National Park. Mount Rainier Nat. Hist. Assoc. Longmire, WA.

Hills, C. C. 1958. Spring flowers of the lower Columbia valley. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 164 pp.

- Hobart, A. L. Undated. Floral records of the Siskiyou Mountains. Unpublished typescript. 118 pp. + index.
- Hobart, A. L. Undated. Trees of the Illinois Valley, the Siskiyou and adjacent coastal area. Unpublished typescript. 34 pp. + index.
- Hobart, A. L. 1970. Trees, shrubs, flowers, ferns, etc. of the Siskiyou Mountains and adjacent areas west to the Pacific. Unpublished manuscript. Takilma, OR.
- Ireland, O. L. 1968. Plants of the Three Sisters region, Oregon Cascade Range. Mus. Nat. Hist. Univ. Oregon. Eugene. 130 pp.
- Jensen, E. C. 2010. Trees to know in Oregon. Oregon State Univ. Extension Service. Corvallis. 151 pp.
- Jensen, E. C., W. R. Randall, R. F. Keniston, & D. N. Bever. 2002. Manual of Oregon trees and shrubs. Eighth edition. College of Forestry. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis.
- Johnson, J. M. 1980. Handbook of uncommon plants in the Salam BLM District. Salem Bur. Land Management District. Salem, OR.
- Johnston, L. D. & R. Halse. 2008. Aquatic and wetland plants of Oregon with vegetative key. Uncial Press. Aloha, OR. 297 pp.
- Jolley, R. 1988. Wildflowers of the Columbia Gorge: a comprehensive field guide. Oregon Hist. Soc. Press. Portland. 331 pp.
- Kagan, J., S. Yamamoto, & C. Levesque. 1987. Rare, threatened and endangered plants and animals of Oregon. Oregon Nat. Heritage Data Base. Portland, OR. 39 pp.
- Kemp, L. & T. Butler. 1989. Mt. Hood National Forest sensitive plants and noxious weeds field guide. Mt. Hood Natl. Forest. Portland, OR. 130 pp.
- Kemper, J. 2006. Wildflowers of southern Oregon. Outdoor Press. Medford, OR. 166 pp.
- MacKinnon, S. K. 2007. Flowers of the Table Rocks. Published by author. Medford, OR. 433 pp.
- Mansfield, D. H. 1995. Vascular flora of Steens Mountain, Oregon. J. Idaho Acad. Sci. 31(2): 3-88.
- Mansfield, D. H. 2000. Flora of Steens Mountain. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 410 pp.
- Mason, G. 1980. Guide to the plants of the Wallowa Mountains of northeastern Oregon. Univ. Oregon Press. Eugene. 000 pp.
- Meinke, R. J. 1982. Threatened and endangered vascular plants of Oregon: an illustrated guide. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Portland, OR. 352 pp.
- Meyers, S. C., T. Jaster, K. E. Mitchell, & L. K. Hardison (editors). 2015. Flora of Oregon. Volume 1: pteridophytes, gymnosperms, and monocots. BRIT Press. Fort Worth, TX. 591 pp.
- Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Oregon (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOMEPAGE/Floras/Checklists.html
- Mullens, L. 2000. A guide to the rare plants of the Siskiyou National Forest. Forest Service. U. S. Dept. Agric. Grants Pass, OR.
- Mullens, L. & R. Showalter. 2007. Rare plants of southwest Oregon. Bur. Land Manag. & U. S. Forest Service. Grants Pass Interagency Office. Grants Pass, OR. 298 pp.
- Oregon Biodiversity Information Center. 2016. Rare, threatened and endangered species of Oregon. Inst. Natural Resources. Portland State Univ., Portland, OR. 130 pp.
- Oregon Flora Project: www.oregonflora.org
- Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center. 2007. Rare, threatened, and endangered species of Oregon. <http://oregonstate.edu/ornhic>
- Peck, M. E. 1961. A manual of the higher plants of Oregon. Second edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 936 pp.
- Randall, W. R., R. F. Keniston, & D. N. Bever. 1978. Manual of Oregon trees and shrubs. Revised edition. Oregon State Univ. Book Stores. 311 pp.
- Showalter, R. n. d. The Rogue River Trail flora guide, with an ethnobotanical supplement. Bureau of Land Management. Medford, OR.
- Straw, R. M. 1999. Preliminary plant species list: Josephine County, Oregon. Publ. by author. Talent, OR. 26 pp.
- Sundberg, S. (coordinator). Oregon flora project. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis. www.oregonflora.org
- Terrill, S. 1995. Wildflowers of Oregon. Westcliffe Publ. Englewood, CO. Unpaged.
- Titus, J. H. & S. Tsuyuzaki. 1999. Ski slope vegetation of Mount Hood, Oregon, U. S. A. Arctic, Antarc., Alpine Res. 31(3): 283-292.

Urban, K., K. Schubert, & R. E. Jones. 1980. A partial checklist of the vascular plants of Steens Mountain, Harney County, Oregon. Blue Mountain Comm. Coll. Pendleton, OR. 21 pp.

Wheeler, D. L. 1990. Guide to common forest plants: Rogue River, Siskiyou, and Umpqua National Forests. Northwest Interpretive Assoc. Seattle, WA.

Wiedemann, A. M., L. R. J. Dennis, & F. H. Smith. 1999. Plants of the Oregon coastal dunes. New edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 120 pp.

Wooley, R. L. et al. 1999. Plants on the Fremont National Forest.
www.fs.fed.us/r6/fremont/botany/vplist.html

Yocum, C. F. 1964. Shrubs of Crater Lake. Crater Lake Nat. Hist. Assoc. Crater Lake, OR.

Zika, P. F. 2003. A Crater Lake National Park vascular plant checklist. Crater Lake Nat. Hist. Assoc. Crater Lake, OR. 92 pp.

PENNSYLVANIA

Anonymous. 1991. Plants of special concern. Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory. Middletown. 12 pp.

Block, T. A. & A. F. Rhoads. 2011. Aquatic plants of Pennsylvania: a complete reference guide. Univ. Pennsylvania Press. Philadelphia. 320 pp.

Cannan, E. D. 1946. A key to the ferns of Pennsylvania. Publ. by author. Johnstown, PA. 112 pp.

Common trees of Pennsylvania:
www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/commontr/common.htm

Coxe, R. et al. 2005. Checklist of the vascular plants of Greene County, Pennsylvania. *Sida* 21(3): 1829-1859.

Davis, A. F. 1993. Rare wetland plants and their habitats in Pennsylvania. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*. 144: 254-262.

DCNR. 2004. Invasive plants of Pennsylvania.
www.dcnr.state.pa.us/forestry/wildplant/invasive.aspx

Fogg, J. M., Jr. 1996. Annotated checklist of the plants of the Wissachickon Valley. *Bartonia* 59: 1-36.

Genoways, H. and F. Brenner (editors). 1984. Species of special concern in Pennsylvania. *Carnegie Mus. Nat. Hist. Pittsburgh*, PA. 430 pp.

Grimm, W. C. 1950. The trees of Pennsylvania. Stackpole and Heck. New York and Harrisburg. 363 pp.

Grimm, W. C. 1952. The shrubs of Pennsylvania. Stackpole Co. Harrisburg, PA. 522 pp.

Henry, L. K. 1978. Vascular flora of Bedford County, Pennsylvania: an annotated checklist. *Carnegie Mus. Nat. Hist. Pitts-burgh*, PA. 29 pp.

Henry, L. K., W. E. Buker, & D. L. Pearth. 1975. Western Pennsylvania orchids. *Castanea* 40(2): 93-171.

Jennings, O. E. 1953. Wild flowers of western Pennsylvania and the upper Ohio basin. Univ. Pittsburgh Press. Pittsburgh, PA. Two vols.

Li, H.-L. 1972. Trees of Pennsylvania, the Atlantic states and the Lake states. Univ. Pennsylvania Press. Philadelphia. 276 pp.

Naczi, R. F. C. & J. W. Thieret. 2000. Additions to the flora of Potter County, Pennsylvania. *Bartonia* 60: 117-120.

Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania flora project: upenn.edu/paflora/

Morton, C. M. & L. Speedy. 2007. Checklist of the vascular plants of Washington County, Pennsylvania. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 1(2): 1229-1249.

Morton, C. M. & L. Speedy. 2008. Checklist of the vascular plants of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(2): 1449-1474.

Morton, C. M. & L. Speedy. 2010. Checklist of the vascular plants of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 4(1): 435-465.

Morton, C. M. & L. Speedy. 2011. Checklist of the vascular plants of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 5(2): 871-888.

Morton, C. M. & L. Speedy. 2012. Checklist of the vascular plants of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 6(2): 681-705.

Morton, C. M., L. Speedy & J. K. Bissell. 2007. Checklist of the vascular plants of Crawford County, Pennsylvania. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 1(1): 631-653.

Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. 2007. Pennsylvania noxious weed control list.
www.agriculture.state.pa.us/agriculture/cwp/view.asp?q=127683

Pohl, R. W. 1947. A taxonomic study on the grasses of Pennsylvania. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* 38(3): 513-604.

Rhoads, A. F. & T. A. Block. 2005. Trees of Pennsylvania. Univ. Pennsylvania Press. Philadelphia. 407 pp.

Rhoads, A. F. & W. M. Klein, Jr. 1993. The vascular flora of Pennsylvania: an annotated checklist and atlas. Memoir Series Vol. 207. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philadelphia, PA. 636 pp.

Rhoads, A. F., T. A. Block, & A. Anisko. 2007. The plants of Pennsylvania: an illustrated manual. Second edition. Univ. Pennsylvania Press. Philadelphia. 1056 pp.

Rizzo, D. 2009. A field guide to common aquatic plants of Pennsylvania. AGRS - 110 Publ. Pennsylvania State University.

Tekiela, S. 2004. Trees of Pennsylvania. Adventure Publ. Cambridge, MN. 260 pp.

Walck, J. L. 1996. Distribution, life forms, taxonomic categories, and habitats of the endangered and threatened vascular plants in Pennsylvania: a summary. *Bartonia* 59: 49-54.

Westerfield, W. F. 1961. An annotated list of vascular plants of Centre and Huntingdon counties, Pennsylvania. Morgantown, PA. 80 pp.

Wherry, E. T. 1971-1972. A checklist of the flora of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. *Bartonia* 41: 71-84.

Wherry, E. T. 1975. A check-list of the flora of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. *Bartonia* 43: 1-13.

Wherry, E. T. 1976. Rare plants of southeastern Pennsylvania. *Bartonia* 44: 22-26.

Wherry, E. T., J. M. Fogg, Jr., & H. A. Wahl. 1979. Atlas of the flora of Pennsylvania. Univ. Pennsylvania & Morris Arboretum. Philadelphia, PA. 390 pp.

Wiegman, P. G. 1979. Rare and endangered plant species in Pennsylvania. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. with Western Pennsylvania Conservancy. Newton Corner, MA. 93 pp.

Wilkins, H. 1975. A check-list of the flora of Berks County, Pennsylvania. *Bartonia* 43: 14-24.

PUERTO RICO

Acevedo-Rodríguez, P. 2005. Vines and climbing plants of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* Vol. 51. 483 pp.

Acevedo-Rodríguez, P. & M. T. Strong (editors). 2005. Monocotyledons and gymnosperms of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* Vol. 52. 415 pp.

Ackerman, J. D. 1995. An orchid flora of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *New York Bot. Gard. Bronx.* 203 pp.

Ashton, P. M. S. 1989. A field guide to the common trees and large shrubs of Puerto Rico. Second edition. Tropical Resource Inst. Yale Univ. New Haven, CT. 175 pp.

Axelrod, F. S. 2011. A systematic vademecum of the vascular plants of Puerto Rico. *Sida Bot. Misc.* 34. 420 pp.

Commonwealth Dept. Nat. Environ. Resources et al. 2001. Guide to identify common wetland plants in the Caribbean area: Puerto Rico and the U. S. Virgin Islands. Univ. Puerto Rico Press. San Juan. 268 pp.

Francis, J. K. & A. H. Liogier. 1991. Naturalized exotic tree species in Puerto Rico. Gen. Tech. Report 82. Southern Forest Exp. Station. New Orleans, LA. 12 pp.

Liogier, A. H. 1965. Nomenclatural changes and additions to Britton and Wilson's flora of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *Rhodora* 67: 315-361.

Liogier, A. H. 1985. Descriptive flora of Puerto Rico and adjacent islands. Spermatophyta. Vol. 1. Casuarinaceae to Connaraceae. Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico. Río Piedras. 352 pp.

Liogier, A. H. 1988. Descriptive flora of Puerto Rico and adjacent islands. Spermatophyta. Vol. 2. Leguminosae to Anacardiaceae. Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico. Río Piedras. 464 pp.

Liogier, A. H. 1990. Plantas medicinales de Puerto Rico y del Caribe. Iberoamericana de Ediciones. San Juan, Puerto Rico. 566 pp.

Liogier, A. H. 1994. Descriptive flora of Puerto Rico and adjacent islands. Spermatophyta. Vol. 3. Cyrtaceae to Myrtaceae. Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico. Río Piedras. 461 pp.

Liogier, A. H. 1995. Descriptive flora of Puerto Rico and adjacent islands. Spermatophyta. Vol. 4. Melastomataceae to Lentibulariaceae. Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico. Río Piedras. 617 pp.

Liogier, A. H. 1997. Descriptive flora of Puerto Rico and adjacent islands. Spermatophyta. Vol. 5. Acanthaceae to Compositae. Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico. Río Piedras. pp.

Liogier, A. H. & L. F. Martorell. 2000. Flora of Puerto Rico and adjacent islands: a systematic synopsis. Second edition corrected and revised by H. A. Liogier. Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico. Río Piedras. 382 pp.

Little, E. L., Jr. & F. H. Wadsworth. 1964. Common trees of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 249. Washington, D. C. 548 pp.

Little, E. L., Jr. & R. O. Woodbury. 1980. Rare and endemic trees of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Conserv. Res. Rep. 27: 1-26.

Little, E. L., Jr., R. O. Woodbury, & F. H. Wadsworth. 1974. Trees of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Agric. Handbook No. 449. U. S. Dept. Agric. U. S. Gov. Printing Office. Washington, D. C. 1024 pp.

Martorell, L. F., A. H. Liogier, & R. O. Woodbury. 1981. Catálogo de los nombres vulgares y científicos de la plantas de Puerto Rico. Universidad de Puerto Rico. Rio Piedras. 231 pp.

Mas, E. & M. de L. Lugo-Torres. 2013. Common weeds in Puerto Rico and U. S. Virgin Islands. U. S. Dept. Agric. National Resources Conservation Service. 395 pp.

Proctor, G. R. 1989. Ferns of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 53: 1-389.

Solá, E. M. 1998. Flowers of Puerto Rico and the exotics. Ediciones Servilibros. 192 pp.

RHODE ISLAND

Anonymous. 1991. Rare native plants of Rhode Island. Rhode Island Natural Heritage Program. Providence. 32 pp.

Church, G. L. & R. L. Champlin. 1978. Rare and endangered vascular plant species in Rhode Island. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Newton Corner, MA. 17 pp.

Enser, R. W. 1996. Rare native plants of Rhode Island. Rhode Island Nat. Hert. Prog. Providence. 32 pp.

George, G. G. 1996. Rhode Island botanical survey: check list of the native and naturalized plants, shrubs and trees of Rhode Island by cities, towns and counties. Publ. by author. Providence, RI. 315 pp.

Gould, L. L., R. W. Enser, R. L. Champlin, & J. H. Stuckey. 1998. Vascular flora of Rhode Island, a list of native and naturalized plants. Vol. 1 of the Biota of Rhode Island. Rhode Island Wild Plant Soc. and Rhode Island Nat. Hist. Surv. Kingston. 268 pp.

Palmatier, E. A. 1952. Flora of Rhode Island. Univ. Rhode Island. Kingston. 75 pp.

Rhode Island Natural Heritage Program. 1985. Plant species of species concern. State Div. Planning. Providence, RI. 12 pp.

Stuckey, I. H. 1967. Rhode Island wildflowers. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 60 pp.

Tucker, G. C. 2006. Additions to the flora of Rhode Island. *Rhodora* 108(933): 65-71.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Aulbach-Smith, C. A. & S. J. de Kozlowski. 1996. Aquatic and wetland plants of South Carolina. South Carolina Dept. Nat. Res. Columbia. 128 pp.

Batson, W. T. 1970. Wild flowers in South Carolina. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 146 pp.

Batson, W. T. 1987. Wild flowers in the Carolinas. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 153 pp.

Bostick, P. E. 1981. Statistical analysis of the flora of the Carolinas. I. The Carolina spectrum. *Castanea* 46(2): 140-153.

Cummings, C. J. & G. K. Yarrow. 1996. A guide to South Carolina's endangered and threatened species. Clemson Univ. Ext. Clemson, SC. 65 pp.

Fowler, J. A. 2005. Wild orchids of South Carolina: a popular natural history. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 242 pp.

Freeman, J. D. 1994. Text annotations and identification notes for manual of the vascular flora of the Carolinas. *Sida, Bot. Misc.* 11: 1-54.

Hill, S. R. 1999. The relict flora of ice ponds in South Carolina. *Castanea* 64(1): 14-22.

Hill, S. R. & C. N. Horn. 1997. Additions to the flora of South Carolina. *Castanea* 62(3): 194-208.

Krings, A. 2002. Keys to the vines of Carolina wetlands. *Vulpia* 1: 23-40.

Leonard, S. W. 1971. Additions to the flora of the Carolinas. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 87: 97-100.

Mellichamp, T. L., J. F. Matthews, & P. J. Smithka. 1987. New state and regional records of vascular plants in the Carolinas. *Castanea* 52: 95-111.

Nelson, J. South Carolina plant atlas:
<http://cricket.biol.sc.edu/acmoore/scplantatlas.html>

Pittillo, J. D. & A. E. Brown. 1988. Additions to the flora of the Carolinas. III. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 104: 1-18.

Pittillo, J. D., J. H. Horton, & K. E. Herman. 1972. Additions to the vascular flora of the Carolinas. II. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 88: 144-152.

Porcher, R. D. 1995. Wildflowers of the Carolina low country and lower Pee Dee. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 302 pp.

Porcher, R. D. & D. A. Rayner. 2001. A guide to the wildflowers of South Carolina. Univ. South Carolina Press. Columbia. 551 pp.

Radford, A. E., H. E. Ahles, & C. R. Bell. 1968. Manual of the vascular flora of the Carolinas. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 1183 pp.

Rayner, D. A. 1979. Native vascular plants: endangered, threatened, or otherwise in jeopardy in South Carolina. Bull. South Carolina Mus. 4: 1-22.

Rogers, C. L., N. E. Mullens, & G. W. Shiflet. 1974. Rare South Carolina plants. *Castanea* 39(3): 287-290.

Schmidt, J. M. & J. A. Barnwell. 2002. A flora of the Rock Hill Blackjacks Heritage Preserve, York County, South Carolina. *Castanea* 67(3): 247-279.

Slater, R. 1975. The flora of the Isle of Palms, South Carolina. *Castanea* 40(1): 4-13.

South Carolina Department of Natural Resources. 2006. South Carolina rare, threatened, & endangered species inventory: all species found in South Carolina. www.dnr.sc.gov/pls/heritage

South Carolina Heritage Trust. 1993. Rare, threatened, and endangered species of South Carolina. South Carolina Heritage Trust. Columbia, SC.

Weakley, A. S. 1998. Flora of the Carolinas and Virginia. Working draft. The Nature Conservancy. Southeast Regional Office. Chapel Hill, NC.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Black Hills State University Herbarium. A database of the vascular plants of western South Dakota and eastern Wyoming, including the Black Hills and Bear Lodge mountains. <http://herbarium.bhsu/database.htm>

Dorn, R. D. 1977. Flora of the Black Hills. Mountain West Publ. Co. Cheyenne, WY. 377 pp.

Dorn, R. D. & J. L. Dorn. 1972. The ferns and other pteridophytes of Montana, Wyoming, and the Black Hills of South Dakota. Dept. Botany. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 94 pp.

Dugle, J. R. 1960. The vascular plants of Codington County, South Dakota. Master of Arts thesis. Univ. South Dakota. Vermillion.

Houtcopper, W. C., D. J. Ode, J. A. Pearson, & G. M. Vandel III. 1985. Rare animals and plants of South Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 17(3): 143-165.

Johnson, J. R. & J. T. Nichols. 1970. Plants of South Dakota grasslands. A photographic study. Bull. 566. South Dakota Agric. Exp. Sta. South Dakota State Univ. Brookings. 163 pp.

Kinch, R. C., L. Wrage, & R. A. Moore. 1975. South Dakota weeds. Coop. Ext. Serv. South Dakota State Univ. Brookings.

Kostel, G. M. 2006. A vascular plant inventory of the Buffalo Gap National Grassland (South Dakota) and the Ogallala National Grassland (Nebraska). M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie

Larson, G. E. 2010. New vascular plant records for South Dakota. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 4(1): 467-470.

Larson, G. E. & J. R. Johnson. 1995. New vascular plant records for the Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. *Prairie Naturalist* 27(2): 115-121.

Larson, G. E. & J. R. Johnson. 1999. Plants of the Black Hills and Bear Lodge Mountains. Publ. B732. South Dakota State Univ. & South Dakota Agric. Exp. Stat. 608 pp.

Martin, J. H. 1965. The marsh and aquatic monocotyledons of South Dakota. *Proc. South Dakota Acad. Sci.* 44: 180-184.

Sisk, J. A. 1975. The flora of Butte County, South Dakota. Master of Arts thesis. Univ. South Dakota. Vermillion.

Van Bruggen, T. 1981. Rare native plants of South Dakota. *Proc. South Dakota Acad. Sci.* 59: 175-185.

Van Bruggen, T. 1996. Vascular plants of South Dakota. Third edition. USD Book & Supply. Vermillion, SD.

TENNESSEE

Atlas of Tennessee Vascular Plants:
bio.utk.edu/botany/herbarium/vascular/atlas.html

Bates, V. 1985. The vascular plants of Tennessee: a taxonomic and geographic guide to the floristic literature. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 60: 66-76.

Carman, J. B. 2001. Wildflowers of Tennessee. Highland Rim Press. Tullahoma, TN. 427 pp.

Chester, E. W. (editor). 1989. The vegetation and flora of Tennessee. Second annual symposium. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 64(3).

- Chester, E. W. & W. H. Ellis. 1995. Wildflowers of the Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky and Tennessee. Misc. Publ. No. 11. Center for Field Biology. Austin Peay State Univ. Clarksville, TN. 181 pp.
- Chester, E. W. 1992. An annotated catalogue of vascular plants known from Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky and Tennessee. Misc. Publ. No. 6. Center for Field Biology. Austin Peay State Univ. Clarksville, TN. 121 pp.
- Chester, E. W. 1993. Vascular flora of Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky and Tennessee: an updated checklist. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 68: 1-14.
- Chester, E. W., L. J. Schibig, & R. J. Jensen. 1976. The woody flora of the Land Between the Lakes, Kentucky and Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 51: 124-129.
- Chester, E. W., B. E. Wofford, D. Estes, & C. Bailey. 2009. A fifth checklist of Tennessee vascular plants. *Sida, Bot. Misc. No. 31. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas.* 102 pp.
- Chester, E. W. et al. 1993. Atlas of Tennessee vascular plants. I. Pteridophytes, gymnosperms, angiosperms: monocots. Misc. Publ. No. 9. Center for Field Biol. Austin Peay State Univ. Clarksville, TN. 118 pp.
- Chester, E. W. et al. 1997. A floristic study of barrens on the southwestern Pennyroyal Plain, Kentucky and Tennessee. *Castanea* 62(3): 161-172.
- Committee for Tennessee Rare Plants. 1978. The rare vascular plants of Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 53: 128-133.
- De Selm, H. R., B. E. Wofford, R. Kral, & E. W. Chester. 1994. An annotated list of grasses (Poaceae, Gramineae) of Tennessee. *Castanea* 59(4): 338-353.
- Ellis, W. H., E. Wofford, & E. W. Chester. 1971. A preliminary checklist of the flowering plants of the Land-Between-the-Lakes. *Castanea* 36: 229-246.
- Estes, D. 2005. The vascular flora of Giles County, Tennessee. *Sida* 21(4): 2343-2388.
- Hoffman, H. L. 1962. Check list of vascular plants of the Great Smoky Mountains. *Castanea* 29: 1-45.
- Hutson, R. W., W. F. Hutson, & A. J. Sharp. 1995. Great Smoky Mountains wildflowers. Fifth edition. Windy Pines Publ. Northbrook, IL. 144 pp.
- Jones, R. L. & E. B. Wofford. 2013. Woody plants of Kentucky and Tennessee: the complete winter guide to their identification and use. Univ. Press Kentucky. Lexington. 244 pp.
- Kral, R. 1973. Some notes on the flora of the southern states, particularly Alabama and middle Tennessee. *Rhodora* 75: 366-410.
- Kral, R. 1981. Some distributional reports of weedy or naturalized foreign species of vascular plants for the southern states, particularly Alabama and middle Tennessee. *Castanea* 46: 334-339.
- Lewis, P. O. & E. T. Browne, Jr. 1991. The vascular flora of Haywood County, Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 66: 37-44.
- Mahler, W. F. 1970. Manual of the legumes of Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 45: 65-96.
- Patrick, T. S., B. E. Wofford, & D. H. Webb. 1983. State records and other recent noteworthy collections of Tennessee plants. *Castanea* 48: 109-116.
- Robinson, F. D. & R. E. Shanks. 1959. Checklist of vascular aquatic plants of Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 34: 58-65.
- Rogers, K. E. & F. D. Bowers. 1969->. Notes on Tennessee plants. *Castanea* 34: 294-397; 36: 191-194; 38: 335-339.
- Shanks, R. E. 1952. Checklist of woody plants of Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 27: 27-50.
- Shanks, R. E. & A. J. Sharp. 1963. Summer key to Tennessee trees. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville.
- Shaver, J. M. 1954. Ferns of Tennessee. Geo. Peabody Coll. for Teachers. Nashville, TN. 502 pp.
- Smith, C. R. & R. W. Pearman. 1971. A survey of the pteridophytes of northeastern Tennessee. *Castanea* 36: 181-191.
- Somers, P. & Tennessee Dept. of Conservation's Rare Plant Scientific Advisory Committee. 1989. Revised list of the rare plants of Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 64: 179-184.
- Souza, K. H. & R. Kral. 1990. The vascular flora of Dickson County, Tennessee. *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 65: 91-100.
- Stupka, A. 1964. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 186 pp.
- Tennessee Flora Committee. 2015. Guide to the vascular plants of Tennessee. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 813 pp.

Tennessee Natural Heritage Program. 2001. Tennessee rare plant list. Tennessee Dept. Environ. & Conserv. Nashville.

Thompson, J. E. 1974. The vascular flora of Shelby County, Tennessee. M. S. thesis. Memphis State Univ. Memphis, TN.

Warrington, S. J. 1970. A survey of the vascular plants of Tipton County, Tennessee. M. S. thesis. Memphis State Univ. Memphis, TN.

White, P. S. 1982. The flora of Great Smoky Mountains National Park: an annotated checklist of the vascular plants and a review of previous work. National Park Service. Southeast Region. SER-55.

Wofford, B. E. Checklist of Tennessee vascular plants. www.bio.utk.edu/botany/herbarium/vascular/chcklist.html

Wofford, B. E. 1980. Atlas of vascular plants of Tennessee: 3. Caryophyllidae: Caryophyllales, Polygonales. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 55(4): 110-114.

Wofford, B. E. & E. W. Chester. 2002. Guide to the trees, shrubs, and woody vines of Tennessee. Univ. Tennessee Press. Knoxville. 286 pp.

Wofford, B. E. & R. Kral. 1993. Checklist of the vascular plants of Tennessee. Sida, Bot. Misc. No. 10. Botanical Research Inst. Texas. Fort Worth. 66 pp.

TEXAS

Ajilvsgi, G. 1984. Wildflowers of Texas. Shearer Publ. Bryan, TX. 414 pp.

Beaty, H. E. 1978. A checklist of flora and fauna, central and west Bell County, Texas. Published by author. Temple, TX.

Beaty, H. E. et al. 1983. Endangered, threatened & watch lists of plants of Texas. Texas Organization for Endangered Species. Austin. 7 pp.

Benson, L. 1969. Cactaceae. In, Lundell, C. L. (editor). Flora of Texas. Texas Res. Found. Renner. 2(2): 221-317 + 14 plates.

Bridges, E. L. & S. L. Orzell. 1989. Addition and noteworthy vascular plant collections from Texas and Louisiana, with historical, ecological and geographical notes. Phytologia 66(1): 12-69.

Brown, P. M. & S. Folsom. 2008. Field guide to the wild orchids of Texas. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 316 pp.

Carr, B. & D. Diamond. 1996. Vascular plants endemic to Texas. Bioinformatics Working Group. Texas A & M Univ. www.csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/endemics/endemae.htm

Carr, B. et al. (editors). 1993. Endangered, threatened and watch lists of Texas plants. Third. revision. Publ. No. 9. Texas Organization for Endangered Species. Austin.

Carr, W. R. 2004. An annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Travis County, Texas. Published by author. Austin, TX.

Conner, M. D. 1979. The endangered plants of Texas. M. A. thesis. Univ. Texas. Austin.

Correll, D. S. 1955. Pteridophyta. In, Lundell, C. L. Flora of Texas. Southern Methodist Univ. Dallas, TX. 1(1): 1-121 + 39 plates.

Correll, D. S. 1956. Ferns and fern allies of Texas. Texas Research Foundation. Renner. 188 pp.

Correll, D. S. & M. C. Johnston. 1970. Manual of the vascular plants of Texas. Texas Research Foundation. Renner. 1881 pp.

Cox, P. W. & P. Leslie. 1988. Texas trees: a friendly guide. Corona Publ. Austin, TX. 374 pp.

Curry, M. 2015. North central Texas wildflowers. Publ. by author. Decatur, TX. 414 pp.

Diggs, G. M., Jr., B. L. Lipscomb. 2013. The ferns and lycophytes of Texas. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas Press. Ft. Worth. 380 pp.

Diggs, G. M., Jr., B. L. Lipscomb, & R. J. O'Kennon. 1999. Shinnery and Mahler's illustrated flora of north central Texas. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas. Fort Worth. 1626 pp.

Diggs, G. M., Jr., B. L. Lipscomb, M. D. Reed, & R. J. O'Kennon. 2006. Illustrated flora of East Texas. Vol. 1. Introduction, pteridophytes, gymnosperms, monocotyledons. Sida Bot. Misc. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas. Dallas. 1594 pp.

Enquist, M. 1987. Wildflowers of the Texas Hill Country. Lone Star Botanical. Austin, TX. 274 pp.

Evans, D. B. 1998. The cactuses of Big Bend National Park. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 82 pp.

Everitt, J. H., D. L. Drawe, & R. I. Lonard. 1998. Field guide to the broad-leaved herbaceous plants of south Texas used by livestock and wildlife. Texas Tech Univ. 224 pp.

- Everitt, J. H., D. L. Drawe, & R. I. Lonard. 2002. Trees, shrubs, and cacti of south Texas. Revised edition. Texas Tech Univ. Press. Lubbock. 249 pp.
- Everitt, J. H., R. I. Lonard, & C. R. Little. 2007. Weeds in south Texas and northern Mexico: a guide to identification. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 240 pp.
- Everitt, J. H. et al. 2011. Grasses of south Texas: a guide to identification and value. Texas Tech Univ. Press. 336 pp.
- Fenstermacher, J., J. Sirotnak, A. M. Powell, & M. Terry. 2008. Annotated vascular flora of the Dead Horse Mountains, Big Bend National Park, Texas, with notes on local vegetation communities and regional floristic relationships. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(1): 685-730.
- Fleener, S. B. & S. W. Taber. 2009. Plants of central Texas wetlands. Texas Tech. Univ. Press. Lubbock. 275 pp.
- Flora of Texas Database. Univ. Texas Herbarium. Plant Resources Center. Austin.
www.biosci.utexas.edu/prc/Tex.html
- Flora of Texas Consortium:
www.csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/ftc/ftchome.htm
- Flora of Texas Consortium. Vascular plants endemic to Texas.
www.csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/endemics/endemic1.htm
- Jones, L. C. & B. L. Cunningham. 2008. Winter key to deciduous woody plants of east Texas. *Forester-Artist*. 96 pp.
- George, R. (project coordinator). Illustrated flora of east Texas. www.easttexasflora.org
- Gillespie, T. S. 1976. The flowering plants of Mustang Island, Texas: an annotated checklist. *Texas J. Sci.* 27(1): 131-148.
- Glendenin, G. 2016. Common rangeland plants of west central Texas. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 604 pp.
- Gould, F. W. 1962. Texas plants: a checklist and ecological summary. A & M College of Texas. Texas Agric. Exp. Sta. College Station. 112 pp.
- Gould, F. W. 1975. The grasses of Texas. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 653 pp.
- Gould, F. W. 1978. Common Texas grasses. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 267 pp.
- Gould, F. W. & T. W. Box. 1965. Grasses of the Texas coastal bend. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 186 pp.
- Hagenbuch, K. W. & D. E. Lemke. 2015. Grasses of the Texas Hill Country: vegetative key and descriptions. *Phytoneuron* 2015-4: 1-93.
- Ham, H. 1984. South Texas wildflowers. Texas A& I Univ. Kingsville. 71 pp.
- Hancock, V. C. 2009. An annotated checklist of the vascular flora of McLennan County, Texas. M. S. thesis. Baylor Univ. Waco, TX.
- Hannick, V. C., J. N. Mink, J. R. Singhurst, and W. C. Holmes. 2013. Annotated checklist of the vascular flora of McLennan County, Texas. *Phytoneuron* 2013-29: 1-37.
- Hansen, L. L. 2010. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Fort Hood, Texas. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 4(1): 523-558.
- Hart, C. R., R. Garland, A. C. Barr, B. B. Carpenter, & J. C. Reagor. 2000. Toxic plants of Texas: integrated management strategies to prevent livestock losses. Texas Agric. Ext. Serv. Bryan, TX. 243 pp.
- Hart, C. R., B. Rector, C. W. Hanselea, R. K. Lyons, & A. McGinty. 2008. Brush and weeds of Texas rangelands. Texas A&M Univ. Press. College Station. 203 pp.
- Hatch, S. L. & J. Pluhar. 1993. Texas range plants. Texas A & M Press. College Station. 326 pp.
- Hatch, S. L. & K. C. Haile. 2012. Checklist of Texas grass species and a key to the genera. *Phytoneuron* 2012-57: 1-60.
- Hatch, S. L., J. L. Schuster, & D. L. Drawe. 1999. Grasses of the Texas Gulf prairies and marshes. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 355 pp.
- Hatch, S. L., K. N. Gandhi, & E. Brown. 1990. Checklist of the vascular plants of Texas. MP-1655. Texas Agric. Exp. Sta. Texas A & M Univ. College Station. 158 pp.
- Hatch, S. L. et al. Checklist of the vascular plants of Texas. csdl.tamu.edu/FLORA/res/plants.html
- Haukos, D. A. & L. M. Smith. 1997. Common flora of the playa lakes. Texas Tech Univ. Press. Lubbock. 196 pp.
- Hazlett, D. L., M. H. Schiebout, & P. L. Ford. 2009. Vascular plants and a brief history of the Kiowa and Rita Blanca National Grasslands. Gen/ Tech. Rpt. RMRS-GTR-233. U. S. Forest Service. Fort Collins, CO.

- Highnight, K. W., J. K. Wipff, & S. L. Hatch. 1988. Grasses (Poaceae) of the Texas Cross Timbers and prairies. Texas Agric. Exp. Sta. MP-1657. College Station. 174 pp.
- Hill, S. R. 1981. Supplement to flora of the Texas coastal plain by F. B. Jones. *Sida* 9(1): 43-54.
- Holloway, J. E. 2005. A dictionary of common wildflowers of Texas and the Great Southern Plains. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 352 pp.
- Hutchins, C. R. 1968. Vascular flora of Garza County, Texas. M. S. thesis. Texas Tech Univ. Lubbock.
- Johnston, E. G. 1972. Texas wild flowers. Shoal Creek Publ. Austin, TX. 205 pp.
- Johnston, M. C. 1988. The vascular plants of Texas: a list, updating the "Manual of the vascular plants of Texas." Publ. by the author. Austin, TX. 120 pp.
- Jones, F. B. 1975. Flora of the Texas coastal bend. Welder Wildlife Found. Sinton, TX. 262 pp.
- Jones, F. B., C. M. Rowell, Jr., & M. C. Johnston. 1961. Flowering plants and ferns of the Texas coastal bend counties. Welder Wildlife Found. Sinton, TX. 146 pp.
- Jones, S. D., J. K. Wipff, & P. M. Montgomery. 1997. Vascular plants of Texas: a comprehensive checklist including synonymy, bibliography, and index. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 404 pp.
- Lazarine, P. 1980. Common wetland plants of southeast Texas. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Galveston District. Galveston, TX. 144 pp.
- Lehman, R. L. 2013. Marine plants of the Texas coast. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station, TX. 304 pp.
- Lehman, R. L., R. O'Brien, & T. White. 2002. Plants of Webb County, Texas. Dept. Physical and Life Sciences. Texas A & M Univ. - Corpus Christi. Corpus Christi. 47 pp.
- Lehman, R. L. 2013. Marine plants of the Texas coast. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 205 pp.
- Lehman, R. L., R. O'Brien, & T. White. 2009. Plants of the Texas coastal bend. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. Expanded and updated printing. 368 pp.
- Liggio, J. & A. O. Liggio. 1999. Wild orchids of Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 228 pp.
- Linex, R. J. 2014. Range plants of north central Texas - a land user's guide to their identification, value and management. USDA Natural Resources Cons. Service. Weatherford, TX. 345 pp.
- Loflin, B. & S. Loflin. 2006. Grasses of the Texas Hill Country. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 208 pp.
- Loflin, B. & S. Loflin. 2009. Texas cacti: a field guide. Texas A&M Univ. Press. College Station. 291 pp.
- Lonard, R. I. & F. W. Judd. 1981. The terrestrial flora of South Padre Island. Misc. Pap. No. 6. Texas Memorial Mus. Univ. Texas. Austin. 74 pp.
- Lonard, R. I., F. W. Judd, & S. L. Sides. Annotated checklist of the flowering plants of South Padre Island, Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 23(3): 497-510.
- Lonard, R. I., J. H. Everitt, & F. W. Judd. 1991. Woody plants of the lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 179 pp.
- Loughmiller, C. & L. Loughmiller. 2006. Texas wildflowers: a field guide. Revised edition. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 278 pp.
- Lundell, C. L. 1942. Studies of American spermatophytes. III. Plants of Texas, Chiapas, and British Honduras. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 8: 75-88.
- Lundell, C. L. & collaborators. 1955 ->. Flora of Texas. A projected ten volume work. Vol. 1 (Pt. 1) and vol. 3 have been published. Texas Res. Found. Renner.
- Lynch, D. 1981. Native & naturalized woody plants of Austin & the Hill Country. Saint Edward's Univ. Austin, TX. 165 pp.
- Mahler, W. F. 1973. Flora of Taylor County, Texas. Southern Methodist Univ. Bookstore. Dallas, TX. 247 pp.
- Mahler, W. F. 1988. Shinner's manual of the north central Texas flora. *Sida, Bot. Misc. No. 3. Bot. Res. Inst. of Texas.* Ft. Worth. 313 pp.
- McDougall, W. B. & O. E. Sperry. 1951. Plants of Big Bend National Park. National Park Service. Washington, D. C. 209 pp.
- Morey, R. 2008. Little Big Bend: common, uncommon, and rare plants of the Big Bend National Park. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 329 pp.
- Negrete, I. G., A. D. Nelson, J. R. Goetze, L. Macke, J. Wilburn, & A. Day. 1999. A checklist for the vascular plants of Padre Island National Seashore. *Sida* 18(4): 1227-1245.
- Neill, A. K. & H. D. Wilson. 2001. The vascular flora of Madison County, Texas. *Sida* 19(4): 1083-1121.

- Nesom, G. 2011. Texas non-native plants: non-native species in Texas: complete list. www.texasnonnatives.org.
- Nesom, G. L. & L. E. Brown. 1998. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Walker, Montgomery, and San Jacinto counties, east Texas. *Phytologia* 84(2): 107-153.
- Niehaus, T. 1984. Field guide to southwestern and Texas wildflowers. Houghton Mifflin Co. Boston, MA. 449 pp.
- Nieland, L. J. & W. F. Finley. 2009. Lone star wildflowers: a guide to Texas flowering plants. Texas Tech Univ. Press. Lubbock. 321 pp.
- Nixon, E. S. 2012. Trees, shrubs and woody vines of east Texas. Third edition. B. L. Cunningham Prod. Nacogdoches, TX. 256 pp.
- Nixon, M. R. 1978. Vascular flora of Coleman County, Texas. Master's thesis. Angelo State Univ. San Angelo, TX.
- Poole, J. M., W. R. Carr, D. M. Price, & J. R. Singhurst. 2008. Rare plants of Texas. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 640 pp.
- Poole, J. M., J. R. Singhurst, D. M. Price, & W. R. Carr. 2007. A list of the rare plants of Texas. Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept., Austin & The Nature Conservancy of Texas, San Antonio.
- Powell, A. M. 1994. Grasses of the Trans-Pecos and adjacent areas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin.
- Powell, A. M. 1998. Trees and shrubs of Trans-Pecos Texas and adjacent areas. Revised edition. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 516 pp.
- Powell, A. M. & J. F. Weedon. 2004. Cacti of the Trans-Pecos and adjacent areas. Texas Tech Press. Lubbock. 509 pp.
- Powell, A. M., J. F. Weedon, & S. A. Powell. 2008. Cacti of Texas: a field guide, with emphasis on the Trans-Pecos species. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 124 pp.
- Rechenthin, C. A. 1972. Native flowers of Texas. U. S. Dept. Agric. Soil Conservation Service. Temple, TX.
- Reeves, R. G. & D. C. Bain. 1947. Flora of south central Texas. Texas A & M College. College Station. 298 pp.
- Reeves, R. G. 1972. Flora of central Texas. Prestige Press. Ft. Worth, TX. 320 pp.
- Reid, B. M. 1951. Vernacular names of Texas plants. *Publ. American Dialect Soc.* 15: 26-50.
- Richardson, A. 1990. Plants of southernmost Texas. Gorgas Sci. Found. Brownsville, TX. 298 pp.
- Richardson, A. 1995. Plants of the Rio Grande delta. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 440 pp.
- Richardson, A. 2002. Wildflowers and other plants of Texas beaches and islands. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 247 pp.
- Richardson, A. & K. King. 2010. Plants of Deep South Texas: a field guide to the woody and flowering species. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 457 pp.
- Rickett, H. W. 1969. Wildflowers of the United States. Vol. 3. Texas. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 553 pp.
- Rosen, D. J., S. Zamirpour, & A. Sipocz. 2015. A checklist of vascular plants at the coastward extent of coastal prairie in southeast Texas, U. S. A. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 9(2): 485-492.
- Rosson T. C. 1971. Vascular flora of Bailey County, Texas. Master's thesis. Texas Tech Univ. Lubbock.
- Rowell, C. M., Jr. 1967. Vascular plants of the Texas Panhandle and South Plains. Ph. D. dissertation. Oklahoma State Univ. Stillwater.
- Runyon, R. 1947. Vernacular names of plants indigenous to the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. *Brownsville News Publ. Co.* Brownsville, TX. 24 pp.
- Saghatelian, A. 2009. A classification of geographic elements and analysis of the flora of Big Bend region of Texas. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 3(1): 407-441.
- Shaw, R. N. 2012. Guide to Texas grasses. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 1080 pp.
- Shaw, R. B., B. S. Rector, & A. M. Dube. 2011. Distribution of grasses in Texas. *Sida. Bot. Misc. No. 33.* BRIT Press. Ft. Worth, TX. 196 pp.
- Shinners, L. H. 1972. Spring flora of the Dallas-Fort Worth area, Texas. Second edition revised by W. E. Mahler. Prestige Press. Fort Worth, TX. 514 pp.
- Silverthorne, E. 2002. Legend and lore of Texas wildflowers. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 264 pp.
- Simpson, B. J. 1996. A field guide to Texas trees. Gulf Publ. Co. Houston, TX.
- Stahl, C. & R. McElvaney. 2003. Trees of Texas: an easy guide to leaf identification. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 288 pp.

- Stanford, J. E. 1971. Vascular plants of three central Texas counties of Brown, Comanche, and Hamilton. Ph. D. dissertation. Oklahoma State Univ. Stillwater.
- Stanford, J. W. 1976. Keys to the vascular plants of the Texas Edwards Plateau and adjacent areas. Howard Payne Univ. Brownwood, TX.
- Starbuck, T. J. 1984. The vascular flora of Robertson County, Texas. Master's thesis. Texas A & M Univ. College Station.
- Stutzenbaker, C. D. 2010. Aquatic and wetland plants of the western Gulf coast. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 465 pp.
- Taylor, R. B. 2014. Common woody plants & cacti of south Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 152 pp.
- Taylor, R. B., J. Rutledge, & J. G. Herrera. 1997. A field guide to common south Texas shrubs. Texas Parks and Wildlife Press. Austin, TX. 123 pp.
- Tekiela, S. 2009. Trees of Texas: a field guide. Adventure Publ. Cambridge, MN. 374 pp.
- Texas Forest Service. 1963. Forest trees of Texas. Texas Forest Serv. College Station.
- Texas Natural Heritage Program. 1988. Special plant list. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. Austin. 26 pp.
- Texas Non-native Plant Group: texasnonnatives.org
- Texas Organization for Endangered Species. 1993. Endangered, threatened, and watch lists of plants of Texas. Publ. No. 9. Texas Organization for Endangered Species. Austin. 31 pp.
- Tharp, B. J. 1952. Texas range grasses. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 125 pp.
- Tull, D. 1987. Edible and useful plants of Texas and the Southwest: including recipes, harmful plants, natural dyes, and textile fibers. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 518 pp.
- Tull, D. & G. Miller. 1999. Wildflowers, trees and shrubs of Texas. Revised edition. Taylor Trade Publ. Lanham, MD. 347 pp.
- Turner, B. L. 1959. The legumes of Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 284 pp.
- Turner, B. L., H. Nichols, G. Denny, & O. Doron. 2003. Atlas of the vascular plants of Texas. Sida Misc. No. 24. Two vols. 888 pp.
- Turner, M. W. 2009. Remarkable plants of Texas: uncommon accounts of our common natives. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 336 pp.
- Tvten, J. & G. Tveten. 1997. Wildflowers of Houston and southeast Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 319 pp.
- Vines, R. A. 1977. Trees of east Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 538 pp.
- Vines, R. A. 1982. Trees of north Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 466 pp.
- Vines, R. A. 1984. Trees of central Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 405 pp.
- Warnock, B. H. 1970. Wildflowers of the Big Bend country, Texas. Sul Ross State Univ. Alpine, TX. 157 pp.
- Warnock, B. H. 1974. Wildflowers of the Guadalupe Mountains and the sand dune country, Texas. Sul Ross State Univ. Alpine, TX. 176 pp.
- Warnock, B. H. 1977. Wildflowers of the Davis Mountains and the Marathon Basin, Texas. Sul Ross State Univ. Alpine, TX. 274 pp.
- Wauer, R. H. 2000. Big Bend National Park, Texas: vegetation and unique plants. *Wildflower* 16(3): 14-19.
- Wauer, R. H. & C. M. Fleming. 2002. Naturalist's Big Bend: an introduction to the trees and shrubs, wildflowers, cacti, mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians, fish and insects. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 208 pp.
- Weniger, D. 1991. Cacti of Texas and neighboring states: a field guide. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 356 pp.
- West, S. 2000. North Chihuahuan desert wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers and other plants of the desert and its parkland [NM & TX]. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 221 pp.
- Whisemant, S. G. 1981. The vascular flora of McCulloch County, Texas. *Texas J. Sci.* 33: 197-220.
- Whitehouse, E. 1962. Common fall flowers of the coastal bend of Texas. *Welder Series B-3*. Sinton, TX. 116 pp.
- Wills, M. M. & H. S. Irwin. 1961. Roadside flowers of Texas. Univ. Texas Press. Austin. 295 pp.
- Worthington, R. D. 1989. An annotated checklist of the native and naturalized flora of El Paso County, Texas. *El Paso Southwest Bot. Misc. No. 1*. 56 pp.

Wrede, J. 2010. Trees, shrubs, and vines of the Texas hill country: a field guide. Second edition. Texas A & M Univ. Press. College Station. 272 pp.

Yarborough, S. C. & A. M. Powell. 2002. Ferns and fern allies of the Trans-Pecos and adjacent areas. Texas Tech Univ. Press. Lubbock. 116 pp.

UTAH

Ackerman, T. 1981. A survey of possible threatened and endangered plant species on the Desert National Wildlife Refuge. U. S. Forest Serv. 322 pp.

Albee, B. J., L. M. Shulz, & S. Goodwich. 1988. The atlas of the vascular plants of Utah. Utah Mus. Nat. Hist. Salt Lake City. 670 pp. A digitized version is available at nr.usu.edu/Geography-Department/utgeog/utvatlas/ut-vascatlas.html

Allred, K. 1975. Timpanogos flora. M. S. thesis. Brigham Young Univ. Provo, UT.

Andersen, B. A. 1996. Desert plants of Utah. Publ. HG 505. Utah State Univ. Coop. Ext. 114 pp. <http://extension.usu.edu>

Andersen, B. A. & A. Holmgren. 1982. Mountain plants of northeastern Utah. Utah State Univ. Ext. Serv. Circular No. 319. Logan. 140 pp.

Arnou, L. A., B. J. Albee, & A. M. Wyckoff. 1980. Flora of the central Wasatch Front, Utah. Univ. Utah Printing Serv. Salt Lake City. 663 pp.

Barkworth, M. Identifying northern Utah's flowering plants. www.herbarium.usu.edu/

Beidleman, R. G. 1957. An annotated checklist of the flora and fauna of Dinosaur National Monument. Biol. Dept. Univ. Colorado. Boulder. 163 pp.

Brasher, J. W. 1996. A floristic study of the southern Wasatch Mountains, Utah. M. S. thesis. Brigham Young Univ. Provo, UT.

Brough, S. G. & D. J. Weber. 1993. Trees of Utah. Bristlecone Press. Provo, UT. 138 pp.

Buchanan, H. & R. Graybosch. 1981. Revised checklist of the vascular plants of Bryce Canyon National Park, Utah. Great Basin Nat. 41(1): 109-120.

Buchanan, H. 1992. Wildflowers of southwestern Utah: a field guide to Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks and surrounding plant communities. Third edition. Bryce Canyon Natl. Hist. Assoc. Bryce Canyon, UT. 119 pp.

Fertig, W. 2009. Annotated checklist of vascular flora: Capitol Reef National Park. Natural Resources Tech. Rept. NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2009-154. 172 pp.

Flowers, S. 1959. Common grasses of Utah. Third edition. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City. 122 pp.

Flowers, S., H. H. Hall, & G. T. Groves. 1959. Appendix: annotated list of plants found in Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin. Univ. Utah Anthropol. Papers 48: 49-98.

Fowler, J. F., N. L. Stanton, & R. L. Hartman. 2007. Distribution of hanging garden vegetation associations on the Colorado Plateau, USA. J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 1(1): 585-607.

Goodrich, S. & A. Huber. 2016 Uinta flora: a guide to the vascular plants of the Uinta Basin and Uinta Mountains. CreateSpace Independent Publ. Platform. 640 pp.

Grey, Z. 2010. The flora of Rainbow Bridge National Monument. Sege Lily 33(6): 1, 4-14.

Harrison, B. F., S. L. Welsh, & G. Moore. 1965. Plants of Arches National Monument. Brigham Young Univ. Sci. Bull. Biol. Ser. 5(1): 1-23.

Heil, K. D., J. M. Porter, R. Fleming, & W. H. Romme. 1993. Vascular flora and vegetation of Capital Reef National Park, Utah. Tech. Rept. NPS/NAUCARE/NRTR-93-01. Cooperative Park Service Studies Unit. Northern Arizona Univ. Flagstaff.

Holmgren, A. H. 1962. The vascular plants of the Dinosaur National Monument and the vascular plants of the Green River from the Flaming Gorge to Split Mountain Gorge, UT. Utah State Univ. & Natl. Park Service. 40 pp.

Holmgren, A. H. 1972. Vascular plants of the northern Wasatch. Publ. by author. Logan, UT. 202 pp.

Kass, R. J. 1988. A checklist of the vascular plants of the House Range, Utah. Great Basin Nat. 48: 102-116.

Kuhns, M. 1998. Trees of Utah and the Intermountain West: a guide to identification and use. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 341 pp.

Meyer, S. E. 1976. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Washington County, Utah. M. S.. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. 276 pp.

Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Utah (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOMEPAGE/Floras/Checklists.html

Naumann, T. 1996. Plant list, including scientific and common names, Dinosaur National Monument. Dinosaur Nature Assoc. Vernal, UT. 20 pp.

Parker, K. G., L. R. Mason, & J. F. Valentine. 1979. Utah grasses. Ext. Circ. No. 384. Coop. Ext. Serv. Utah State Univ. Logan. 69 pp.

Schultz, L. M., R. D. Ramsey, W. Lindquist & C. Garrard. 2010. Digital atlas of the vascular plants of Utah. <http://earth.gis.usu.edu/plants>

Shaw, R. J. 1989. Vascular plants of northern Utah: an identification manual. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 412 pp.

Shaw, R. J. 1995. Utah wildflowers: a field guide to northern and central mountains and valleys. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 218 pp.

Shulz, L. M., E. E. Neely, & J. S. Tuhy. 1987. Flora of the Orange Cliffs of Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 47(2): 287-298.

Spence, J. R. 1993. Update, checklist of the vascular plants of Bryce Canyon National Park, Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 53(3): 207-221.

Stone, R. D. 1998. Endemic and rare plants of Utah: an overview of their distribution and status. *Utah Div. Wildlife Res.* Salt Lake City. 566 pp.

Taye, A. C. 1983. Flora of the Stansbury Mountains, Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 43(4): 619-646.

Taye, A. C. 1995. Alpine vascular flora of the Tushar Mountains, Utah. *Great Basin Nat.* 55(3): 225-236.

Van Buren, R., J. G. Cooper, L. M. Shultz, & K. T. Harper. 2011. Woody plants of Utah: a field guide with identification keys to native and naturalized trees, shrubs, cacti, and vines. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 528 pp.

Welsh, S. L. 1971. Flowers of the Canyon country. Brigham Young Univ. Press. Provo, UT. 53 pp.

Welsh, S. L. 1978. Endangered and threatened plants of Utah: a reevaluation. *Great Basin Nat.* 38(1): 1-18.

Welsh, S. L. 1978. Utah flora: Fabaceae (Leguminosae). *Great Basin Nat.* 38(3): 225-367.

Welsh, S. L. 1980. Endangered and threatened plants of Utah. *Mem. Great Basin Nat.* 3: 69-80.

Welsh, S. L. 1990. Wildflowers of Zion National Park. *Zion Natl. Hist. Assoc.* Springdale, UT. 136 pp.

Welsh, S. L. 1993. New taxa and new nomenclatural combinations in the Utah flora. *Rhodora* 95: 392-421.

Welsh, S. L. 1995. Flowers of the Canyon country. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City. 85 pp.

Welsh, S. L. & N. D. Atwood. 2001. New taxa and nomenclatural proposals in miscellaneous families – Utah and Arizona. *Rhodora* 103(913): 71-95.

Welsh, S. L. & G. Moore. 1968. Plants of Natural Bridges National Monument. *Proc. Utah Acad.* 45: 220-248.

Welsh, S. L. & L. M. Chatterley. 1985. Utah's rare plants revisited. *Great Basin Nat.* 45: 173-236.

Welsh, S. L., M. Treshow, & G. Moore. 1964. Guide to common Utah plants. Brigham Young Univ. Press. Provo, UT. 325 pp.

Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, & J. R. Murdock. 1978. Kaiparawits flora. *Great Basin Nat.* 38: 125-179.

Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, S. Goodrich, & L. C. Higgins (editors). 2003. A Utah flora. Third edition. Brigham Young Univ. Provo, UT. 912 pp.

Welsh, S. L. et al. 1981. Preliminary index of Utah vascular plant names. *Great Basin Nat.* 41(1): 1-108.

Whitson, T. D. (editor). 1987. Weeds and poisonous plants of Wyoming and Utah. Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 282 pp.

Woodbury, A. M., S. D. Durant, & S. Flowers. 1959. A survey of vegetation in the Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin. *Univ. Utah Anthropol. Papers* 45: 1-121.

VERMONT

Anonymous. 1987. Vermont's rare, threatened and endangered plant species. Vermont Natural Heritage Program. Waterbury. 14 pp.

Atwood, J. T. et al. 1973. Check list of Vermont plants. Vermont Botanical and Bird Club.

Bessette, A. E., A. R. Bessette, W. K. Chapman, & V. C. Chapman. 2000. Wildflowers of Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont. Syracuse Univ. Press. Syracuse, NY. 167 pp.

Burns, G. P. & C. H. Otis. 1979. The handbook of Vermont trees. Charles E. Tuttle. Rutland, VT. 244 pp.

Countryman, W. D. 1978. Rare and endangered vascular plants in Vermont. New England Bot. Club, in cooperation with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Newton Corner, MA. 68 pp.

Dole, E. J. (editor). 1937. The flora of Vermont. Third edition. Free Press Printing Co. Burlington, VT. 353 pp.

Gilman, A. V. 1999. The vascular flora of Caledonia County, Vermont. *Rhodora* 101(908): 360-418.

Gilman, A. V. 2014. New flora of Vermont. *Memoirs* 110. New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 608 pp.

Gilman, A. V. 2016. Additions to the new flora of Vermont. *Phytoneuron* 2016-19: 1-16.

Jenkins, J. & P. F. Zika. 1995. Contribution to the flora of Vermont. *Rhodora* 97: 291-327.

Jones, L. R. & F. V. Rand. 1979. The handbook of Vermont shrubs and woody vines. C. E. Tuttle. Rutland, VT. 147 pp.

Seymour, F. C. 1969. The flora of Vermont. Fourth edition. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 660. Univ. Vermont. Burlington. 393 pp.

Vermont Botanical and Bird Club. Committee on Plant Distribution. 1973. Checklist of Vermont plants, including all vascular plants growing without cultivation. Burlington, VT. 90 pp.

Zika, P. F. & E. J. Marshall. 1991. Contributions to the flora of the Lake Champlain Valley, New York and Vermont. III. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 118: 58-61.

Zika, P. F., R. J. Stern, & H. E. Ahles. 1983. Contributions to the flora of the Lake Champlain Valley, New York and Vermont. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 110: 366-369.

VIRGINIA

Alderman, J. A. 1997. Wildflowers of the Blue Ridge Parkway [NC & VA]. Univ. North Carolina Press. Chapel Hill. 222 pp.

Cooperrider, T. S. & R. F. Thorne. 1964. The flora of Giles County, Virginia. II. *Castanea* 29: 46-70.

Domangue, B. E. & C. K. McMullen. 2013. Floristic survey of the vascular plants of Shenandoah County, Virginia. *Castanea* 78(4): 321-322.

Fernald, M. L. 1940. A century of additions to the flora of Virginia. *Rhodora* 42: 355-416; 419-498.

Grimshaw, S. & T. R. Bradley. 1973. The vascular flora of Great Falls National Park, Fairfax, Virginia. *Castanea* 38: 229-261.

Gupton, O. W. & F. C. Swope. 1981. Trees and shrubs of Virginia. Univ. Press of Virginia. Charlottesville. 205 pp.

Gupton, O. W. & F. C. Swope. 1982. Wildflowers of tidewater Virginia. Univ. Press of Virginia. Charlottesville. 208 pp.

Hamilton, H. & G. Hall. 2013. Wildflowers & grasses of Virginia's coastal plain. *Sida. Bot. Misc. No. 40. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas Press. Ft. Worth.* 288 pp.

Harvill, A. M., Jr. 1970. Spring flora of Virginia. Publ. by the author. Farmville, VA. 240 pp.

Harvill, A. M., Jr. et al. 1986. Atlas of the Virginia flora. Second edition. Virginia Bot. Assoc. Farmville. 135 pp.

Harvill, A. M., Jr., T. R. Bradley, & C. E. Stevens. 1981. Atlas of the Virginia flora. Part II. Dicotyledons. Virginia Bot. Associates. Farmville, VA.

Harville, A. M., Jr. et al. 1992. Atlas of the Virginia flora. Part III. Virginia Bot. Assoc. Burkeville, VA.

Hathaway, W. T. & G. W. Ramsey. 1973. The flora of Pittsylvania County, Virginia. *Castanea* 38(1): 38-78.

Haug, E. 1984. The flora of Prince William County. Prince William Wildflower Soc. Manassas, VA.

James, F. C. 1969. The woody flora of Virginia. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

Killeffer, S. E. (compiler). 2000. Natural heritage resources of Virginia: rare vascular plants. Nat. Herit. Tech. Rep. (Virginia) 00-09. 28 pp. + appendices.

Klotz, L. H. 1986. The vascular flora of Wallops Island and Wallops mainland, Virginia. *Castanea* 51(4): 306-326.

Lobstein, M. B. 1988. Spring wildflowers of northern Virginia: a checklist. Prince William Wildflower Soc. & Virginia Native Plant Society. Manassas.

Lobstein, M. B. 1990. Summer and fall wildflowers of northern Virginia: a checklist. Prince William Wildflower Soc. & Virginia Native Plant Society. Manassas.

Lobstein, M. B. 1990. Trees, shrubs, and woody vines of northern Virginia: a checklist. Prince William Wildflower Soc. & Virginia Native Plant Society. Manassas.

Ludwig, J. 1993. Natural heritage resources of Virginia: rare vascular plant taxa and Virginia plant watch list. Virginia Dept. Conservation & Recreation. Richmond.

Massey, A. B. 1944. The ferns and fern allies of Virginia. Virginia Polytechnic Inst. Blacksburg. 110 pp.

Massey, A. B. 1956. Legumes in Virginia. Virginia Polytech. Inst. Virginia Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 478. Blacksburg. 32 pp.

Massey, A. B. 1961. Virginia flora: an annotated catalog of plant taxa recorded as occurring [sic] in Virginia. Tech. Bull. No. 155. Virginia Agric. Exp. Sta. Blacksburg. 258 pp.

Massey, A. B. 1975. Virginia ferns and fern allies. Fifth edition. Agric. Ext. Serv. Bull. No. 273. Virginia Polytechnic Inst. Blacksburg. 31 pp.

Massey, J., D. Otte, T. Atkinson, & R. Whetstone. 1983. An atlas and illustrated guide to the threatened and endangered vascular plants of the mountains of North Carolina and Virginia. U. S. Dept. Agric. Southeastern Forest Exp. Sta. Asheville, NC. 218 pp.

Mazzeo, P. M. 1967. Trees of the Shenandoah National Park in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia. Shenandoah Nat. Hist. Assoc. Luray, VA. 80 pp.

Mazzeo, P. M. 1972. The gymnosperms of Virginia: a contribution towards a proposed state flora. *Castanea* 37: 179-195.

McCaffrey, C. A. & R. D. Dueser. 1990. Preliminary vascular flora for the Virginia barrier islands. *Virginia J. Sci.* 41: 259-281.

Musselman, J. & D. A. Knepper. 2012. Plants of the Chesapeake Bay. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. Baltimore, MD. 288 pp.

Musselman, L. J., D. L. Nickerent, & G. F. Levy. 1977. A contribution towards a vascular flora of the Great Dismal Swamp. *Rhodora* 79: 240-268.

Porter, D. M. 1979. Rare and endangered vascular plant species in Virginia. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Newton Center, MA. 52 pp.

Reed, C. F. 1964. A flora of the chrome and manganese ore piles at Canton, in the Port of Baltimore, Maryland and at Newport News, Virginia, with descriptions of genera and species new to the flora of the eastern United States. *Phytologia* 10: 321-405.

Silberhorn, G. M. 1976. Tidal wetland plants of Virginia. Educational Series No. 19. Virginia Inst. of Marine Science. Gloucester Point. 86 pp.

Stalter, R. & E. E. Lamont. 2000. Vascular flora of Fisherman Island, Virginia. *J. Torrey Bot. Soc.* 127(4): 324-332.

Suiter, D. W. & D. K. Evans. 1999. Vascular flora and rare species of New River Gorge National River. *Castanea* 64(1): 23-49.

Terry, M. A. & W. J. Hayden. 2007. Vascular flora of Powhatan County, Virginia. *Castanea* 72(3): 138-158.

Virginia Botanical Associates. Digital atlas of the Virginia flora: www.biol.vt.edu/digitalxatlas

Weakley, A. S. 1998. Flora of the Carolinas and Virginia. Working draft. The Nature Conservancy. Southeast Regional Office. Chapel Hill, NC.

Weakley, A. S., J. C. Ludwig, & J. F. Townsend. 2012. Flora of Virginia. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas Press. Ft. Worth. 1554 pp.

Wells, E. F. & R. L. Brown. 2000. An annotated checklist of the vascular plants in the forest of historic Mount Vernon, Virginia: a legacy from the past. *Castanea* 65(4): 242-257.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Aceveda-Rodriguez, P. 1993. Additions to the flora of St. John, United States Virgin Islands. *Brittonia* 45(2): 130-137.

Aceveda-Rodriguez, P. 2005. Vines and climbing plants of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* 51: 1-483.

Acevedo-Rodríguez, P. & M. T. Strong (editors). 2005. Monocotyledons and gymnosperms of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* Vol. 52. 415 pp.

Acevedo-Rodríguez, P. & collaborators. 1996. Flora of St. John [,] U. S. Virgin Islands. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 78: 1-581.

Ackerman, J. D. 1995. An orchid flora of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *New York Bot. Gard. Bronx.* 203 pp.

Commonwealth Dept. Nat. & Environ. Res. et al. 2001. Guide to identify common wetland plants in the Caribbean area: Puerto Rico and the U. S. Virgin Islands. Univ. Puerto Rico Press. San Juan. 268 pp.

D'Arcy, W. G. 1967. Annotated checklist of the dicotyledons of Tortola, Virgin Islands. *Rhodora* 69: 385-450.

D'Arcy, W. G. 1971. The island of Anegada and its flora. *Atoll Res. Bull.* 139: 1-21.

Fosberg, F. R. 1976. Revisions in the flora of St. Croix, U. S. Virgin Islands. *Rhodora* 78: 79-119.

Howard, R. A. 1974-1989. Flora of the Lesser Antilles. Arnold Arboretum of Harvard Univ.

Kirk, T. K. 2009. Tropical trees of Florida and the Virgin Islands: a guide to the identification, characteristics and uses. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, FL. 208 pp.

Liogier, A. H. 1965. Nomenclatural changes and additions to Britton and Wilson's flora of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. *Rhodora* 67: 315-361.

Little, E. L., Jr. & F. H. Wadsworth. 1964. Common trees of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Agric. Handbook No. 249. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 548 pp.

Little, E. L., Jr. & R. O. Woodbury. 1980. Rare and endemic trees of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Conserv. Res. Rep. 27: 1-26.

Little, E. L., Jr., R. O. Woodbury, & F. H. Wadsworth. 1974. Trees of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Agric. Handbook No. 449. U. S. Dept. Agric. U. S. Gov. Printing Office. Washington, D. C. 1024 pp.

Millspaugh, C. F. 1902. Flora of the island of St. Croix. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Series, 68: 441-546.

Oakes, A. J. & J. O. Butcher. 1962. Poisonous and injurious plants of the U. S. Virgin Islands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Res. Serv. Misc. Publ. 882: 1-97.

Proctor, G. R. 1989. Ferns of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 53: 1-389.

Vélez, I. 1957. Herbaceous angiosperms of the Lesser Antilles. Inter American University of Puerto Rico. San Germán.

Woodbury, R. O. & E. L. Little, Jr. 1976. Flora of Buck Island Reef National Monument (U. S. Virgin Islands). U. S. Forest Serv. Res. Paper ITF-19. 27 pp.

Woodbury, R. O. & P. L. Weaver. 1987. The vegetation of St. John and Hassel Island, U. S. Virgin Islands. U. S. Dept. Interior, Natl. Park Serv., Southeast Regional Office. Research/Resources Management Rep. SER-83. 103 pp.

Woodworth, R. H. 1943. Economic plants of St. John, U. S. Virgin Islands. Bot. Mus. Leaflets. Harvard Univ. 2: 29-54.

WASHINGTON

Atkinson, S. & F. Sharpe. 1993. Wild plants of the San Juan Islands. Second edition. The Mountaineers & San Juan Preservation Trust. Seattle, WA. 191 pp.

Biek, D. 2000. Flora of Mount Rainier National Park. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 506 pp.

Biek, D. 2002. The flora of Mount Rainier National Park, Washington. web3.foxinternet.com/biek/#checklist

Björk, C. R. 2004. Floristics and distribution of vernal pools on the Columbia Plateau of eastern Washington. *Rhodora* 106(928): 327-347.

Blackwell, L. 2000. Wildflowering Mount Rainier. *Wild-flower* 16(4): 10-15.

Brockman, C. F. 1947. Flora of Mount Rainier National Park. U. S. Dept. Interior. National Park Service. Washington, D. C. 170 pp.

Brockman, C. F. 1949. Trees of Mount Rainier National Park. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 49 pp.

Buckingham, N. M. et al. 1995. Flora of the Olympic Peninsula. Northwest Interpretive Assoc. & Washington Native Plant Soc. Seattle. 199 pp.

Camp, P. & J. G. Gamon (editors). 2011. Field guide to the rare plants of Washington. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 392 pp.

Cooke, S. S. (editor). 1997. A field guide to the common plants of western Washington and northwestern Oregon. Seattle Audubon Soc. & Washington Native Plant Soc. 417 pp.

Crawford, V. 1982. Wetland plants of King County [WA] and the Puget Sound lowlands. 80 pp.

Creso, I. 1984. Vascular plants of western Washington. Publ. by author. Tacoma, WA. 532 pp.

Douglas, G. W. 1971. The alpine-subalpine flora of the North Cascade range, Washington. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 29(2): 129-168.

Douglas, G. W. & R. J. Taylor. 1970. Contributions to the flora of Washington. *Rhodora* 72: 496-501.

Gilkey, H. M. & P. L. Packard. 2001. Trees and shrubs of northwestern Oregon and western Washington. Revised edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis.

Gilkey, H. M. & P. L. Packard. 2001. Winter twigs: a wintertime key to deciduous trees and shrubs of northwest Oregon and western Washington. Revised edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 118 pp.

Guard, B. J. 1995. Wetland plants of Oregon and Washington. Lone Pine Publ. Redmond, WA. 239 pp.

Hayes, D. W. & G. A. Garrison. 1960. Key to important woody plants of eastern Oregon and Washington. Agric. Handbook No. 148. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 227 pp.

Hill, C. C. 1958. Spring flowers of the lower Columbia Valley. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 164 pp.

- Jacobson, A. L. 2006. *Trees of Seattle*. Second edition. Publ. by author. Seattle, WA. 492 pp.
- Jacobson, A. L. 2001. *Wild plants of greater Seattle: a field guide to native and naturalized plants of the Seattle area*. Publ. by author. Seattle, WA. 494 pp.
- Jolley, R. 1988. *Wildflowers of the Columbia Gorge: a comprehensive field guide*. Oregon Hist. Soc. Press. Portland. 331 pp.
- Jones, G. N. 1936. A botanical survey of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington. *Univ. Washington Publ. Biol.* 5: 1-286.
- Kavanagh, J. 2001. *Washington trees and wildflowers: an introduction to familiar species*. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 12 pp.
- Larrison, E. J., G. W. Patrick, W. H. Baker, & J. A. Yaich. 1974. *Washington wildflowers*. Seattle Audubon Soc. Seattle, WA. 376 pp.
- Layser, E. F. 1980. *Flora of Pend Oreille County, Washington*. Washington State Univ. Coop. Est. Pullman. 146 pp.
- Lyons, C. P. 1997. *Wildflowers of Washington*. Lone Pine Publ. Redmond, WA. 192 pp.
- Lyons, C. P. & B. Merilees. 1995. *Trees, shrubs and flowers to know in Washington and British Columbia*. Lone Pine Publ. Redmond, WA. 375 pp.
- Maxwell, C. L. 1991. Vascular flora of the Willapa Hills and lower Columbia River area of southwest Washington. *Douglasia Occas. Pap.* 4: 28-76.
- Moore, M. Checklist of the vascular plants of Washington (excluding grasses and their allies). www.swsbm.com/HOMEPAGE/Floras/Checklists.html
- Moral, R. del & D. M. Wood. 1988. The high elevation floras of Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Madroño* 35(4): 309-319.
- North Cascades National Park. 2003. *North Cascades vascular plants*. North Cascades Natl. Park. Marblemount, WA.
- Peck, J. 1973. *100 wildflowers of north central Washington*. Publ. by author. Manson, WA. 52 pp.
- Rush, T., J. Gamon, & P. Camp. 2000. *Washington Natural Heritage Program field guide to selected rare plants*. Washington Natural Heritage Program. Olympia.
- Sharpe, G. W. 1957. *One hundred wildflowers of Mount Rainier National Park*. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 40 pp.
- St. John, H. 1963. *Flora of southeastern Washington and adjacent Idaho*. Third edition. Outdoor Pictures. Escondido, CA. 583 pp.
- St. John, H. 2003. Census of the flora of Glacier Peak. *Douglasia* 27(4): 9, 10-14.
- Taylor, R. J., G. W. Douglas, & L. M. Sundquist. 1973. Contributions to the flora of Washington: 2. Northwest Sci. 47(3): 169-179.
- Titus, J. H. 2008. Inventory of the vascular flora of Mount St. Helen's crater, Washington. *Northwest Science* 82(1): 76-81.
- University of Washington Department of Botany. 1969. *A checklist of vascular plants of west-central Washington: Pacific coast to Columbia River*. Seattle. 33 pp.
- University of Washington Herbarium. 2007. *Washington flora checklist: a checklist of the vascular plants of Washington State*. <http://biology.burke.washington.edu/herbarium/waflora/checklist.php>.
- Van Pelt, R. 1996. *Champion trees of Washington State*. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 120 pp.
- Ward, G. H. 1948. *A flora of Chelan County, Washington*. Master's thesis. State Coll. Washington. Pullman. 179 pp.
- Washington Native Plant Society. The WNPS has lists of plants by county and local checklists available at www.wnps.org.
- Washington Natural Heritage Program. 1994. *Endangered, threatened & sensitive vascular plants of Washington*. Dept. Nat. Res. Olympia. 52 pp.
- Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 1997. *Endangered, threatened and sensitive vascular plants of Washington with working lists of rare non-vascular species*. Washington State Dept. Nat. Res. Olympia.
- Weinmann, F. et al. 1998 →. Checklist of the vascular plants of Washington state. Univ. Washington Herbarium. <http://biology.burke.washington.edu/herbarium/waflora/checklist.php>.
- Wood, J. 1999. A biophysical and floristic description of the northern half of Stevens and Ferry counties, Washington. *Douglasia Occas. Pap.* 7: 5-27.
- Zika, P. F. 2001. Notes on the flora of San Juan County, Washington. *Douglasia* 25(2): 5-9.

WEST VIRGINIA

Anonymous. 1991. State element list: plants. West Virginia Natural Heritage Program. Elkins. 15 pp.

Bartholomew, E. A. 1948. Flora of Wirt County, West Virginia. *Castanea* 18: 145-186.

Bartgis, R. L. & E. E. Hutton. 1988. Additions to the known flora of West Virginia. *Castanea* 53(4): 295-298.

Bucklelew, A. R. (editor). 1990. Endangered and threatened species in West Virginia. Special Publ. No. 2. Brooks Bird Club. Wheeling. 49 pp.

Clarkson, R. B. 1966. The vascular flora of the Monongahela National Forest, West Virginia. *Castanea* 31(1): 1-120.

Clarkson, R. B., D. K. Evans, R. Fortney, W. Grafton, & L. Rader. 1981. Rare and endangered vascular plant species in West Virginia. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington, D. C. 76 pp.

Core, E. L. 1981. Spring wild flowers of West Virginia. Third edition. West Virginia Univ. Press. Morgantown. 104 pp.

Cusick, A. W. 1986. Distributional and taxonomic notes on the vascular flora of West Virginia. *Castanea* 51(1): 56-65.

Harmon, P. J., D. Fond-Werntz & W. Grafton (editors). 2006. Checklist and atlas of the vascular flora of West Virginia. West Virginia Div. Nat. Res. Wildlife Res. Section. Elkins. 381 pp.

Hicks, R. R., Jr. 2009. Trees of West Virginia. B. L. Cunningham Prod. Nachodoches, TX. 92 pp.

Lafferty, E. R. 1973. Plants of Wyoming County, West Virginia. *Castanea* 38(4): 307-322.

Morton, C. M., J. Kartesz, B. L. Isaac, & R. Coxe. 2004. Additions to and noteworthy records for the vascular flora of West Virginia. *Sida* 21(1): 481-485.

Rentch, J. S. et al. 2013. The vascular flora of roadside habitats in West Virginia, USA. *Castanea* 78(1): 56-78.

Strausbaugh, P. D. & E. L. Core. 1978. Flora of West Virginia. Second edition. Seneca Books. Grantsville, WV. 1079 pp.

Sutter, D. W. & D. K. Evans. 1999. Vascular flora and rare species of New River Gorge National River, West Virginia. *Castanea* 64(1): 23-49.

Gatens, C. & E. Grafton. 2009. Wildflowers and trees of West Virginia: identifying the state's flora, including shrubs and vines. Quarrier Press. Charleston, WV. 187 pp.

WISCONSIN

Alfs, M. 2001. Edible and medicinal wild plants of Minnesota and Wisconsin. Old Theology Book House. New Brighton, MN. 426 pp.

Alverson, W. S. 1981. Wisconsin's critical plant species. *Bull. Bot. Club Wisconsin* 13(Suppl. 3): 1-10.

Black, M. R. & E. J. Judziewicz. 2009. Wildflowers of Wisconsin and the Great Lakes region: a comprehensive field guide. Second edition. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 320 pp.

Brynildson, I. 1981. Wisconsin's endangered flora. Wisconsin Dept. Nat. Res. Madison. 48 pp.

Chadde, S. W. 2013. Wisconsin flora: an illustrated guide to the vascular plants of Wisconsin. Published by the author. 818 pp.

Chadde, S. W. 2013. Wetland plants of Wisconsin: a complete guide to the wetland and aquatic plants of the badger state. Second edition. Create Space Independent Publ. Platform. 664 pp.

Cochrane, T. S. & H. H. Iltis. 2000. Atlas of the Wisconsin prairie and savanna flora. Tech. Bull. No. 191. Dept. Natural Resources. State of Wisconsin. Madison. 226 pp.

Cochrane, T. S., M. M. Rice, & W. E. Rice. 1984. The flora of Rock County, Wisconsin. Supplement I. *Michigan Bot.* 23: 121-133.

Eddy, T. L. 1996. A vascular flora of Green Lake County, Wisconsin. *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts & Letters* 84: 23-67.

Fassett, N. C. 1951. Grasses of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 173 pp.

Fassett, N. C. 1976. Spring flora of Wisconsin: a manual of plants growing without cultivation and flowering before June 15. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged by O. S. Thomson. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 413 pp.

Fassett, N. C. & collaborators. 1929-1953. Preliminary reports on the flora of Wisconsin, I - XXXVII. *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters.* Vols. 24-42.

Fields, D. M. 2003 [2004]. The vascular plants of Taylor County, Wisconsin. *Michigan Bot.* 42(4): 171-282.

Freckmann, R. W. 1972. Grasses of central Wisconsin. Reports on the fauna and flora of Wisconsin. Report No. 6. Mus. of Nat. Hist. Univ. Wisconsin. Stevens Point. 81 pp.

Hapeman, J. R. 2000. The orchids of Wisconsin. CR-ROM. Dept. Botany. Univ. Wisconsin. Madison.

Hapeman, J. R. Orchids of Wisconsin: www.botany.eisc.edu/Orchids/Orchids_of_Wisconsin.html

Hartley, T. G. 1966. The flora of the driftless area. Univ. Iowa Stud. in Nat. Hist. Vol 21. 174 pp.

Iltis, H. H. 1957-1987. Preliminary reports on the flora of Wisconsin. Nos. 38-69. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters.

Judziewicz, E. J. & J. C. Nekola. 1997 [2000]. Recent Wisconsin records for some interesting vascular plants in the western Great Lakes region. Michigan Bot. 36(4): 91-118.

Judziewicz, E. J. & R. J. Koch. 1993. Flora and vegetation of the Apostle Islands National Seashore and Madeline Island, Ashland and Bayfield counties, Wisconsin. Michigan Bot. 32(2): 43-189.

Judziewicz, E. J. & R. W. Freckmann. 2014. Field guide to Wisconsin grasses. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 356 pp.

Lange, K. I. 1998. Flora of Sauk County and Caledonia Township, Columbia County, south central Wisconsin. Tech. Bull. No. 190. Dept. Natural Resources. State of Wisconsin. Madison.

Mahlberg, P. & M. 2001. Wildflowers of Door County: Wisconsin's unique flora preserve. Indiana Univ. Press. Bloomington. 240 pp.

Musselman, L. J. et al. 1971. The flora of Rock County, Wisconsin. Michigan Bot. 10: 147-193.

Read, R. H. 1976. Endangered and threatened vascular plants in Wisconsin. Scientific Areas Tech. Bull. No. 92. Dept. of Nat. Res. Madison, WI. 58 pp.

Rill, K. D. 1983. A vascular flora of Winnebago County, Wisconsin. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts & Letters 71(2): 155-180.

Seymour, F. C. 1960. Flora of Lincoln County, Wisconsin. J. W. Peroutky. Merrill, WI.

Tryon, R. M., Jr. et al. 1953. The ferns and fern allies of Wisconsin. Second edition. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 158 pp.

Vincent, M. A. & T. G. Lammers. 2005. Distribution notes for the flora of Wisconsin. Michigan Bot. 44(1): 1-7.

Wetter, M. A., T. S. Cochrane, M. R. Black, & D. J. Watermolen. 2001. Checklist of the vascular plants of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Dept. Nat. Res. Tech. Bull. 192. 258 pp. Also available at: <http://wiscinfo.doit.wis.edu/herbarium/index.htm>

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 1993. Guide to Wisconsin's endangered and threatened plants. Publ. ER-067. Bur. Endangered Res. 128 pp.

Wisconsin State Herbarium. Vascular plant specimen database. www.botany.wisc.edu/herbarium

Wisconsin State Herbarium. Atlas of the Wisconsin prairie and savanna flora. www.botany.wisc.edu/herbarium

WYOMING

Atlas of the Vascular Plants of Wyoming: www.esb.utexas.edu/tchumley/wyomap/atlas.htm

Atlas of Vascular Plants: www.rmh.uwyo.edu/

Atwood, D., J. Stoddard, & F. Smith (editors). 1990. Idaho and Wyoming endangered and sensitive plant field guide. U. S. Forest Service. Intermountain Region. Ogden, UT. 192 pp.

Black Hills State University Herbarium. 2011. A collaborative database of the plants from western South Dakota and eastern Wyoming including the Bear Lodge Mountains and Black Hills. <http://herbarium.bhsu.edu/database.htm>

Bohmert, D. W. 1953. Weeds of Wyoming. Bull. No. 325. Agric. Exp. Sta. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 157 pp.

Clark, T. W. & R. D. Dorn (co-editors). 1981. Rare and endangered vascular plants and vertebrates of Wyoming. Second edition. Publ. by the authors. Jackson, WY. 66 pp.

Craighead, C. 2005. Common wildflowers of Grand Teton National Park. Grand Teton Natural History Assoc. Moose, WY. 53 pp.

Despain, D. G. 1975. Field key to the flora of Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone Library and Mus. Assoc. Yellowstone, WY. 257 pp.

Dorn, R. 1980. Illustrated guide to special interest vascular plants of Wyoming. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. and Bureau of Land Management. 67 pp.

- Dorn, R. D. 1977. Flora of the Black Hills. Publ. by author. 377 pp.
- Dorn, R. D. 1977. Manual of the vascular plants of Wyoming. Two vols. Garland Publ. Co. New York, NY. 1498 pp.
- Dorn, R. D. 2001. Vascular plants of Wyoming. Third edition. Mountain West Publ. Cheyenne, WY. 412 pp.
- Dorn, R. D. & J. L. Dorn. 1972. The ferns and other pteridophytes of Montana, Wyoming, and the Black Hills of South Dakota. Dept. Botany. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 94 pp.
- Ebertowski, P. J. 2005. A floristic inventory of the vascular plants of the Thunder Basin National Grassland and vicinity. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Evert, E. F. 2010. Vascular plants of the Greater Yellowstone area: annotated catalog and atlas. Published by author. 751 pp.
- Evert, E. F. & R. L. Hartman. 1984. Additions to the vascular flora of Wyoming. *Great Basin Nat.* 44: 482, 483.
- Evert, E. F., R. D. Dorn, R. L. Hartman, & R. W. Lichvar. 1986. Noteworthy collections: Wyoming. *Madroño* 33: 313-315.
- Fertig, W. Wyoming rare plant guide. www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/distr/others/wyplant/wyplant.htm
- Fertig, W. 1992. A floristic survey of the west slope of the Wind River Range, Wyoming. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Fertig, W. 1999. Non-native plants of Wyoming. *Castilleja* 18(2): 7-10.
- Fertig, W. & Wyoming Rare Plant Technical Committee. 1995. Wyoming rare plant guide. The Nature Conservancy Natural Diversity Database. Laramie, WY. Unpaginated.
- Fertig, W., C. Refsdal, & J. Whipple. 1994. Wyoming rare plant field guide. Wyoming Rare Plant Tech. Comm. Cheyenne.
- Fertig, W., R. L. Hartman, & B. E. Nelson. 1991. General floristic survey of the West Slope of the Wind River Range, Bridger-Teton National Forest, 1990. Report to Bridger-Teton Natl. For. 144 pp.
- Fertig, W. F., B. E. Nelson, R. T. Massatti, & R. L. Hartman. 2013. Annotated checklist of the vascular flora of the Wind River Range, Wyoming (U. S. A.). *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 7(2): 905-939
- Flowers, S., H. H. Hall, & G. T. Groves. 1959. Appendix: annotated list of plants found in Flaming Gorge Reservoir basin. *Univ. Utah Anthrop. Papers* 48: 49-98.
- Haines, J. 1988. A flora of the Wind River Basin and adjacent areas, Fremont, Natrona, and Carbon counties. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 76 pp.
- Hallsten, G. P., Q. D. Skinner, & A. A. Beetle. 1997. Grasses of Wyoming. Third edition. Research J. No. 202. Agric. Exp. Sta. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 432 pp.
- Hartman, R. L. Atlas of the vascular plants of Wyoming. www.esb.utexas.edu/tchumley/wyomap/atlas.htm
- Hartman, R. L. & R. W. Lichvar. 1980. Additions to the vascular flora of Teton County, Wyoming. *Great Basin Nat.* 40(4): 408-413.
- Houston, K. E., W. J. Hartung, & C. J. Hartung. 2001. A field guide for forest indicator plants, sensitive plants, and noxious weeds of the Shoshone National Forest. U. S. Dept. Agric. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-84. 184 pp.
- Johnson, W. M. 1964. Field key to the sedges of Wyoming. *Univ. Wyoming Agric. Exp. Sta. Laramie.* 239 pp.
- Kastning, N. 1990. A floristic survey of the Park and Sierra Madre Ranges, Colorado and Wyoming. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 99 pp.
- Kestone, D. T. & R. L. Hartman. 2011. A floristic inventory of Grand Teton National Park, Pinyon Peak Highlands, and vicinity, Wyoming, U. S. A. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 5(1): 357-388.
- Kirkpatrick, R. S. 1987. A flora of the southeastern Absarokas, Wyoming. Master's thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Larson, G. E. & J. R. Johnson. 1995. New vascular plant records for the Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. *Prairie Naturalist* 27(2): 115-121.
- Lichvar, R. W. 1979. The flora of the Gros Ventre Mountains. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 384 pp.
- Lukas, L. E., B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 2012. A floristic inventory of the vascular plants of the Medicine Bow Mountains, southeastern Wyoming, U. S. A. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 6(2): 759-787.
- riott, H. 1986. Checklist of vascular plants of the northwestern Black Hills, Crook and Weston counties,

- Wyoming. Publ. by author. 32 pp. [Based on 1985 Master's thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie]
- May, M. 1960. Key to the major grasses of the Big Horn Mountains based on vegetative characters. Wyoming Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. No. 371. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- McDougall, W. B. & H. A. Baggley. 1956. Plants of Yellowstone National Park. Second edition. Yellowstone Library and Mus. Assoc. Yellowstone Park, WY. 186 pp.
- Nelson, B. E. 1984. Vascular plants of the Medicine Bow Range. Revised edition. Jelm Mountain Press. Laramie, WY. 357 pp.
- Nelson, B. E. & R. L. Hartman. 1994. Checklist of the vascular plants of Wyoming.
www.rmh.uwoyo.edu/data/wy_checklist.pdf
- Nelson, B. E. & R. L. Hartman. 1997. Checklist with recent synonymy of the vascular plants of Wyoming.
www.rmh.uwoyo.edu/data/wy_checklist_synonym.pdf
- Nelson, R. A. 1968. Wildflowers of Wyoming. Bull. 490. Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Porter, C. L. 1944-1961. Contributions toward a flora of Wyoming. No. 1-34. Rocky Mountain Herbarium. University of Wyoming. Laramie.
- Porter, C. L. 1960. Wyoming trees. Circular 164R. Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Porter, C. L. 1962-1965. A flora of Wyoming. Issued in parts by the Agric. Exp. Sta. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie.
- Scott, R. W. 1966. The alpine flora of northwestern Wyoming. M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 219 pp.
- Shaw, R. J. 1976. Field guide to the vascular plants of Grand Teton National Park and Teton County, Wyoming. Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 301 pp.
- Shaw, R. J. 1981. Plants of Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Parks. Wheelwright Press. Salt Lake City, UT. 159 pp.
- Shaw, R. J. 1992. Annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Grand Teton National Park and Teton County, Wyoming. Grand Teton Nat. Hist. Assoc. Moose, WY.
- Shaw, R. J. & M. A. Shaw. 2008. Plants of Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Parks. Revised edition. Wheelwright Publ. Helena, MT. 160 pp.
- Snow, N. 1989. Floristics of the headwaters region of the Yellowstone River (Wyoming). M. S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie. 116 pp.
- Snow, N. 1995. The vascular flora of southeastern Yellowstone National Park and the headwater region of the Yellowstone River, Wyoming. Wasmann J. Biol. 50(1-2): 52-95.
- Snow, N., B. E. Nelson, & R. L. Hartman. 1990. Additions to the vascular flora of Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. Madroño 37: 214-216.
- Spence, J. R. & R. J. Shaw. 1981. A checklist of the alpine vascular flora of the Teton Range, Wyoming, with notes on biology and habitat preferences. Great Basin Nat. 41(2): 232-242.
- States, D. & J. States. 2004. Wildflowers of Wyoming. Mountain Press. Publ. Missoula, MT. 254 pp.
- Vizgirdas, R. S. 2007. A guide to plants of Yellowstone & Grand Teton National Parks. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City. 391 pp.
- Whipple, J. J. 2001. Annotated checklist of exotic vascular plants in Yellowstone National Park. West. N. American Nat. 61(3): 336-346.
- Whitson, T. D. (editor). 1987. Weeds and poisonous plants of Wyoming and Utah. Coop. Ext. Serv. Univ. Wyoming. Laramie, WY. 282 pp.

9 • SELECTED TAXONOMIC GROUPS OR FAMILIES

The coverage in this section centers on world-wide or national treatments of the subject. Listings for these plants at the regional or state level will be found in those sections.

CACTI

Anderson, E. F. 2001. The cactus family. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 776 pp.

Benson, L. 1982. The cacti of the United States and Canada. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 1044 pp.

Britton, N. L. & J. N. Rose. 1937. The Cactaceae. Second edition. Reprint edition. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 1053 pp.

Cullmann, W., E. Gotz, & G. Groener. 1986. The encyclopedia of cacti. Alphabooks. Sherborne, U. K. 340 pp.

Dawson, E. Y. 1963. How to know the cacti. W. C. Brown. Dubuque, IA. 158 pp.

Hunt, D. R. & N. P. Taylor (editors). 1986. The genera of Cactaceae: towards a new consensus. *Bradleya* 4: 65-78.

Hunt, D. R. & N. P. Taylor (compilers). 1990. The genera of Cactaceae: progress towards consensus. *Bradleya* 8: 85-107.

Parfitt, B. D. & A. C. Gibson (editors). 2003. Cactaceae. *In*, Flora of North American Editorial Committee. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 4. Magnoliophyta: Caryophyllidae, part 1. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. Pp. 92-257.

FERNS & FERN ALLIES

Cobb, B., C. Lowe, & E. Fransworth. 2005. A field guide to ferns and their related families. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 440 pp.

Flora North America Editorial Committee. 1994. Flora of North America. Vol. 2. Pteridophytes and gymnosperms. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. Pp. 11-342.

Lellinger, D. B. 1985. A field manual of the ferns & fern-allies of the United States and Canada. Smithsonian Inst. Press. Washington, D. C. 389 pp.

Mickel, J. T. 1979. How to know the ferns and fern allies. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 229 pp.

FLOWERING TREES & SHRUBS

Athenic Systems. North American trees. Available at: www.treeguide.com

Benzie, S. 2000. The encyclopedia of North America trees. Firefly Books. Buffalo, NY. 304 pp.

Bosworth, B. 2005. Trees: national champions. MIT Press. Cambridge, MA. 169 pp.

Brockman, C. F. 1968. Trees of North America. Golden Press. New York, NY. 280 pp.

Burns, R. M. & B. H. Honkala (technical coordinator). 1990. Silvics of North America. Agric. Handbook 654. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Washington, D. C. Two vols.

Cafferty, S. 2005. Firefly encyclopedia of trees. Firefly Books. Buffalo, NY. 288 pp.

Coombes, A. J. 1992. Eyewitness handbooks. Trees: a visual guide to more than 500 species of trees from around the world. Dorling Kindersley. New York, NY. 320 pp.

Coombes, A. J. 2002. Smithsonian handbooks: trees. Revised edition. DK Publ. New York, NY. 320 pp.

Cope, E. A. 2001. Muenscher's keys to woody plants: an expanded guide to native and cultivated species. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 377 pp.

Edlin, H. L. 1978. The tree key: a guide to identification in garden, field and forest. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York, NY. 280 pp.

Elias, T. S. 1989. Field guide to North America trees. Second edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York, NY. 948 pp.

Farrar, J. L. 1995. Trees of the northern United States and Canada. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 502 pp.

- Fralish, J. S. & S. B. Franklin. 2002. Taxonomy and ecology of woody plants in North American forests (excluding Mexico and subtropical Florida). Wiley & Sons. New York, NY. 612 pp.
- Grimm, W. C. 1967. Familiar trees of North America. Harper & Row. New York, NY. 240 pp.
- Grimm, W. C. 1983. The illustrated book of tree: with keys for summer and winter identification. Stackpole Books. Harrisburg, PA. 493 pp.
- Jacobson, A. L. 1996. North American landscape trees. Ten Speed Press. Berkeley, CA. 722 pp.
- Kershner, B., D. Mathews, G. Nelson, & R. Spellenberg. 2008. National Wildlife Federation field guide to trees of North America. Sterling Publ. New York, NY. 528 pp.
- Lanzara, P. & M. Pizzetti. 1977. Simon and Schuster's guide to trees. Simon & Schuster. New York, NY. Unpaginated.
- Lawrence, E. & C. Fitzsimons. 1985. An instant guide to trees. Longmeadow Press. Stamford, CT. 128 pp.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1971. Atlas of United States trees. Vol. I. Conifers and important hardwoods. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Serv. Misc. Publ. No. 1146. Washington, D. C. 19 pp. + 200 maps.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1979. Checklist of United States trees (native and naturalized). Agric. Handbook No. 541. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Washington, D. C. 375 pp.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1979. Forest trees of the United States and Canada. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 70 pp.
- Little, E. L., Jr. 1980. The Audubon Society field guide to North American trees. Two vols. A. Knopf. New York, NY.
- Miller, H. A. & H. E. Jacques. 1978. How to know the trees. Third edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 263 pp.
- Mitchell, A. F. 1987. The trees of North America. Facts On File Publ. New York, NY. 208 pp.
- Mitchell, A. F. 1990. American nature guides: trees. Gallery Books. New York, NY. 224 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. & J. W. Thieret. 1987. Trees. A quick reference guide to trees of North America. Macmillan Field Guides. Macmillan Publ. Co. New York, NY. 155 pp.
- More, D. & J. White. 2002. The illustrated encyclopedia of trees. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 800 pp.
- Muenschler, W. C. 1950. Keys to woody plants. Sixth edition. Comstock Publ. Co. Ithaca, N. Y. 108 pp.
- Oldfield, S., C. Lusty, & A. MacKinven (compilers). 1998. The world list of threatened trees. World Conservation Press. Cambridge, England. 650 pp.
- Pakenham, T. 2002. Remarkable trees of the world. W. W. Norton. New York, NY. 191 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. 1972. A field guide to trees and shrubs. Second edition. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 428 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. 1993. Peterson first guide to trees. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 128 pp.
- Phillips, R. 1978. Trees of North America and Europe. Random House. New York, NY. 224 pp.
- Poor, J. M. & N. P. Brewster (editors). 1996. Plants that merit attention. Vol. II. Shrubs. Timber Univ Press. Portland, OR. 364 pp.
- Preston, R. J. & R. R. Braham. 2002. North American trees, exclusive of Mexico and tropical Florida. Fifth edition. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 520 pp.
- Ridsdale, G., J. White, & C. Usher. 2005. Eyewitness companions: trees. DK Publ. New York, NY. 358 pp.
- Rushforth, K. D. 1981. The Simon and Schuster pocket guide to trees. Simon & Schuster. New York, NY. 215 pp.
- Rushforth, K. D. 2004. The easy tree guide: common native and cultivated trees of the United States and Canada. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 288 pp.
- Russell, T., C. Cutler, & M. Walters. 2005. The new encyclopedia of American trees. Hermes House. London, England. 256 pp.
- Russell, T., C. Cutler, & M. Walters. 2006. Trees of the world. Anness Publ. London, England. 511 pp.
- Seiler, J., J. A. Peterson, & E. C. Jenson. 2000. Woody plants in North America. CD-ROM.
- Sibley, D. A. 2009. The Sibley guide to trees. Knopf. New York, NY. 426 pp.
- Symonds, G. W. D. 1958. The tree identification book. M. Barrows. New York, NY. 272 pp.
- Symonds, G. W. D. 1963. The shrub identification book. M. Barrows. New York, NY. 379 pp.

Wasson, E. (editor). 2002. Trees and shrubs: illustrated A - Z of over 8500 plants. Barnes & Noble Books. New York, NY. 928 pp.

White, J. 2002. The illustrated encyclopedia of trees. Timber Press. Portland, OR.

GRASSES

Barkworth, M. E., K. M. Capels, S. Long, & M. B. Piep (editors). 2003. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 25. Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in part): Poaceae, part 2. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 783 pp.

Barkworth, M. E., K. M. Capels, S. Long, & M. B. Piep (editors). 2007. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 24. Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in part): Poaceae, part 1. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. 908 pp.

Barkworth, M. E., L. K. Anderton, K. M. Capels, S. Long, & M. S. Piep (editors). 2007. Manual of grasses of North America. Intermountain Herbarium & Utah State Univ. Press. Logan. 626 pp.

Brown, L. 1979. Grasses, an identification guide. Peterson Nature Library. Houghton Mifflin Co. New York, NY. 240 pp.

Grounds, R. 1998. The plantfinder's guide to ornamental grasses. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 192 pp.

Grounds, R. 2002. Grasses & bamboos. DK Pub. New York, NY. 80 pp.

Hitchcock, A. S. 1951. Manual of the grasses of the United States. Second edition revised by Agnes Chase. Misc. Publ. No. 200. U. S. Dept. of Agric. Washington, DC. 1051 pp.

Knobel, E. 1980. Field guide to the grasses, sedges and rushes of the United States. Second edition revised by M. E. Faust. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 83 pp.

Loewer, P. (editor). 1989. Ornamental grasses. Handbook #117. Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Brooklyn, NY. 104 pp.

Pohl, R. W. 1978. How to know the grasses. Third edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 200 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2007. A key to the genera of grasses of the conterminous United States. Misc. Publ. No. 11 (13th edition). Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. Arcata, CA. 34pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2013. A catalogue of the grasses of the conterminous United States. checklist. Dept. Biological Sciences. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 160 pp.

Soreng, R. J. (chief editor). 2000 →. Catalogue of New World Grasses. Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb. I (39: 1-128); II (41: 1-255); III (46: 1-662); IV (48: 1-730).

Soreng, R. J. et al. 2003. Catalogue of New World grasses (Poaceae). Available at: www.mobot.mobot.org/W3T/search/nwgc.html

Weintraub, F. C. 1953. Grasses introduced into the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 58. Washington, D. C. 79 pp.

GYMNOSPERMS

Auders, A. G. & D. P. Spicer. 2013. Royal Horticultural Society encyclopedia of conifers: a comprehensive guide to cultivars and species. Two vols. Kingsblue Publ. 1507 pp.

Debreczy, Z. & I. Racz. 2012. Conifers around the world: conifers of the temperate zones and adjacent regions. DendroPress. Budapest, Hungary. 1089 pp.

Eckenwalder, J. E. 2009. Conifers of the world: the complete reference. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 720 pp.

Erhardt, W. 2005. Namenliste der Koniferen. E. Ulmer. Stuttgart, Germany. 215 pp.

Farjon, A. 2001. World checklist and bibliography of conifers. Second edition. Royal Botanic Gardens. Kew, England. 309 pp.

Farjon, A. 2010. A handbook of the world's conifers. Brill. Leiden, The Netherlands. Two vols. 1111 pp.

Farjon, A. 2013. An atlas of the world's conifers: an analysis of their distribution, biogeography, diversity, and conservation. Brill Academic Publ. 512 pp.

Flora North America Editorial Committee. 1994. Flora of North America. Vol. 2. Pteridophytes and gymnosperms. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. Pp. 343-434.

Gelderen, D. M. van. 1986. Conifers. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 375 pp.

Gymnosperm database: www.conifers.org

Little, E. L., Jr. 1975. Rare and local conifers in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service Cons. Rep. 19: 1-25.

Nixon, E. S. 2010. Gymnosperms of the United States and Canada. Forester-Artist & Bruce L. Cunningham. Nacogdoches, TX. 200 pp.

Rushforth, K. D. 1987. Conifers. Facts On File Publ. New York, NY. 232 pp.

LEGUMES

Isely, D. 1973. Leguminosae of the United States. I. Subfamily Mimosoideae. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 25(1): 1-152.

Isely, D. 1975. Leguminosae of the United States. II. Subfamily Caesalpinoideae. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 25(2): 103-162.

Isely, D. 1981. Leguminosae of the United States. III. Subfamily Papilinoideae, tribes Sophoreae, Podalyrieae, Loteae. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 25(3): 1-264.

Isely, D. 1998. Native and naturalized Leguminosae (Fabaceae) of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii). Monte L. Bean Life Science Mus. Brigham Young Univ. Provo, UT. 1007 pp.

Lewis, G., B. Schrire, B. Mackinder, & M. Lock (editors). 2005. Legumes of the world. Royal Bot. Gard. Kew, England. 577 pp.

ORCHIDS

Brown, P. M. 1998. Checklist of the orchids of North America north of Mexico. North American Native Orchid J. 4(1): 61-99.

Brown, P. M. 1998. Annotations to the checklist [orchids of North America]. North American Native Orchid J. 4(1): 100-112.

Brown, P. M. 2003. The wild orchids of North America, north of Mexico. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 236 pp.

Bulat, T. J. & M. Bulat. 1995. Hidden orchids: a photographic discovery of the disappearing native orchids of the United States and Canada. Rudi Publ. San Francisco, CA. 112 pp.

Correll, D. S. 1950. Native orchids of North America (north of Mexico). Chronica Botanica Co. Waltham, MA. 399 pp

Luer, C. A. 1975. The native orchids of the United States and Canada, excluding Florida. New York Bot. Garden. Bronx, NY. 361 pp.

Petrie, W. 1981. Guide to orchids of North America. Hancock House. Vancouver, British Columbia. 128 pp.

Romero-González, G. A., G. C. Fernández-Concha, R. L. Dressler, L. K. Magrath, & G. W. Argus (editors). 2002. Orchidaceae. In, Flora of North America Editorial Committee. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 26. Magnoliophyta: Liliidae: Liliales and Orchidales. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY. Pp. 490-651.

Williams, J. G. & A. E. Williams. 1983. Field guide to orchids of North America. Universe Books. New York, NY. 143 pp.

10 • OTHER SUBJECTS

AQUATIC PLANTS

Aquatic, Wetland and Invasive Plant Database:
aquat1.ifas.ufl.edu/database.html

Borman, S., R. Korth, & J. Temte. 1998. Through the looking glass: a field guide to aquatic plants. Wisconsin Lakes Partnership. Stevens Point. 248 pp.

Cook, C. 1996. Aquatic plant book. Second edition. SPB Acad. Publ. Amsterdam, The Netherlands. 228 pp.

Crow, G. E. & C. B. Hellquist. 1999. Aquatic and wetland plants of northeastern North America: a revised and enlarged edition of Norman C. Fassett's "A Manual of Aquatic Plants." Two vols. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 448 pp.

Eleuterius, L. N. 1990. Tidal marsh plants. Pelican Publ. Co. Gretna, LA. 168 pp.

Fassett, N. C. 1957. A manual of aquatic plants. Revised by E. C. Ogden. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 405 pp.

Hotchkiss, N. 1970. Underwater and floating-leaved plants of the United States and Canada. Resource Publ. 44. U. S. Dept. of the Interior. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Washington, D. C. [Dover reprint]. 124 pp.

Hotchkiss, N. 1971. Common marsh plants of the United States and Canada. Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife. Washington, D. C. 99 pp.

Interactive key to wetland monocots. Available at:
http://npdc.usda.gov/technical/plantid_wetland_mono.html

Lichvar, R. W. & W. Fertig. 2011. Epiphytes and the national wetland plant list. *Phytoneuron* 2011-16: 1-31.

Muenschler, W. C. 1944. Aquatic plants of the United States. Comstock Publ. Co. Ithaca, NY. 374 pp.

Prescott, G. W. 1980. How to know the aquatic plants. Second edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 158 pp.

Redington, C. B. 1994. Plants in wetlands. Kendall-Hunt Publ. Co. Dubuque, IA. 393 pp.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1988. National list of vascular plant species that occur in wetlands. *Biol. Rept.* 88.

CARNIVOROUS PLANTS

McPherson, S. 2007. Pitcher plants of the Americas. McDonald & Woodward Publ. Blacksburg, VA. 320 pp.

McPherson, S. 2008. Glistening carnivores: the sticky-leaved insect-eating plants. *Redfern Nat. Hist. Prod.* Dorset, U. K. 392 pp.

McPherson, S. & D. Schnell. 2011. Sarraceniaceae of North America. *Redfern Nat. Hist. Prod.* Dorset, U. K. 808 pp.

McPherson, S. & D. Schnell. 2012. Field guide to the carnivorous plants of the United States and Canada. *Redfern Nat. Hist. Prod.* Dorset, U. K. 198 pp.

Pietropaolo, J. & P. Pietropaolo. 1986. Carnivorous plants of the world. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 206 pp.

Schlauer, J. 2002. Carnivorous plants database.
www.omnisterra.com/bot/cp_home.cgi

Schnell, D. E. 2002. Carnivorous plants of the United States and Canada. Second edition. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 468 pp.

RARE AND ENDANGERED PLANTS

Ayensu, E. S. and R. A. DeFilipps. 1978. Endangered and threatened plants of the United States. Smithsonian Institution and World Wildlife Fund. Washington, D. C. 403 pp.

Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1983. Where have all the wildflowers gone? A region-by-region guide to threatened and endangered U. S. wildflowers. Macmillan Publ. Co. New York, NY. 239 pp.

Oldfield, S., C. Lusty, & A. Mac Kinven. 1998. The world list of threatened trees. World Conservation Press. Cambridge, England. 650 pp.

Rare Plant Field Guide:
www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/distr/others/wyplant/wyplant.htm

Walter, K. S. & H. J. Gillett (editors). 1998. 1997 IUCN red list of threatened plants. Compiled by the World Conservation Monitoring Centre. IUCN - World Conservation Union. Gland, Switzerland. Pp. 651-668.

Wiley, L. 1969. Rare wild flowers of North America. Publ. by author. Portland, OR. 501 pp.

WEEDS

Anderson, W. P. 1999. Perennial weeds: characteristics and identification of selected herbaceous species. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 228 pp.

Boersma, P. D. S. H. Reichard, & A. N. Van Buren (editors). 2006. Invasive species in the Pacific Northwest. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 285 pp.

Bryson, C. T. & M. S. DeFelice. 2009. Weeds of the South. Univ. Georgia Press. Athens. 468 pp.

Buchholtz, K. P. (editor). 1981. Weeds of the north central United States. North Central Regional Publ. No. 36. Univ. Illinois. Urbana. 262 pp.

Callihan, R. H., S. L. Carson, & R. T. Dobbins. 1995. NAWEEEDS: computer-aided weed identification for North America. Illustrated user's guide plus computer floppy disk. Moscow, ID.

Crockett, L. J. 1977. Wildly successful plants: a handbook of North American weeds. Collier Books. New York, NY. 268 pp.

Darbyshire, S. J. 2003. Inventory of Canadian agricultural weeds. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. Ottawa. 396 pp.

Dickinson, R. & F. Royer. 2014. Weeds of North America. Univ. Chicago Press. Chicago, IL. 797 pp.

Haragan, P. D. 1991. Weeds of Kentucky and adjacent states. Univ. Press Kentucky. Lexington. 278 pp.

Holm, L. et al. 1979. A geographical atlas of world weeds. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY. 391 pp.

Holm, L. et al. 1997. World weeds: natural histories and distribution. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY. 1129 pp.

Kaufman, S. R. & W. Kaufman. 2007. Invasive plants: a guide to the identification and the impacts and control of common North American species. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 458 pp.

Lorenzi, H. J. & L. S. Jeffery. 1987. Weeds of the United States and their control. New York, NY. 355 pp.

Martin, A. C. 1987. Weeds. Golden Press. New York, NY. 160 pp.

Montgomery, F. H. 1964. Weeds of Canada and the northern United States. Ryerson Press. Toronto. 226 pp.

Muenscher, W. C. 1955. Weeds. Second edition. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 560 pp.

Musselman, L. J. 1996. Parasitic weeds in the southern United States. *Castanea* 61(3): 271-292.

National Park Service. Weeds gone wild: alien plant invaders of natural areas. Available at: www.nps.gov/plants/alien/moreinfo.htm

Parker, C. et al. 1993. Parasitic weeds of the world. CAB Intern. Wallingford, U. K. 332 pp.

Randall, R. A global compendium of weeds: www.hear.org/gcw/pdfs/gcw_intro.pdf

Reed, C. F. 1970. Selected weeds of the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 366. Washington, D. C. 463 pp.

Southern Weed Science Society. 1998. Weeds of the United States and Canada. CD-ROM.

Southern Weed Science Society. 2004. Interactive encyclopedia of North American weeds. DVD-ROM.

Stubbendieck, J, G. Y. Früsoe, & M. R. Bolick. 1994. Weeds of Nebraska and the Great Plains. Nebraska Dept. Agric. Lincoln. 588 pp.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1997. National list of vascular plant species that occur in wetlands: 1996 national survey. Available at: www.library.fws.gov/Pubs9/wetlands_plantlist96.pdf

Weber, E. 2003. Invasive plant species of the world: a reference guide to environmental weeds. CABI Publ. Oxford Univ. Press. 548 pp.

Wilkinson, R. E. & H. E. Jacques. 1979. How to know the weeds. Third edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 235 pp.

ORNAMENTALS

Armitage, A. M. 1998. The interactive guide for herbaceous perennial plants. CD-ROM.

Bailey, L. H. 1927. The standard cyclopedia of horticulture. Three vols. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 3639 pp.

Bailey, L. H. 1949. Manual of cultivated plants most commonly grown in the continental United States and Canada. Revised edition. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 1116 pp.

Bailey, L. H. & E. Z. Bailey. 1976. Hortus third. A concise dictionary of plants cultivated in the United States and

Canada. Revised and expanded by the staff of the Liberty Hyde Bailey Hortorium. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 1290 pp.

Brenzel, K. N. (editor). 2007. Sunset western garden book. Sunset Publ. Menlo Park, CA. 768 pp.

Brickell, C. & J. Zuk. 2004. The American Horticultural Society A - Z encyclopedia of garden plants. 1092 pp.

den Ouden, P. & B. K. Boom. 1965. Manual of cultivated conifers hardy in the cold and warm-temperate zone. Martinus Nijhoff. The Hague. 526 pp.

Dirr, M. A. 1983. Manual of woody landscape plants. Revised edition. Stipes Publ. Co. Champaign, IL. 826 pp.

Ellison, D. & A. Ellison. 2001. Betrock's cultivated palms of the world. Betrock Information Systems. Hollywood, FL. 257 pp.

Everett, T. H. 1980-1982. The New York Botanical Garden illustrated encyclopedia of horticulture. Ten vols. Garland Publ. New York, NY. 3601 pp.

Eyre, S. N. 1997. Sunset national garden book. Sunset Books. Menlo Park, CA. 656 pp.

Gelderer, D. M. van. 1986. Conifers. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 375 pp.

Graf, A. B. 1985. Exotica 4. Two vols. Roehrs. East Rutherford, NJ. 2600 pp.

Graf, A. B. 2003. Tropica: color cyclopedia of exotic plants and trees. Fifth edition. Roehrs Co. Farmingdale, NJ. 1152 pp.

Harrison, C. R. 1975. Ornamental conifers. Hafner Press. New York, NY. 729 pp.

Hogan, S. 2003. Flora: a gardener's encyclopedia. Two vols. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 1584 pp.

Huxley, A. (editor-in-chief). 1992. The new Royal Horticultural Society dictionary of gardening. Four vols. Macmillan Press. London, U. K.

Johnson, O. 2004. Collins tree guide. Harper Collins. London, England. 464 pp.

Krussman, G. 1984-1986. Manual of the cultivated broad-leaved trees & shrubs. Three vols. Timber Press. Portland, OR.

Krussman, G. 1985. Manual of the cultivated conifers. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 361 pp.

Phillips, R. & M. Rix. 2002. The botanical garden. Firefly Books. Willowdale, Canada. Two vols.

Rehder, A. 1940. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America. Second edition. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 966 pp.

Rowley, G. D. 1978. The illustrated encyclopedia of succulents. Salamander Books. London, England. 256 pp.

Turner, R. G. & E. Wasson (editors). 1997. Botanica: the illustrated A - Z of over 10,000 garden plants and how to cultivate them. Barnes & Noble. New York, NY. 1007 pp.

Wyman, D. 1971. Wyman's gardening encyclopedia. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 1222 pp.

WILD EDIBLE PLANTS

Couplan, F. 1998. The encyclopedia of edible plants of North America. Keats Publ. New Canaan, CT. 584 pp.

Angell, M. 1982. A field guide to berries and berrylike fruits. Bobbs-Merrill Co. Indianapolis, IN. 250 pp.

Angier, B. 1974. Field guide to edible wild plants. Stackpole Books. Harrisburg, PA. 256 pp.

Berglund, B. & C. E. Bolsby. 1977. The complete outdoorsman's guide to edible wild plants: a comprehensive cookbook and identification guide for North America. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York, NY. 189 pp.

Brown, T., Jr. 1985. Tom Brown's guide to wild edible and medicinal plants. Berkeley Books. New York, NY. 241 pp.

Couplan, F. 1998. The encyclopedia of edible plants of North America: nature's green feast. Keats Publ. New Canaan, CT. 583 pp.

Derig, B. B. & M. C. Fuller. 2001. Wild berries of the West. Mountain Publ. Missoula, MT. 235 pp.

Elias, T. S. & P. A. Dykeman. 1982. Field guide to North American edible wild plants. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York, NY. 286 pp.

Gibbons, E. & G. Tucker. 1979. Euell Gibbons' handbook of edible wild plants. The Donning Co. Virginia Beach, VA. 319 pp.

Hedrick, U. P. 1919. Sturtevant's notes on edible plants. Twenty-seventh annual report. Dept. Agric. State of New York. Vol. 2, Pt. 2. 686 pp.

Krochmal, A. & C. Krochmal. 1982. *Uncultivated nuts of the United States*. U. S. Dept. Agric. Information Bull. No. 450. 89 pp.

Kunkel, G. 1984. *Plants for human consumption. An annotated checklist of the edible phanerogams and ferns*. Koeltz Scientific Books. Koenigstein, West Germany. 393 pp.

Medsgger, O. P. 1939. *Edible wild plants*. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 323 pp.

McPherson, A. & S. McPherson. 1979. *Edible and useful wild plants of the urban West*. Pruett Publ. Co. Boulder, CO.

Moerman, D. E. 2010. *Native American food plants: an ethno-botanical dictionary*. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 455 pp.

Morton, J. F. 1963. *Principal wild food plants of the United States*. *Econ. Bot.* 17: 319-330.

MEDICINAL PLANTS

Angier, B. 1978. *Field guide to medicinal wild plants*. Stackpole Press. Harrisburg, PA. 320 pp.

Brill, S. 1994. *Identifying and harvesting edible and medicinal plants in wild (and not so wild) places*. Hearst Books. New York, NY. 317 pp.

Brown, T., Jr. 1985. *Tom Brown's guide to wild edible and medicinal plants*. Berkeley Books. New York, NY. 241 pp.

Foster, S. & C. Hobbs. 2002. *A field guide to western medicinal plants and herbs*. Houghton Mifflin. Boston. 442 pp.

Foster, S. & J. A. Duke. 2014. *Peterson field guide to medicinal plants and herbs of eastern and central North America*. Third edition. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt. New York, NY. 456 pp.

Kershaw, L. 2000. *Edible & medicinal plants of the Rockies*. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 270 pp.

Krochmal, A. & C. Krochmal. 1973. *A field guide to medicinal plants*. Times Books. New York, NY. 274 pp.

Meuninck, J. 2008. *Medicinal plants of North America: a field guide*. Falcon Guides. Guilford, CT. 176 pp.

Millsbaugh, C. F. 1974. *American medicinal plants: an illustrated and descriptive guide to plants indigenous to and naturalized in the United States which are used in*

medicine. Dover Publ. New York, NY. [Reprint of the 1892 edition].

Moerman, D. E. 1977. *American medical ethnobotany: a reference dictionary*. Garland Publ. New York, NY. 527 pp.

Morton, J. F. 1977. *Major medicinal plants: botany, culture, and use*. C. C. Thomas. Philadelphia, PA. 431 pp.

Vogel, V. J. 1970. *American Indian medicine*. Univ. Oklahoma Press. Norman. 585 pp.

USEFUL PLANTS

Beckstrom-Sternberg, S., J. Duke, & K. K. Wain. *EthnobotDB - worldwide plant uses*. www.infobiogen.fr/services/dbcat/data/misc/dbc00158-ethnobotdb.html

Coffey, T. 1993. *The history and folklore of North American wildflowers*. Facts on File. New York, NY. 356 pp.

Coon, N. 1974. *The dictionary of useful plants*. Rodale Press. Emmaus, PA. 290 pp.

Hocking, G. M. 1997. *A dictionary of natural products*. Plexus Publ. Medford, NJ. 994 pp.

Johnson, T. 1999. *CRC ethnobotany desk reference*. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 1211 pp.

Mabberley, D. J. 2008. *The plant-book: a portable dictionary of the vascular plants*. Third edition. Cambridge Univ. Press. Cambridge, U. K. 1021 pp.

Moerman, D. E. 1998. *Native American ethnobotany*. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 927 pp.

Roecklein, J. C. & P.-S. Leung. 1987. *A profile of economic plants*. Transaction Books. New Brunswick, NJ. 623 pp.

Terrell, E. E., S. R. Hill, J. H. Wiersema, & W. E. Rice. 1986. *A checklist of names for 3,000 plants of economic importance*. *Agric. Handbook No. 505*. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 244 pp.

Uphof, J. C. Th. 1968. *Dictionary of economic plants*. Second edition. J. Cramer. 591 pp.

Usher, G. 1974. *A dictionary of plants used by man*. Constable. London, U. K. 619 pp.

Wiersema, J. H. & B. León. 1999. *World economic plants: a standard reference*. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 749 pp.

POISONOUS PLANTS

- Burrows, G. E. & R. J. Tyrl. 2013. Toxic plants of North America. Second edition. Wiley-Blackwell. Ames, IA. 1383 pp.
- Burrows, G. E. & R. J. Tyrl. 2006. Handbook of toxic plants of North America. Blackwell Publ. Ames, IA. 307 pp.
- Dauncey, E. E. 2010. Poisonous plants: a guide for parents & child providers. Kew Publ. Royal Bot. Gard. Kew. 180 pp.
- Foster, S. & R. Caras. 1994. A field guide to the venomous animals and poisonous plants [of] North America north of Mexico. Peterson Field Guides. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 244 pp.
- Frohne, D. & H. J. Pfander. 2005. Poisonous plants: a handbook for doctors, pharmacists, toxicologists, biologists and veterinarians. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 469 pp.
- Hardin, J. W. & J. M. Arena. 1974. Human poisoning from native and cultivated plants. Second edition. Duke Univ. Press. Durham, NC. 194 pp.
- James, L. F. & S. L. Welsh. 1992. Poisonous plants of North America. *In*, James, L. F. et al. Poisonous plants. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. Pp. 94-104.
- Kingsbury, J. M. 1964. Poisonous plants of the United States and Canada. Fourth edition. Prentice-Hall. Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 626 pp.
- Lampe, K. F. & R. Fagerström. 1968. Plant toxicity and dermatitis -- a manual for physicians. Williams & Wilkins. Baltimore, MD. 231 pp.
- Lampe, K. F. & M. A. McCann. 1985. AMA handbook of poisonous and injurious plants. American Medical Assoc. Chicago, IL. 432 pp.
- Levy, C. K. & R. B. Primack. 1984. A field guide to poisonous plants and mushrooms of North America. The Stephen Greene Press. Brattleboro, VT. 178 pp.
- Mitchell, J. & A. Rook. 1979. Botanical dermatology. Plants and plant products injurious to the skin. Greengrass. Vancouver, British Columbia. 787 pp.
- Muenscher, W. C. 1951. Poisonous plants of the United States. Revised edition. Macmillan & Co. New York, NY. 277 pp.
- Mulligan, G. A. & D. B. Munro. 1990. Poisonous plants of Canada. Agric. Canada Publ. No. 1842/E. Ottawa. 96 pp.
- Smith, J. P., Jr. 1991. Plants, poisonous. *In*, Hui, Y. H. (editor). Encyclopedia of food technology. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY. Pp. 2107-2132.
- Turner, N. J. & P. von Aderkas. 2009. The North American guide to common poisonous plants and mushrooms. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 375 pp.
- Wagstaff, D. J. 2008. International poisonous plants checklist: an evidence-based reference. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 443 pp.
- Woodward, L. 1985. Poisonous plants: a color guide. Hippocrene Books. New York, NY. 192 pp.